

**AGENDA ITEM EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Agenda Item number: 6a

Title:

Recommendation of Approval of the Funding Allocation Requests of the 708 Mental Health Board for FY 2018-2019

Presenter:

Chris Minick, Finance Director
Carolyn Waibel, 708 Mental Health Board Chair

Meeting: Government Operations Committee

Date: June 18, 2018

Proposed Cost: \$557,900

Budgeted Amount: \$557,900

Not Budgeted: ☐**Executive Summary** *(if not budgeted please explain):*

The City of St. Charles levies a \$0.04/\$100 EAV property tax to support agencies that provide mental health services to residents of the City of St. Charles. This tax levy was approved by voters by referendum in the spring of 1986, and has been in place ever since. The City's 708 Mental Health Board administers the funding application and presentation process and makes annual recommendations of funding allocations to the various agencies providing these services. The total amount of funding available for approval for FY 18/19 is \$557,900. The recommended funding allocations for the 2018-2019 funding cycle are attached.

Carolyn Waibel, Chair of the 708 Mental Health Board, will present an overall summary on behalf of all the groups requesting funding for FY 2018-19. Additionally, representatives from the five individual groups receiving greater than \$25,000 in funding will be available should any detailed questions be posed. They are as follows:

- Association for Individual Development (AID)
- Ecker Center
- Lazarus House
- Renz Addiction Center
- TriCity Family Services

Attachments *(please list):*

Summary sheet of recommended funding allocations of the St. Charles 708 Mental Health Board for FY 18/19, and agency applications

Recommendation/Suggested Action *(briefly explain):*

Seeking a recommendation of approval of the funding allocation requests of the 708 Mental Health Board for fiscal year 2018-2019.

708 Board Allocation Worksheet - FY 2018/2019

Thursday, February 27, 2018

AGENCY	2017 FUNDING APPROVED	2018 FUNDING REQUESTED	2018 FUNDING APPROVED
Association Individual Development	\$58,000.00	\$64,000.00	\$60,000.00
CASA Kane County	\$6,500.00	\$10,000.00	\$6,700.00
Community Crisis Center	\$16,500.00	\$16,500.00	\$16,500.00
DayOne Pact	\$4,500.00	\$10,000.00	\$5,000.00
Easter Seals	\$3,500.00	\$7,500.00	\$3,600.00
Ecker Center	\$64,000.00	\$67,000.00	\$65,600.00
Edward Foundation	\$4,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
ElderDay Center	\$16,000.00	\$18,000.00	\$16,400.00
Fox Valley Hands of Hope	\$18,000.00	\$22,000.00	\$18,500.00
Fox Valley Special Recreation Associaton	\$3,500.00	\$5,000.00	\$3,600.00
Lazarus House	\$43,010.00	\$50,520.00	\$48,000.00
Living Well Cancer Center	\$12,500.00	\$20,000.00	\$13,000.00
National Alliance on Mental Illness (NAMI)	\$4,500.00	\$6,500.00	\$5,000.00
Renz Addiction Center	\$65,000.00	\$75,000.00	\$67,000.00
Suicide Prevention Services	\$17,000.00	\$17,000.00	\$17,000.00
TriCity Family Services	\$196,000.00	\$220,000.00	\$202,000.00
TriCity Health Partnership	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
YWCA		\$31,889.00	\$0.00
TOTAL:	\$543,010.00	\$650,909.00	\$557,900.00
Total Funding Available: \$558,000			

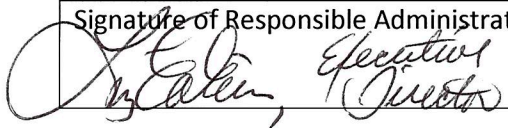
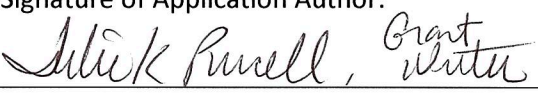
**St. Charles 708 Mental Health Board
Initial Application for Funding
Revised November 2, 1017**

APPLICATION DUE: JANUARY 12, 2018 (12:00 PM)

Instructions: Beginning in January 2018, all applicants will be required to complete an Initial Application for Funding, even if your organization has been a grant recipient in the past. Should your organization request funding in subsequent years, a Continuation Application for Funding will be required.

Please complete all portions of the application. The application is in Word format; all required fields are in an extended format. Also, this year, we will be accepting the applications electronically. The application is in Word format; all required fields are in an extended format. The form may be submitted electronically by noon on January 12 to Tracey Conti (tconti@stcharlesil.gov; 630-377-4422). If you have a technical question, please contact Tracey. You may also submit the application in paper format. If so, please make 10 copies and bring them to Tracey Conti at St. Charles City Hall by 12:00 noon on January 12. If you have questions about content of the application, please contact Ron Weddell via Tracey.

SECTION 1: CONTACT INFORMATION

Organization Name: Lazarus House	Executive Director/Responsible Administrator: Liz Eakins, Executive Director
Designated Contact Name: Liz Eakins, Executive Director	Contact Phone and Email Address: 630-587-2144 LizE@lazarushouse.net
Organization Address: 214 Walnut Street St. Charles, IL 60174	Organization Phone and Website: 630-587-2144 https://lazarushouse.net
Number of Individuals Served Annually by the Organization: FY17 – 303 unduplicated persons	Number of St. Charles Residents Served Annually by the Organization: FY17 – 160 unduplicated persons
Amount of Request: \$50,520	Date of Application: 12/19/17
Signature of Responsible Administrator:  Liz Eakins, Executive Director	Signature of Application Author:  Julie K. Russell, Grant Writer

SECTION 2: SELECTION OF DESIGNATED PROGRAM SUPPORT OR ORGANIZATIONAL SUPPORT

Instructions: From the two categories below, select one that best describes your organization's application for funding.

Definitions:

- ☐ **Dedicated, specific program support.** Select this option if your organization is requesting funding for a single initiative, activity or program dedicated to a single purpose. The program may stand-alone or it may be a part of a larger organization. Your organization may request either full or partial funding for the designated. It is preferred that your organization does not use these funds solely to offset administrative costs.
- This designated program information will be used throughout the application.

Designated Program	Funding
	<input type="checkbox"/> Full
	<input type="checkbox"/> Partial

- ☒ **Organizational level funding support.** Select this option if your organization has multiple programs where the requested funding will be used to offset multiple initiatives/activities. Your organization may request either full or partial funding for the priorities defined. It is preferred that your organization does not use these funds solely to offset administrative costs.
- If organizational support is selected, indicate up to five priorities (below) for which funding will be allocated.
 - These numbered priorities will be used throughout the application.

Priority	Funding
1. Emergency Shelter and Transitional Living Services	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial
2. Outreach (Homeless Prevention) Services	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial
3.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
4.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
5.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial

SECTION 3: PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority #1 or Designated Program:
<p>1. The general purpose of the priority or program</p> <p>The mission of Lazarus House is to offer guests connected to our communities who are homeless or in need hope for the future by providing hospitality, food, safe shelter, and education – tools for life. The purpose of the services within the Emergency Shelter and Center for Transitional Living Program are to assist our homeless guests return to independent living with the skills and habits needed for long-term success.</p>
<p>2. The need that is to be addressed; the type of individuals to be served</p> <p>Through its shelter programs, Lazarus House serves men, women and children of St Charles, many who have, or at risk of having, mental health disorders, developmental disabilities, and /or substance abuse issues. The vast majority of the adults served are underemployed, are low wage earners who do not make a living wage, or who have no income at all due to physical health, mental health, and/or a variety of other reasons. Over 94% of homeless guests last year had incomes below the national poverty level.</p> <p>Lazarus House also serves those from St. Charles in need of service referrals through a de facto help line. Last year fielding over 790 financial needs calls. In addition, Lazarus House assists the food insecure within our community through the provision of three hot meals per day.</p>
<p>3. Specific activities</p> <p>Lazarus House will collaborate with the City of St. Charles, the county, area social service agencies and landlords to provide the support services needed by homeless St. Charles residents (many with mental health, developmental or substance abuse issues) to help them gain and retain permanent housing.</p> <p>Services include: safe shelter, food, personal hygiene items, shower and laundry facilities, clothing through local resources, healthcare through a local free clinic and other local funding, case management, coaching, linkage to needed services in the community and to federal and state programs, including access to mental health and substance abuse services, transportation for work and school appointments, budgeting and credit repair, employment assistance/skills upgrade, GED tutoring, assistance with securing college scholarships and job training grants and in-house classes that support successful living.</p> <p>Through its programs Lazarus House:</p> <p>1) Promotes mental health by providing a safe place and case management to help support the well-being of those with substance abuse, mental illness and /or other disabilities. Our education staff, trained volunteers, along with professionals from TriCity Family Services, St. Charles Bank & Trust, and Community Crisis Center of Elgin, offer a number of classes for adults and children on topics such as parenting, self-esteem, healthy relationships, domestic</p>

<p>violence, budgeting and employment skills to improve each person's well-being.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2) Provides specific assistance with disorders and treatment through our own needs assessment process, case management and education approach, action plans, and house rules. We collaborate closely with the Ecker Center for Mental Health, Renz Addiction Counseling Center, and other service providers to help those needing formal assessments and treatment to access needed services and receive needed care. Our staff works closely with homeless parents, collaborating with school districts and service providers to provide early intervention for kids at risk of developing mental health issues and other illnesses. 3) Helps detect and treat mental health and substance abuse disorders at the earliest stages through our screening process at intake. Those affected by these disorders are linked to programs at both Renz and Ecker Centers or other appropriate programs to begin the process of treatment and recovery. Case managers screen all guests for health insurance coverage. Those who need insurance work with their Lazarus House Case Managers who assist them in applying for Medicaid; a necessary component to receiving desperately needed mental health, substance abuse and other medical care. Additionally, we offer parenting classes, domestic violence support groups and life skills classes to help prevent mental illnesses from becoming worse. 4) Supports rehabilitation through our case management and follow-up process to help ensure treatment plans are followed.
<p>4. The implementation timeline or schedule of activities</p> <p>July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019</p>
<p>5. The goal(s) with a description of the anticipated major outcomes</p> <p>Within our programs, Lazarus House is committed to increasing the skill levels and self-sufficiency of each guest served. Each year, within the Emergency Shelter and Center for Transitional Living, percentage targets for the current guest outcomes are evaluated and revisions for the coming year are discussed. Success of the targeted outcomes are measured based on the accomplishment of a specific percentage of those who are able to accomplish the following goals: clients receiving case management services, mental health services, substance abuse services, medical treatment, those that achieve continuing education and/or job training, those that obtain or improve employment, obtain independent transportation and those able to move into transitional/independent housing. Data collection is done during weekly case management meetings throughout the year and is based on the number of individuals needing a service compared to the number actually achieving the goals. Of those homeless persons with the following specific needs this past fiscal year, Lazarus House has gratefully been able to assist:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 100% to receive case management • 98% to obtain independent transportation • 86% to move into transitional or independent housing • 86% to achieve continuing education or job training goals • 85% to access legal services • 82% to receive medical care • 80% to receive dental care • 77% to receive substance abuse services • 63% to receive mental health services • 68% to obtain or improve employment

<p>6. The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of served population in the entire organization</p> <p>We anticipate serving 250 individuals in our shelter programs in FY19 which is 80% of the total population anticipated to be served by the entire organization.</p>
<p>7. The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of priority/program</p> <p>Based on historical trends and current projections, in FY19, Lazarus House anticipates serving approximately 130 St Charles residents and providing 8,700 nights of service in its Emergency Shelter and Transitional Living Programs. St. Charles residents account for 52% of the overall total guests to be served in this priority.</p>
<p>8. Anticipated number of units of service (or service hours) dedicated to this priority/program (Include the formula or rationale)</p> <p>We anticipate providing 5,700 nights of service in FY18 to St. Charles residents and their children with mental health, developmental disability and/or substance abuse issues. This estimate is based on an average of the nights of service provided in the last three fiscal years.</p>
<p>9. Include information about the number of staff assigned and training or credentials relative to the program or priority</p> <p>The Emergency Shelter and Center for Transitional Living are currently staffed by 33 full-time or part-time staff. This includes an Executive and Associate Director, Transitional Housing and Emergency Shelter Case Managers, Operations Manager, Administrative Manager and Coordinator, Grant Writer, Volunteer and Special Events Coordinator, Fundraising Coordinator, Operations and Education staff. The program is administered under the management of:</p> <p>Liz Eakins, Executive Director - She has 20+ yrs. experience working with low income populations and 30+ years of experience in business accounting. She holds a B.A. in Human Services and is a certified Family and Community Development Specialist through Illinois Community Action Agencies. Liz is active in the Kane County CoC, the St Charles and Batavia Chambers of Commerce and the Supportive Housing Providers Association. She is also a board member for the National Alliance on Mental Illness.</p> <p>Carol Kreger, Associate Director – She is a Certified Addiction's Counselor and Certified Domestic Violence Advocate. She has over 17 years of experience working with low income populations, including case management, facilitating groups around issues impacting those in need, and managing low income properties.</p> <p>Ashley Highe, Operations Manager – She oversees operational staff members; supervising the overall operations of the Emergency Shelter, ensuring a safe and clean environment, processing incoming donations and occasionally screening new guests.</p>

Sandy Falk, Administrative Manager - She has earned Master's degrees in School Psychology and Clinical Psychology. She has experience in counseling, human resources, finance and business management. She has served in several social service capacities including a downtown homeless shelter in Denver, Colorado, and also volunteers for various service organizations. She works closely with the Board and staff to implement sound financial, human resources and administrative processes. She also supports volunteer and fundraising activities, as appropriate.

Lazarus House maintains an ongoing, all staff training program to address topics that are frequently encountered in the operation of its programs. Recent topics have included communication and ethics, mental health first aid, trauma informed care, stress management and food safety. Case managers and various other staff members regularly attend training provided by area organizations that pertain to their positions within the shelter. Lazarus House will continue to provide ongoing staff training with skilled professionals covering topics that affect the homeless population in the area.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same projections and activities.

Priority #2 or Designated Program:

1. The general purpose of the priority or program

The purpose of the Outreach Program is to offer services and referrals to those in need in our community in order to prevent homelessness and support the well-being of individuals and their families.

2. The need that is to be addressed; the type of individuals to be served

Lazarus House's Outreach Program has continued to grow over time to address the needs of those in the areas it serves. This is due, in part, to the serious shortage of affordable housing and the unmet needs of those struggling to attain or maintain affordable housing. Through its state and federally funded rental subsidy programs, Lazarus House works with qualifying St. Charles at risk families with the provision of rental and utility assistance along with support services. The goal is to enable households to retain permanent housing and to improve financial, budgeting, and other skills to create stronger, more secure lives in this community going forward. These programs also allow for re-housing of those previously homeless, many who are effected by mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse issues, who, as a result of Lazarus House services, are ready again for independent living.

3. Specific activities

Lazarus House will collaborate with the City of St. Charles, the county, area social service agencies and landlords to provide one-time and ongoing government funded rental and utility assistance as well as support services to qualifying low income households in St. Charles. Those at risk of homelessness often have the same types of issues and needs, including mental health, developmental and substance abuse issues, as those who are in the homeless shelter. These

programs are vital to many formerly homeless, who have been re-housed through these programs. They often are desperate and have nowhere else to turn for help. To assist individuals in avoiding homelessness, staff speak with these individuals, meet with them, offer them food and other services, refer them to other social service agencies for assistance, and, where possible, provide homeless prevention funds. Outreach staff provides:

- Information on rent, utility and mortgage assistance grants available in the service area
- Guidance on completing the paperwork to apply for grant funds
- Referrals to other support services/benefits that the household may qualify to receive
- Case management services to persons participating in select grant programs
- General information and referrals to callers seeking information

4. The implementation timeline or schedule of activities

July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019

5. The goal(s) with a description of the anticipated major outcomes

A major goal of Lazarus House is to offer services and referrals to those in need in the community in order to prevent homelessness and support the well-being of individuals and their families, as well as to assist the formerly homeless re-establish themselves in the community. Lazarus House supports this goal by offering homeless prevention funds as well as case management and referral services. Success of two targeted outcomes are measured based on the accomplishment of a specific percentage of those who are able to accomplish the following goals: learning to follow a budget and accessing new benefits.

Outreach goal results from the most recent fiscal year include:

- 100% of households in the ongoing rental programs that require households to use direct services learned to follow a monthly budget.
- 48% of households new to the ongoing programs that require households to use direct services accessed new benefits (better job, government benefits, Food Stamps, day care funds, etc.) to improve their finances and/or health. The remaining households were already accessing those benefits for which they were eligible.

6. The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of served population in the entire organization

We anticipate serving 75 individuals in our Outreach Program in FY19 which is 20% of the total population anticipated to be served by the entire organization.

7. The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of priority/program

Based on historical trends and current projections, in FY19, Lazarus House anticipates serving approximately 28 St. Charles households (40 persons) and providing 7,110 days of service within its Outreach Program. St. Charles residents account for 65% of the overall total households to be served in this priority.

8. Anticipated number of units of service (or service hours) dedicated to this priority/program
(Include the formula or rationale)

We anticipate providing ongoing support services to a minimum of 18 St. Charles households with individuals having mental health, substance abuse, and other disability issues. This estimate is based on the average of the number of households served for the past three fiscal years.

9. Include information about the number of staff assigned and training or credentials relative to the program or priority

Outreach Program (Homeless Prevention) is a key program with separate staffing and a separate building for ease of access by the public. Lazarus House has a full time Outreach Manager and a part-time Outreach Coordinator to manage prevention programs. Program eligibility is determined using intake forms, discussions with the applicant and follow-up with other agencies/persons as needed. Applicant eligibility is reviewed by the Outreach Manager, if prepared by someone else, or by a Director or an Administrative staff who is familiar with the program, if prepared by the Outreach Manager. The Executive Director formerly served as Outreach Manager and has extensive experience with the homeless prevention programs.

Dawn McQuillan, Outreach Manager - She holds a BS with a minor in psychology and has over 15 years of experience in social services. She manages all Outreach programs for those at risk of homelessness and is the local administering agent and coordinator for rental housing subsidy program. She also attends monthly Community Landlord/Police Department meetings. In addition, she facilitates a monthly community social service networking group.

Gerry Horn, Outreach Coordinator – She hold an Associate’s Degree in Human Services and has extensive experience in working with domestic violence and sexual assault victims as a certified volunteer with the Community Crisis Center in Elgin. She works with emergency and rental assistance applicants, including Lazarus House guests ready to transition to independent housing with budgeting, setting achievable goals and helping them to continue independent living.

Training is similar to that for the Shelter programs.

SECTION 4: FUNDING NARRATIVE

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority <u>#1</u> or Designated Program:
<input type="checkbox"/> Full funding <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial funding
<p>1. Describe how the 708 Board funds will be used.</p> <p>Our request includes \$43,080 of funding to cover 12% of the estimated \$359,000 cost of providing a projected 5,700 nights of service in FY19 to St. Charles residents and their children with mental health, developmental disability and/or substance abuse issues at a projected cost of approximately \$63 per day. The estimated cost of service and related costs for those adults with these issues is \$298,000 (4,730 nights of service). The estimated cost of serving the children of those with these issues is \$61,000 (968 nights of service.)</p>
<p>2. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to your organization's overall, total budget?</p> <p>Our request for \$43,080 is 3% of the organization's overall FY18 budget of \$1,402,057.</p>
<p>3. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to this specific priority or designated program?</p> <p>Our request for \$43,080 requested is 3.9% of the \$1,103,552 projected FY18 cost for the Emergency Shelter and Center for Transitional Living Programs.</p>
<p>4. Is this your only source of funding? If no, list any other sources of revenue to offset program or priority budgets.</p> <p>Based on historical experience, Lazarus House has projected funding from United Way/Community Chest agencies in Batavia, Geneva and St. Charles, 708 Mental Health Boards in Geneva and St. Charles, Kane County Community Development Block Grant Program, IL Department of Human Services (DHS) Emergency and Transitional Housing Services, DHS Homeless Youth Program, U.S. Departments of Housing & Urban Development (HUD), Emergency Food and Shelter Program (EFSP), and contributions from individuals, businesses, churches, clubs, foundations, and fundraising activities/events. These include: our Business Friends Program, Golf Outing, Run/Walk and our Gala event.</p>
<p>5. Describe any other funding issues that you would like the Board to consider regarding this request.</p> <p>Due to reductions in the amount of money raised through fund raising efforts, Fox Valley United Way has had to reduce the amount of funding it awarded this past year (we will not be receiving the 4th quarter payment) and anticipate a cut in funding the coming grant cycle as well.</p>

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same expenditures and activities.

Priority #2 or Designated Program:
<input type="checkbox"/> Full funding <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial funding
<p>1. Describe how the 708 Board funds will be used.</p> <p>Funding is requested in the amount of \$7,440 to cover 12% of the cost of supporting Outreach Program guests from St. Charles who have mental health, developmental disability and/or substance abuse issues. Last year, ongoing rental assistance subsidies were provided to 18 low income St. Charles households (22 persons) to enable them to remain in housing and avoid homelessness or to rehouse the formerly homeless. The average daily cost incurred by Lazarus House per household after lease payments was \$12 per day.</p> <p>For 14 of these households, under the terms of the rental assistance grants that help to support the programs in which they participate, we are able to provide case management to help address the issues that have caused them to be homeless or at risk of homelessness. Those participating are also invited to participate in Lazarus House's training classes that cover topics such as parenting, self-esteem, healthy relationships, domestic violence, budgeting and employment. In FY17, St Charles households with mental health, substance abuse, or developmental disabilities were provided 5,160 days of ongoing rental subsidies and other support services, at a total cost of \$61,920.</p> <p>In FY19, we anticipate again providing ongoing support services to a minimum of 18 St. Charles households with mental health, substance abuse, and other disability issues. Our funding request is based on 12% (\$7,440) of the estimated FY18 \$62,000 cost of providing these households service at an estimated cost of \$12 per day.</p>
<p>2. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to your organization's overall, total budget?</p> <p>Our request for \$7,440 is 0.5% of the organization's overall FY18 budget of \$1,402,057.</p>
<p>3. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to this specific priority or designated program?</p> <p>Our request for \$7,130 requested is 2% of the \$364,118 projected FY18 cost for the Outreach Program.</p>
<p>4. Is this your only source of funding? If no, list any other sources of revenue to offset program or priority budgets.</p> <p>Based on historical experience, Lazarus House has projected funding for the Outreach Program from IDHS Emergency Solutions Grant, U.S. Department Housing & Urban Development (HUD), the Illinois Housing Development Authority and contributions from individuals, businesses, churches, clubs, foundations, and fund raising activities/events. These include: our Business Friends Program, Golf Outing, Run/Walk and our Gala event.</p>

- | |
|---|
| 5. Describe any other funding issues that you would like the Board to consider regarding this request.
See Priority #1 |
|---|

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same expenditures and activities.

SECTION 5: CREDENTIALS

For your organization, include the following:

- | |
|--|
| 1. A copy of current 501 c (3) or tax-exempt certification. |
| 2. A copy of the letter from the Attorney General indicating that your organization is in good standing, if applicable (within the application year). |
| 3. A list of current Board of Directors for your agency. |
| 4. An abbreviated version of the most recent annual budget and report. If your organization has received 708 Board funding in the past, make sure that this information is available in these documents. |

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same credentials, but only if there are major changes.



OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL
STATE OF ILLINOIS

March 7, 2017

LAZARUS HOUSE
214 WALNUT ST.
ST CHARLES, IL 60174

Lisa Madigan
ATTORNEY GENERAL

RE: RE: Status of LAZARUS HOUSE under the Illinois Charitable Laws
CO# 01032599

Dear Registrant:

This letter is pursuant to your request that the Attorney General confirm the status of LAZARUS HOUSE under the Charitable Organization Laws.

This organization is currently registered with the Attorney General's Charitable Trust and Solicitations Bureau as CO# 01032599. It is current in the filing of its financial reports, having filed its report for the period ended June 30, 2016. Please let us know if you require further information.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Ceretha Jackson", is written over a large, stylized blue circular mark.

Ceretha Jackson, Compliance Officer
Charitable Trusts Bureau
100 West Randolph Street, 11th Floor
Chicago, Illinois 60601
Telephone: (312) 814-2595

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
P. O. BOX 2508
CINCINNATI, OH 45201

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Date:

FEB 04 2002

LAZARUS HOUSE
214 WALNUT ST
ST CHARLES, IL 60174-0000

Employer Identification Number:

36-4187609

DLN:

17053005740002

Contact Person:

DAVID B KOUCKY

ID# 31368

Contact Telephone Number:

(877) 829-5500

Our Letter Dated:

March 1998

Addendum Applies:

No

Dear Applicant:

This modifies our letter of the above date in which we stated that you would be treated as an organization that is not a private foundation until the expiration of your advance ruling period.

Your exempt status under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code as an organization described in section 501(c)(3) is still in effect. Based on the information you submitted, we have determined that you are not a private foundation within the meaning of section 509(a) of the Code because you are an organization of the type described in section 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).

Grantors and contributors may rely on this determination unless the Internal Revenue Service publishes notice to the contrary. However, if you lose your section 509(a)(1) status, a grantor or contributor may not rely on this determination if he or she was in part responsible for, or was aware of, the act or failure to act, or the substantial or material change on the part of the organization that resulted in your loss of such status, or if he or she acquired knowledge that the Internal Revenue Service had given notice that you would no longer be classified as a section 509(a)(1) organization.

You are required to make your annual information return, Form 990 or Form 990-EZ, available for public inspection for three years after the later of the due date of the return or the date the return is filed. You are also required to make available for public inspection your exemption application, any supporting documents, and your exemption letter. Copies of these documents are also required to be provided to any individual upon written or in person request without charge other than reasonable fees for copying and postage. You may fulfill this requirement by placing these documents on the Internet. Penalties may be imposed for failure to comply with these requirements. Additional information is available in Publication 557, Tax-Exempt Status for Your Organization, or you may call our toll free number shown above.

If we have indicated in the heading of this letter that an addendum applies, the addendum enclosed is an integral part of this letter.

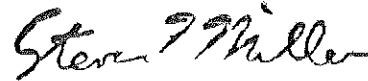
Letter 1050 (DO/CG)

LAZARUS HOUSE

Because this letter could help resolve any questions about your private foundation status, please keep it in your permanent records.

If you have any questions, please contact the person whose name and telephone number are shown above.

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Steven T. Miller". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Steven" and last name "Miller" clearly distinguishable.

Steven T. Miller
Director, Exempt Organizations

LAZARUS HOUSE BOARD OF DIRECTORS Fiscal Year 2018

OFFICERS: **President:** Deb Akins **Vice President:** Carolyn Hanna

Secretary: Bob McDowell **Treasurer:** Steve Sager

Names	Employer	Skills
Deb Akins	V.P. BMO Harris Bank N.A. 1200 E. Warrenville Road Naperville, IL 60563	Management
Lynette Anderson	Director of Children/Family Min. Hosanna Lutheran Chruch 36W925 Red Gate Rd St. Charles, IL 60175	Strategic planning, Community connections, Faith Community connections
Sandi Cook	Project Manager Awana Clubs International 1 E. Bode Road Streamwood, IL 60107	Administrative, organizational & hospitality
Diane DeWitte	Amin. Services Coordinator DuPage Airport Authority 2700 International Dr., Ste 200 West Chicago, IL 60185	Human Resources & Community connections
Peter Fazio	Owner, Chapple Design-Build 32W273 Army Trail Road, Ste 200 Wayne, IL 60184	Property management & construction, Public relations, Revenue generation
Steve Figi	Project Manager Electric Conduit Construction Co 816 Hicks Drive Elburn, IL 60119	Property management & construction
John Glenn	MBA, Real Estate Broker Coldwell Banker Residential 2690 E. Main Street St. Charles, IL 60174	Property mgmt & constr., Finance, Public relations, Strategic planning, Technology & Revenue creation, Organization Development
Carolyn Hanna	Commerical Insurance Broker Corkill Insurance Agency, Inc. 25 NW Point Blvd, 625 Elk Grove Village, IL 60606	Human Resources, PR/Marketing, Risk Mgmt, Strategic planning, Revenue generation, Legal contacts, Org. development
Thomas Hansen	President St. Charles Bank & Trust 411 W. Main Street St. Charles, IL 60174	Finance, Organization Development, Public Relations, Strategic Planning, Community Contacts, Revenue Creation
Julie Harter	Executive Director Ernst & Young 155 North Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606	Human Resources, Organizational Development, Technology, Revenue Generation, Customer Experience Design
Patrick Leach	President Control Plus Inc. 783 N. York Street Elmhurst, IL 60126	Human Resources, Organizational Development, Public Relations, Strategic Planning, Prior Board experience & Community contacts

LAZARUS HOUSE BOARD OF DIRECTORS Fiscal Year 2018

Robert McDowell	Owner/President McDowell, Inc. of St. Charles 521 W. Main Street St. Charles, IL 60174	Property management & construction, Strategic Planning, Community Contacts & Prior Board Experience
John Michalak	V.P., Chicago Investment Advisory Council, Inc. 1601 E. Main Street St. Charles, IL 60174	Finance
Beth Mooncotch	Social Worker, MSW	Psychology/Social work, Community contacts, Revenue creation, Organizational Development
Betsy Penny	Retired, St. Charles City Council Alderman & Special Education Teacher	Community Contacts, Organizational Development
Steve Sager	Retired, CPA, MBA Jones, Sager & Company LLC 1001 E. Main St., Suite B St. Charles, IL 60174	Finance, Organization Development

Board elections take place annually at the June meeting. Individual Board members may be voted in during subsequent months if a vacancy exists and a qualified candidate is interested. There are a maximum of 17 voting members allowed on the Board at any one time. Terms are for 1, 2 or 3 year periods, with approximately 1/3 of the terms expiring each year. Officer positions are all one year terms. No limits exist on how many terms a Board member or officer may have.

NON-Voting Members

Mike Roberts	Retired and former Board President	assisting with the property development
---------------------	------------------------------------	---

Lazarus House FY17 Actuals and FY18 Budget

	FY17 Actuals	FY18 Budget	FY18 Program Allocation		
			ES	CTL	Outreach
Income					
4000 · Donations	534,359	415,317	311,488	41,532	62,298
4950 · Occupancy Fees- CTL	14,762	18,000	0	18,000	0
4960 · Application Fees - CTL	450	500	0	500	0
4160 · LH Fundraising Events	229,481	230,985	77,010	76,987	76,987
4170 · Business Friend of LH	20,000	20,000	6,668	6,666	6,666
4200 · General Grants/Foundations	229,268	176,245	130,821	35,424	10,000
4300 · Government Grants	542,891	460,310	152,193	83,670	224,447
4500 · 708 Boards ***	68,335	51,345	36,968	14,377	0
4400 · United Way/ Community Chest	41,946	41,168	36,168	5,000	0
4600 · In Kind Contribution	26,093	27,000	19,440	7,560	0
4700 · Interest Income	828	800	576	224	0
4800 · Other Income	24,387	26,000	5,200	2,080	18,720
Total Income	1,732,799	1,467,670	776,533	292,019	399,118
Expense					
5400 · Payroll Expense	843,001	852,536	639,402	110,830	102,304
5500 · Employee Benefits	76,133	86,262	64,696	11,214	10,351
5000 · Advertising/ Community Outreach	2,249	2,700	900	900	900
5010 · Bank Service Charges	3,974	4,700	1,567	1,567	1,567
5015 · Cash Over/Short	0	0	0	0	0
5030 · Dues and Subscriptions	1,815	1,900	437	418	1,045
5050 · Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment	4,934	8,000	4,981	3,019	0
5060 · Guest Expenses	29,377	34,000	24,762	9,238	0
5071 · Outreach Materials & Supplies	0	0	0	0	0
5090 · Insurance	13,351	15,490	9,604	3,098	2,788
5095 · Insurance, Workers' Comp	20,953	19,596	13,521	3,135	2,939
5100 · Meals & Entertainment	0	0	0	0	0
5110 · Miscellaneous	116	2,000	1,000	500	500
5200 · Office Supplies	9,014	9,000	3,240	2,610	3,150
5600 · Postage & Delivery	4,496	4,500	1,665	1,035	1,800
5700 · Printing	3,165	2,500	834	834	833
5800 · Professional Fees	30,611	49,359	19,250	15,055	15,055
5900 · Recognition	891	900	300	300	300
6300 · Rental Assistance	206,557	200,000	0	0	200,000
6500 · Communications	9,626	10,000	6,800	1,600	1,600
6600 · Training Expense	1,456	1,800	1,080	252	468
6700 · Travel	3,631	3,500	2,030	840	630
5040 · Fundraising	45,144	36,628	12,212	12,208	12,208
Total Program Expense	1,310,495	1,345,370	808,280	178,651	358,439
6900 · Interest Expense	0	0	0	0	0
5014 · Mortgage Interest	0	47,349	27,462	17,519	2,367
6200 · Occupancy Expense	79,386	60,951	35,351	22,552	3,048
6400 · Repairs & Maintenance	12,176	14,000	10,640	3,095	265
Total Occupancy Expense	91,561	122,300	73,454	43,166	5,680
	1,402,057	1,467,670	881,734	221,818	364,118
Total Expense	1,402,057	1,467,670	881,734	221,818	364,118

*** Includes \$43,010 from STC 708



2017 ANNUAL REPORT

Our mission is to offer guests connected to our communities, who are homeless or in need, hope for the future by providing .hospitality, food, safe shelter and education – tools for life.
May all who enter feel the love of Jesus.

Lazarus House Facilities



Main Building (location for donation drop offs)

This facility houses the Emergency Shelter & Center for Transitional Living
214 Walnut St. (at corner of Walnut St. & 3rd St, entrance on 3rd St.)



Women & Children's Day Center
15 S. 3rd St



Community Resource Center
308 Walnut St.

We believe that everyone here is a gift from God, and we are here to help those that need assistance. We work together with many social service agencies, a large and wonderful network of volunteers, federal, state and community resources, and our donors to help provide the specific services needed by each person and family.

**Our desire is to give all those coming to our doors
the opportunity for hope and a future.**



Lazarus House
214 Walnut Street
St. Charles, IL 60174

Main Number: 630-587-2144
Outreach Number: 630-587-5872
Visit us at <https://lazarushouse.net/>



Lazarus House Provides Safe Refuge to People in Need

Lazarus House has evolved from a grass roots response for a few homeless individuals needing summer shelter to a comprehensive array of programs and services focused on offering hope and a future to many homeless persons and those at greatest risk in our community. Lives are changed, impacted and sometimes saved by the professional services we provide along with our caring and supportive community.

Lazarus House offers three comprehensive programs: Emergency Shelter, Transitional Housing and Outreach (homeless prevention) services to the homeless or those in crisis within Batavia, Geneva, St. Charles and western rural Kane County, Illinois. The ability to provide this variety of services in a single permanent location is vital to the men, women and children striving to find shelter, nutritious food and support to reverse the issues of low-wage paying jobs, lack of affordable housing and reduced social service spending. The majority of those served within the three programs are from households without income or low wage paying jobs, many with physical and mental health issues, substance abuse, domestic violence and/or a variety of other issues. Lazarus House also serves as a 24 hour help line to link people in need of support services and a life-line for the food insecure within the community who can receive 4 meals daily/365 days a year.

Case management, education & employment coaching are essential pieces of the services Lazarus House provides. Within these, self-esteem and empowerment are integrated concepts. These vital services often become the stepping stones used to improve guest's ongoing learning, self-sufficiency and successful employment. Lazarus House does not duplicate the efforts of other providers and is the only emergency shelter and transitional living facility serving men, women, and children in the central Kane County area.

We have dedicated staff who keep our facilities running year-round. Currently there are 13 full-time, 21 part-time, and 6 "substitute" employees. Our "sub" staff do not have regular work schedules, but instead work on special projects, emergencies or during illness of other employees. All personnel are vital to the work at Lazarus House. Our entire staff consider it an honor and a privilege to serve our community. We look forward to working together to provide hope and a future to those in need.

Have you ever visited Lazarus House? Consider a tour! Every year, we offer open house tours. Tours can be scheduled at other times, as appropriate. We invite you to visit our new website -- <https://lazarushouse.net/> -- for more information.

Shelter Services

In fiscal year 2017, Lazarus House's Emergency Shelter and Center for Transitional Living programs provided:

- Care for 239 individuals (36 children, 73 women and 130 men). We served an average of 45 people per night and provided a total of 16,570 nights of shelter.
- Approximately 49,710 nourishing meals, some to our guests and some to others in need from the community.

Outcomes

Many guests have special needs when they come to Lazarus House. Of those homeless persons with the following specific needs, we have gratefully been able to assist:

- 100% to receive case management
- 100% to receive daily living skills training
- 100% to receive child care
- 99% to receive clothing
- 98% to obtain independent transportation
- 86% to achieve continuing education or job training goals
- 86% to move into transitional or independent housing
- 85% to access legal services
- 82% to receive medical care
- 82% to obtain Medicaid
- 80% to receive dental care
- 77% to receive substance abuse services
- 68% to obtain or improve employment
- 63% to receive mental health services

These results reflect the hard work of the guests along with help from our staff and volunteers within the local communities. An employment specialist assists our guests in learning the needed skills to create successful job seeking resumes, techniques to obtain and successfully complete interviews and ultimately secure a fitting job placement. A community volunteer team, "Preferred Professionals," bring their work place expertise and experience to our guests in the form of employment workshops twice a month. Guests are learning life skills and personal boundaries which are required to maintain a cohesive work environment. Money Smart is a group that provides financial literacy through St. Charles Bank & Trust. However, most commendable is the determination many of our guests exhibit to not only find employment, but to also to continue moving forward. They often move toward better jobs offering higher wages, benefits and, as a result, a more secure future. Also offered is a parenting group and a group specifically for women provided by Tri City Family Services and a monthly domestic violence education group offered on-site through the Community Crisis Center in Elgin. It takes time for people to get to a place where they are able to do the work required to change both their self-image and their life. The dedicated staff, volunteers and partnering agencies work together to give a hand up, providing our guests hope for the future.

New this year to Lazarus House is a donated piano and a volunteer piano teacher, who will be providing lessons to any of the guests at Lazarus House interested in learning to play the piano. Music will fill the air!

Emergency Shelter (ES)

- Open 24 hours per day, 7 days per week, year round providing hospitality, food, safe shelter, case management and other supportive services with the goal to help people return to successful, independent living.
- All Emergency Shelter guests sleep in our main facility. It is also available for those male guests who do not work during day hours to spend their daytime in the

main facility. Women and children spend their non-sleeping and non-working hours in the Women and Children's Day Center.

ES Guest Story

"Roger" came to us after three plus months of unemployment which resulted in a mental health crisis. His arrival at Lazarus House has not been without its difficulties. He has no driver's license but works as a professional handyman with his adult child. He has a history of substance abuse issues. He was tentative at first with case management but saw the benefits of being held accountable for his actions and goals, and responded accordingly. "Roger" started looking for jobs and got a few, which gave him more confidence. "Roger" has responded to substance abuse treatment in a very positive way and started the process to regain his driving privileges. He continued to get more and more work and eventually was able to establish enough employment stability by becoming an authorized installer for local home improvement stores. This enabled him to start working on a budget. After firmly establishing his budget, "Roger" included in his goals applying to the Center for Transitional Living where he was accepted and continues to thrive.

Women and Children's Day Center (WCC)

- Offers home-like space for women and children during their waking hours. While the entire house is a blessing, we are especially thankful for the children's playroom, the fenced backyard with play equipment, and the space afforded for classes and education.

WCC Guest Story

"Antoinette" and her young children arrived at Lazarus House after choosing to leave an unhealthy relationship with her husband. While she felt proud of this choice, she was also scared and lonely as she left behind everything that was familiar to her. Right away, the sweet voices and laughter of these children captivated the staff at Lazarus House. Every morning before school, "Antoinette" lined the kids up and washed their faces and did all of their hair and brushed their teeth, all the while displaying great patience. She also displayed great courage, strength and determination as she navigated an unfamiliar path of single parenthood, obtaining a job, and registering for classes at the community college. Just recently, she was accepted in our transitional living program and the family was very excited for this next step in their journey of independence.

Center for Transitional Living (CTL)

- Our Center for Transitional Living facility features 12 dormitory-style rooms and a structured program that is the next step after the Emergency Shelter in helping people regain and maintain successful, independent living.

Fiscal Year 2017 statistics for our CTL:

- 20 adults and 9 children were housed in the CTL
- 100% of adults attended life skills and/or classes
- 75% moved to permanent housing
- 100% of adults in need of employment coaching received coaching to help maintain and improve their employment
- 60% of adults increased their income during the fiscal year

CTL Resident Guest Story

We have an update from our story of “Sandra” from last year’s annual report. You may remember that “Sandra” and her 3 children arrived at Lazarus House in the fall of 2015, finding herself once again homeless and not being supported by her husband. “Sandra” lacked confidence in her abilities and struggled with expenses due to a low-wage, part-time job. She moved through our Emergency Shelter program to our Center for Transitional Living (CTL) and began the really hard work to build her confidence and improve her employment, both of which she accomplished. She was determined to provide a hopeful future for herself and her 3 children. “Sandra” was able to continue to save money during her time in the CTL and became financially stable enough to begin thinking about moving once again to independent housing. After living a year and a half in the CTL, “Sandra” and her three children made the move to an apartment that was just the right size for them and in the same area as the school the children attend. The kids were thrilled when they found out they would have a home of their own once again. It is so exciting to see how the hard work and persistence of this incredible young woman paid off.

Outreach Programs

- The Outreach program is housed in our Community Resource Center. Its goal is to help people stay in their housing or support those previously homeless as they re-establish themselves in independent housing. Grant funds are administered for one-time emergency mortgage/rental/utility assistance programs for those who experienced a temporary difficulty and ongoing rental assistance programs for qualifying, low income households. The specific qualification requirements are set by the grantors.

The prevention of homelessness and re-establishing self sufficiency in housing are the focus of all outreach program activities. Through grants from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), the Illinois Housing Development Authority (IHDA), and the Illinois Department of Human Services (IDHS), Lazarus House was able to provide housing support (rent/utility assistance) to households in our community who struggle daily to maintain or obtain housing.

The Outreach staff members are compassionate and skilled professionals who evaluate clients to determine what programs would best serve them, and what outside referrals would benefit them as well.

Lazarus House administers a HUD-funded grant, known as the Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG), awarded through IDHS. This grant assists qualifying Central Kane County households with expenses such as security deposits, rent, utilities credit repair, legal assistance, and moving and storage costs. Outreach staff provides case management, financial and budgeting assistance to help the client gain financial self-sufficiency.

Also funded by HUD are Permanent Supportive Housing grants which target those who are chronically homeless with a disability. Twenty-four individuals, formerly from our Emergency Shelter, were supported through these grants. Each person meets weekly with Outreach staff member for case management. This meeting involves budgeting, goal setting, and other supportive services.

Lazarus House also administers the IDHS Homelessness Prevention Grant for Central Kane County. This program helps households who have experienced a one-time emergency that puts them at risk of losing their housing due to rent, mortgage or utilities in arrears. This program offers one-time financial assistance to get them caught up in order for them to remain housed.

Lazarus House serves as the lead agency for a county-wide collaborative grant – the IHDA Rental Housing Support Program (RHSP). Lazarus House and three other Kane County agencies are administering Rounds 1, 2, and 3 of this grant which provides ongoing rental assistance to 40 very low income households in the county. There is a wait list for the Central Kane County service area for this grant.

Fiscal Year 2017 statistics from our Outreach programs:

- 24 former chronically homeless individuals were provided permanent supportive housing, with funding primarily through the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).
- 20 households received ongoing rent subsidy with funding primarily through the Illinois Housing Development Authority (IHDA).
- 4 households total were assisted through the Emergency Solutions Grant. All 4 households received ongoing subsidy assistance.
- 792+ households called and received referral and other outreach services.
- In total 382 months of housing support (11,460 days) and other services were provided to help 73 persons obtain or stay in housing.

Results from the most recent follow-up period include:

- 100% of households in the ongoing rental programs that require households to use direct services learned to follow a monthly budget.
- 48% of households new to the ongoing programs that require households to use direct services accessed new benefits (i.e. better job, government benefits, Food Stamps, day care funds, etc.) to improve their finances and/or health. The remaining households were already accessing those benefits for which they were eligible.

Outreach Guest Story

In August of 2015, “Stacey” became homeless yet again and in need of shelter so she came to Lazarus House. She was pregnant at the time and felt very lost and was not sure what her future would look like. After about one month of residing in shelter, an opening became available in the Permanent Supportive Housing program. Being chronically homeless and having a disabling condition, “Stacey” met the requirements to be enrolled into the program. She moved into her own apartment in September of that year. One month later, “Stacey” had her child. For two years, she struggled to find and keep gainful employment. She jumped from multiple temporary job placements with gaps of unemployment in between. Through this time, she and her case manager continued to meet on a weekly basis doing budgeting and connecting her to local resources. “Stacey” now works a full time permanent job that offers benefits. Her daughter is in day care and she has reliable transportation. “Stacey’s” self-esteem and self-worth is higher than it has ever been.

Here are a few words that “Stacey” wanted to share:

“After years of homelessness and with a child on the way, Lazarus House was the final light at the end of the tunnel. Assistance given not as handout, but a hand up! Today,

I'm still thankful to have a safe place for me and my now 3 year old daughter. The advice I would give to someone in or facing homelessness is to be humble, not to feel that emergency shelters are restrictive. It's all in the mindset. My life has been changed for the better because of Lazarus House. Thank you."

General Lazarus House Statistics

Volunteers

Volunteers are the heart of Lazarus House. From the very beginning, volunteers have made an incredible difference.

During the past year, approximately 1,900 volunteers gave freely of their time to provide 19,114 hours of service.

They prepare meals offsite, bring them in hot

and ready to serve at dinner time and they also prepare extra meals/dishes for freezing to supplement times of extra need. We have volunteers who provide overnight backup assistance to our staff and assist our staff throughout the day meeting the needs of our guests. They tutor children with homework, teach life skill classes to the adults such as job search skills and sound money management practices, tutor adults preparing for the GED test, provide child care while parents attend on-site classes, pick up donations of goods for the shelter, prepare newsletters for mailing, provide professional dental care, provide haircuts, provide special birthday celebrations for our guests, plan and orchestrate family game nights for the women and children, provide dog therapy visits, and assist with fundraising activities and special events along with much more.



Special group projects this past year included extensive landscape clean up, trimming and planting improvements around our building areas as well as:

- Emergency Shelter: complete repainting of main shelter area, thoroughly cleaning all sleeping areas, cleaned and reorganized major storage areas and freezers, and washed windows
- Center for Transitional Living: maintained organization in storage cabinets and washed windows, painted rooms and major face lift of one of the common area
- Women and Children's Center: thoroughly cleaned the mulch play area, cleaned windows, planting of edible gardens with guests
- Community Resource Center: fresh coat of paint on building front porch, basement organization and window cleaning

Without our committed volunteers, Lazarus House would need to either hire additional staff or cut back on guest services. We have many volunteer opportunities and would be pleased discuss them with you. Approximately every 6 weeks, we have volunteer orientations on Saturdays. During the orientation, you will be taken on a tour of Lazarus House. If you are interested in volunteering, please call 630-587-2144 and ask for our volunteer coordinator.

We'd be glad to include you on our newsletter list. If you're not receiving our monthly electronic newsletter or quarterly newsletter and you'd like to, please give us a call at 630-587-2144 or visit "Sign Up!" on our website, <https://lazarushouse.net/>.

Facility Improvements

In addition to all the case management, education and other life-building activities that go on under our roof, there is a great collaboration between volunteers, board members and staff to maintain the facilities. We also apply for and utilize foundation grants to complete major renovations.

Landscaping Update



We are very fortunate and grateful to have many groups assist in keeping our outdoor areas maintained. We were again blessed to have Plandscape from Elburn volunteer to maintain the landscaping surrounding our buildings. BMO Harris Bank employees volunteered again this year doing yard cleanup, planting annuals and all around sprucing us up! New to this year was Cornerstone Partners who provided free mowing of our lawns throughout the growing season!



Repainting of the Emergency Shelter Interior & CTL Women's Lounge



Evan, a local Eagle Scout candidate, chose Lazarus House for his project. He and a team of great individuals spent a Saturday repainting the interior of our Emergency Shelter. This involved moving everything away from the walls, wiping away all the dust and then giving it a fresh coat of paint. That is quite an undertaking if you have ever been inside the shelter! Evan later returned with volunteers to put back all the items that were moved. It was a job well done!

In addition, a women's group from Christ Community Church of St. Charles, spent an entire day cleaning, painting and redecorating the women's lounge in the CTL. This is a great blessing for the women and children and is most appreciated!!

New Cabinet Built for Community Resource Center

Matthew, another local Eagle Scout, proposed building a new display cabinet for our Community Resource Center as his project. He went through many design and material discussions with Lazarus House before deciding on his final plan. Along with his awesome volunteers, Matthew built this beautiful cabinet in which we can display our certificates and awards. What a talented young man and what a great experience this was for him. We love it!!



20th Year!

June 6, 2017 marked the 20th anniversary of Lazarus House! We celebrate the vision that began this work and are grateful for the thousands of volunteers and staff during those years who have helped to make Lazarus House what it is today and where it is going, serving those within our community who are often forgotten. As part of the anniversary, our founder, Darlene Marcusson, wrote "Raising Lazarus" which shares the story of Lazarus House's vision and history.



Our Vision for the Future: the Next Chapter

For many years, the ministries of Lazarus House have resided in 3 separate buildings. In October 2017, Lazarus House purchased the entire 214 Walnut Street building. The purchase of this building allows Lazarus House to move our services into the space previously occupied by the St. Charles Free Methodist Church, and offer all programs under one roof. Many of the benefits of being in one location and owning the building include:

- Safety for women and children to no longer cross busy street between buildings many times per day
- All classes and groups for guests housed in one building
- Additional safety measures for all guest, volunteers and staff
- Staff and Volunteer cohesiveness and operational effectiveness and efficiencies
- Ability to offer large gathering space to community groups

The purchase of the 214 Walnut Street building and making necessary renovations will provide space to relocate our WCC, Outreach Programs, Management Offices, Volunteer Services, as well as necessary security and technology upgrades. Our plan is to then sell the aging Community Resource Center and current Women and Children's Day Center buildings.

EXPENSES:

Purchase of 214 Walnut Street building	\$1,200,000
Estimated cost of remodeling (Architect, Construction, Security & Technology)	\$ 800,000
Acquisition Specialty Fees (Appraisal, Environmental, Survey, Flood Certification, Title & Recording, Loan, Permits and Campaign)	
Total Anticipated Expenses	\$2,000,000

INCOME:

Sale of Community Resource Center Building	\$ 200,000
Sale of Women and Children's Center Building	\$ 250,000
Community Funding Campaign	\$1,550,000
Total Income Needed	\$2,000,000

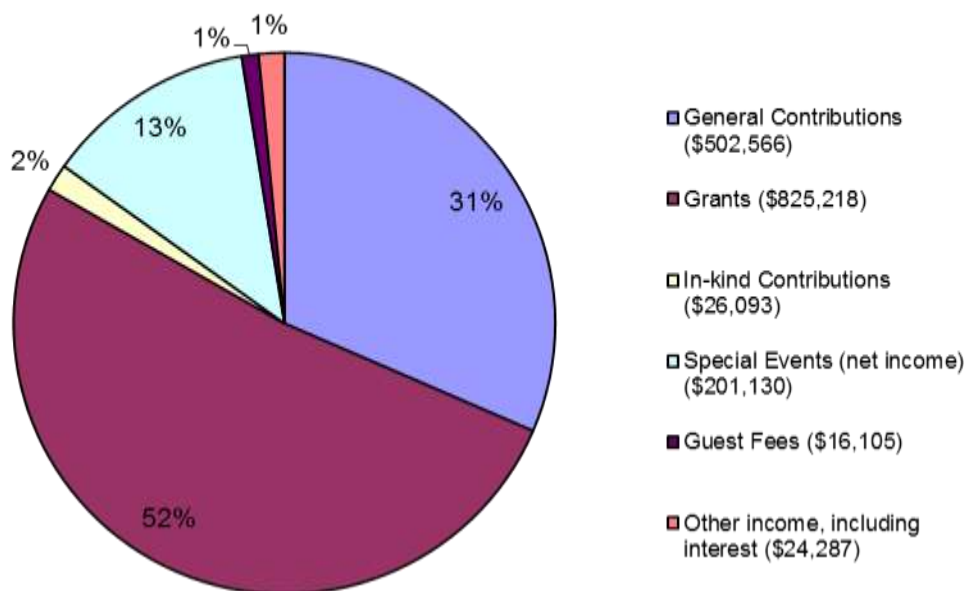
The purchase and renovations of the 214 Walnut Street building will ensure that our legacy of supporting our neighbors in crisis will last long in to the future.

Financial Results of FY17

Lazarus House was again blessed during fiscal year 2017 by faithful supporters and also by many new donors and through new venues.

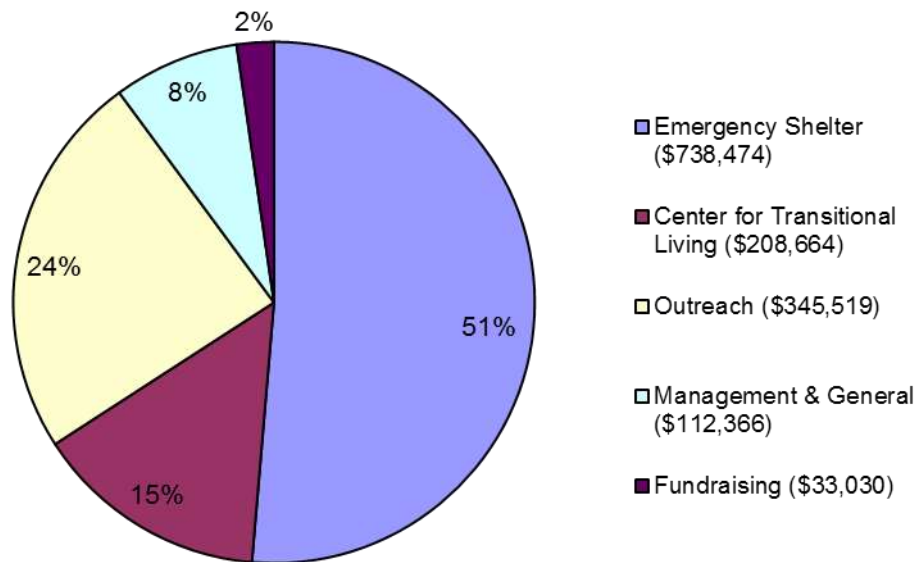
In January 2017, during our Gala fundraiser, “Unmasking the Face of Homelessness” *The Huge Hand Up* was launched. This initiative, through the online service GoFundMe, has the dual purpose of raising awareness of homelessness but also financial support for our mission. This successful venue has been added to our annual fundraisers.

FY17 Revenue



FY17 revenue total of \$1,595,399 is expressed on an accrual basis.
The revenue included \$30,177 in restricted grant funds.

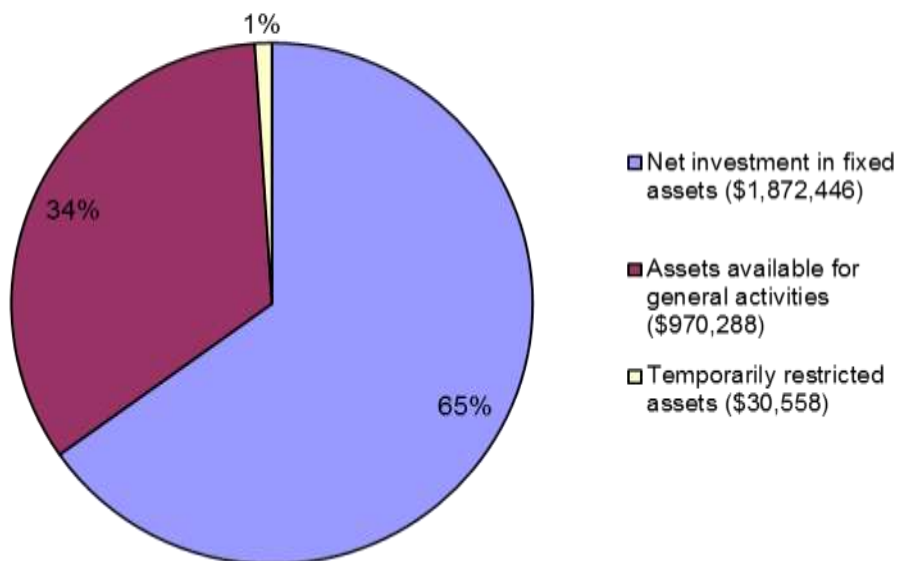
FY17 Expenses, by Program Area



FY17 expenses totaled \$1,438,053. This included \$206,557 in rent/utility assistance to clients.

Expenses in this fiscal year included only 8% spent on administrative costs (management and general costs). This covered director oversight time, administrative time of staff to handle correspondence, human resources, technology, the complexities of federal and state grant requirements and more.

Net Assets, as of 6/30/17



Of the \$2,962,649 in current & fixed assets, \$970,288 (34%) is available for general activities. FY17 reflects a \$157,345 increase in net assets.

Lazarus House Board of Directors, as of 6/30/17

Executive Officers

Deb Akins, Board President
V.P., BMO Harris N.A.

Carolyn Hanna, Board Vice President
Commercial Insurance Broker, Corkill Insurance Agency, Inc.

Bob McDowell, Board Secretary
Owner/President, McDowell Inc. of St. Charles

Steve Sager, Board Treasurer
Retired CPA, MBA, Jones, Sager & Company LLC

Board Members

Lynette Anderson, Director of Children and Family Ministries, Hosanna!

Sandi Cook, Project Manager, Awana Club International

Diane DeWitte, Procurement Specialist, DuPage Airport Authority

Peter Fazio, Owner, FAP Sales, LLC, Full Access Products

John Glenn, Real Estate Broker Coldwell Banker Residential

Thomas Hansen, President, St. Charles Bank & Trust

Julie Harter, Executive Director, Ernst & Young

Patrick Leach, President, Control Plus, Inc.

John Michalak, VP, Chicago Investment Advisory Council, Inc.

Beth Mooncotch, Social Worker, MSW

Betsy Penny, Retired St. Charles Alderwoman & Special Education Teacher

Jim Skaar, Attorney, Law Office of James D. Skaar

Advisory Directors

Mike Roberts, former Board President assisting in property acquisition and renovation

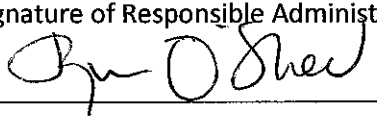
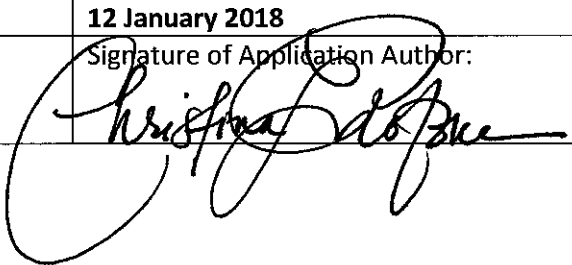
**St. Charles 708 Mental Health Board
Initial Application for Funding
Revised November 2, 1017**

APPLICATION DUE: JANUARY 12, 2018 (12:00 PM)

Instructions: Beginning in January 2018, all applicants will be required to complete an Initial Application for Funding, even if your organization has been a grant recipient in the past. Should your organization request funding in subsequent years, a Continuation Application for Funding will be required.

Please complete all portions of the application. The application is in Word format; all required fields are in an extended format. Also, this year, we will be accepting the applications electronically. The application is in Word format; all required fields are in an extended format. The form may be submitted electronically by noon on January 12 to Tracey Conti (tconti@stcharlesil.gov; 630-377-4422). If you have a technical question, please contact Tracey. You may also submit the application in paper format. If so, please make 10 copies and bring them to Tracey Conti at St. Charles City Hall by 12:00 noon on January 12. If you have questions about content of the application, please contact Ron Weddell via Tracey.

SECTION 1: CONTACT INFORMATION

Organization Name: Association for Individual Development	Executive Director/Responsible Administrator: Lynn O'Shea
Designated Contact Name: Christie Plotzke	Contact Phone and Email Address: 847.931.2292 cplotzke@aidcares.org
Organization Address: 309 New Indian Trail Court Aurora, IL 60506	Organization Phone and Website: 630.966.4000 www.aidcares.org
Number of Individuals Served Annually by the Organization: 6,547	Number of St. Charles Residents Served Annually by the Organization: 700
Amount of Request: \$64,000	Date of Application: 12 January 2018
Signature of Responsible Administrator: 	Signature of Application Author: 

SECTION 2: SELECTION OF DESIGNATED PROGRAM SUPPORT OR ORGANIZATIONAL SUPPORT

Instructions: From the two categories below, select one that best describes your organization's application for funding.

Definitions:

- ☐ **Dedicated, specific program support.** Select this option if your organization is requesting funding for a single initiative, activity or program dedicated to a single purpose. The program may stand-alone or it may be a part of a larger organization. Your organization may request either full or partial funding for the designated. It is preferred that your organization does not use these funds solely to offset administrative costs.
- This designated program information will be used throughout the application.

Designated Program	Funding
	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial

- ☒ **Organizational level funding support.** Select this option if your organization has multiple programs where the requested funding will be used to offset multiple initiatives/activities. Your organization may request either full or partial funding for the priorities defined. It is preferred that your organization does not use these funds solely to offset administrative costs.
- If organizational support is selected, indicate up to five priorities (below) for which funding will be allocated.
 - These numbered priorities will be used throughout the application.

Priority	Funding
1. Behavioral Health Counseling and Recovery Program for Individuals with Mental Health challenges	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial
2. Community Day Services for Individuals with Developmental and Mental Health challenges	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial
3. Independent Living Support for Individuals with Developmental and Mental Health Challenges	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial
4. Community Employment Services for Individuals with Developmental and Mental Health challenges	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial

SECTION 3: PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # <u>1</u> or Designated Program: Behavioral Health Counseling and Recovery Program for Individuals with Mental Health Challenges
1. The general purpose of the priority or program To provide customized, comprehensive behavioral and mental health recovery services to children and adults with mental health challenges living in the Fox Valley Area.
2. The need that is to be addressed; the type of individuals to be served Children and adults with behavioral and mental health challenges need special intervention and support in order to find a balance in their lives and achieve the highest level of recovery possible. Programs focus on helping individuals maintain independence, remain living with their families or in the community, remain in school or retain a job, and avoid homelessness, hospitalization, institutionalization and incarceration.
3. Specific activities Behavioral Health assessment, individual and group therapies, individual and group counseling, expressive therapy, medication training and management, coping skills, nutrition, fitness, community integration training, vocational development.
4. The implementation timeline or schedule of activities This is an ongoing program where services are available 24 hours per day if needed. When an individual begins therapy, the timeline includes first a referral from the AID Crisis Intervention Services Team, local fire, police and first responder personnel, local hospitals and/or local physicians. Next, an individual receives an assessment to determine the best treatment plan and then services are customized to maximize recovery and reintegration into school, family life, vocation and community.
5. The goal(s) with a description of the anticipated major outcomes The FY 2018 goals for AID Behavioral Health Counseling and Recovery Program: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Maximize % of clients who report improvement in mental health symptoms as a result of AID treatment services. The goal is 75%.2. Maximize % of clients who report improved interactions with others as a result of AID treatment services. The goal is 75%.3. Maximize % of clients who report increased use of healthy coping skills as a result of AID treatment services. The goal is 75%.4. Maximize the % of clients who will successfully stay out of Psychiatric hospitalization. The goal is 95%.5. Maximize % of clients who see the Psychiatrist who receive additional supportive care from the nurse. The goal is 100%.6. Maximize availability of Transcriber services to psychiatrists. The goal is 100% availability.

<p>6. The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of served population in the entire organization</p> <p>The projected number of children and adults to be served is 2200; 30% of the overall population served organization-wide.</p>
<p>7. The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of priority/program</p> <p>The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this program is 42; 2% of those served across the entire program.</p>
<p>8. Anticipated number of units of service (or service hours) dedicated to this priority/program (Include the formula or rationale)</p> <p>The anticipated total number of service hours for the entire priority/program is 60,000. The anticipated total number of service hours for St. Charles residents is 2,000.</p>
<p>9. Include information about the number of staff assigned and training or credentials relative to the program or priority</p> <p>The AID Behavioral Health programs have 7 licensed clinicians as well as 2 program managers who have Masters Degrees. The program contract with a consulting psychiatrist, and employs a part time appointment scheduler, psychiatric transcriptionist, and several part time nurses.</p>

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same projections and activities.

SECTION 4: FUNDING NARRATIVE

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # <u>1</u> or Designated Program: Behavioral Counseling and Recovery Program for Individuals with Mental Health Challenges
<input type="checkbox"/> Full funding <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial funding
1. Describe how the 708 Board funds will be used. The \$16,000 in 708 MHB funds requested for this priority will support services not funded by any other source, namely nursing services and psychiatric transcription. Funds will also support services for the 3 St. Charles residents participating in Behavioral Health recovery programs who have no other source of funding. They rely solely on local funding to support the vital services they need to remain independent and achieve recovery.
2. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to your organization's overall, total budget? This request constitutes approximately .0001% of the overall organization budget.
3. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to this specific priority or designated program? This request constitutes approximately .01% of the overall program budget.
4. Is this your only source of funding? If no, list any other sources of revenue to offset program or priority budgets. AID programs (including this priority) are funded in part by Illinois Department of Human Services and Mental Health service contracts, client program fees, Medicaid, Medicare, local United Ways, local 708/Community Mental Health Boards, municipalities, private foundations, corporations, special fundraising events and individual donors.
5. Describe any other funding issues that you would like the Board to consider regarding this request. Kane County currently has more than 1700 individuals on the waiting list for services; 187 in St. Charles. The volatility of the State economy continually jeopardizes services. Local funding and private sector support are essential to the preservation, enhancement and expansion of AID programs and services.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same expenditures and activities.

SECTION 3: PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # <u>2</u> or Designated Program: Community Day Services for Individuals with Developmental and Mental Health Challenges
1. The general purpose of the priority or program To empower individuals to lead lives of dignity and purpose; to provide customized programs and services to maximize independence, self-sufficiency and community participation.
2. The need that is to be addressed; the type of individuals to be served Individuals with developmental and mental health challenges often struggle with social, behavioral, emotional, coping, communication, daily living, self-care and vocational skills. This program specifically helps adults with developmental and mental health challenges.
3. Specific activities Individuals involved in the Community Day Services programs attend 5 days a week for 4.5 hours per day. Activities include: social; behavioral; communication; daily living; nutrition; health and wellness and vocational skill building. Activities also include weekly educational classes, technology training, augmentative communication device usage, community outings and volunteer opportunities.
4. The implementation timeline or schedule of activities This program is ongoing. An individual is first referred to the program through school or gateway service coordination agency. An individual completes an assessment to best determine strengths, needs and aspirations. Program activities occur daily and weekly depending on the activity. A strong focus is community integration, volunteering and gained independence so these activities happen most frequently.
5. The goal(s) with a description of the anticipated major outcomes The FY 2018 goals for AID Community Day Services: 1. Maximize the % of individuals who meet at least 75% of their personal goals. The goal is 90% of people will meet 75% of their goals. 2. Maximize the % of individuals participating in weekly classes. The goal is 90%. 3. Maximize the % of individuals who go on at least 2 community outings per week. The goal is 90%. 4. Maximize the % of individuals participation in weekly volunteer opportunities. The goal is 90%.
6. The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of served population in the entire organization The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority is 500; 8% of the overall population served in the organization.

<p>7. The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of priority/program</p> <p>The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority is 30; 6% of the overall program.</p>
<p>8. Anticipated number of units of service (or service hours) dedicated to this priority/program (Include the formula or rationale)</p> <p>The anticipated number of service hours for the entire program is 600,000. The anticipated number of service hours for St. Charles residents is 36,000. The number of hours of participation in this program per year per individual is approximately 1200.</p>
<p>9. Include information about the number of staff assigned and training or credentials relative to the program or priority</p> <p>AID employs 126 individuals in this program. All employees in the Community Day Services program must have at least a high school diploma. Program managers and directors must have a minimum of a Bachelor's Degree. All employees must successfully complete a 120 hour training course before beginning employment and must be trained in First Aid, CPR, CPI, Universal Precautions, Hazardous Materials and OIG (Office of the Inspector General) Rule 50.</p>

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same projections and activities.

SECTION 4: FUNDING NARRATIVE

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # <u>2</u> or Designated Program: Community Day Services for Individuals with Developmental and Mental Health Challenges
<input type="checkbox"/> Full funding <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial funding
1. Describe how the 708 Board funds will be used. The \$16,000 in St. Charles Community Mental Health funds requested will be used to support services for the 4 individuals who do not have another source of funding; they must rely on local funding in order to receive services. Funds will also help support services not supported by other funding: community outings, nutrition and fitness education, additional transportation for volunteering opportunities.
2. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to your organization's overall, total budget? This request is approximately .0001% of the overall organization budget
3. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to this specific priority or designated program? This request is approximately .01% of the overall program budget.
4. Is this your only source of funding? If no, list any other sources of revenue to offset program or priority budgets. AID programs (including this priority) are funded in part by Illinois Department of Human Services and Mental Health service contracts, client program fees, Medicaid, Medicare, local United Ways, local 708/Community Mental Health Boards, municipalities, private foundations, corporations, special fundraising events and individual donors.
5. Describe any other funding issues that you would like the Board to consider regarding this request. Kane County currently has more than 1700 individuals on the waiting list for services; 187 in St. Charles. The volatility of the State economy continually jeopardizes services. Local funding and private sector support are essential to the preservation, enhancement and expansion of AID programs and services.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same expenditures and activities.

SECTION 3: PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # 3 or Designated Program: Independent Living Support for Individuals with Developmental and Mental Health Challenges
1. The general purpose of the priority or program This program helps provide permanent, safe, affordable housing. The purpose of the program is to support individuals with developmental challenges who are living in a group home, duplex, shared apartment or on their own in the community as they strive to maximize their independence.
2. The need that is to be addressed; the type of individuals to be served Individuals with developmental and mental health challenges face obstacles when deciding to move from their family home. Many need 24 hour a day supervision but some can live more independently with intermittent support.
3. Specific activities Individuals living on their own or in a group home learn daily living skills which include cleaning, laundry and general care of the home/apartment. They work on self-care, budgeting, medication management, time management skills, community job responsibilities, nutrition, healthy meal planning, basic cooking, fitness, and using public transportation.
4. The implementation timeline or schedule of activities This program is ongoing. Individuals either receive 24 hour per day funding or receive intermittent support based on need. Individuals are usually referred to residential services by the County gateway service coordination agency. Once accepted into the program, an appropriate placement is found based on need and aspirations, not only on the part of the individual but also his/her family and care coordination team.
5. The goal(s) with a description of the anticipated major outcomes FY 2018 goals for the AID Community Living Support program: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Maximize the % of individuals who maintain community housing. The goal is 95%.2. Maximize the % of individuals who participate in the life of the community at least 10 times per month. The goal is 90%.3. Maximize the % of individuals who successfully achieve 90% of their personal goals. The goal is 90%.
6. The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of served population in the entire organization The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority is 525; 8% of the overall percentage served in the organization.
7. The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of priority/program The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority is 25; 5 % of the overall program.

8. Anticipated number of units of service (or service hours) dedicated to this priority/program
(Include the formula or rationale)

The anticipated number of service days is 165,500; service hours are 3,972,000. The anticipated number of service days for St. Charles residents is 9,125; service hours are 219,000.

9. Include information about the number of staff assigned and training or credentials relative to the program or priority

This program employs 160 Direct Service/Case workers. These employees must have at least a high school diploma. All employees must successfully complete a 120 hour training course before beginning employment and must be trained in First Aid, CPR, CPI, Universal Precautions, Hazardous Materials and OIG (Office of the Inspector General) Rule 50.

This program also includes 16 Managers who have at least a Bachelor's Degree, 3 Program Directors who have Master's Degrees, 1 Licensed Clinical Professional Counselor, 1 Licensed Clinical Social Worker, 1 Board Certified Behavior Analyst and 2 part time nurses.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same projections and activities.

SECTION 4: FUNDING NARRATIVE

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # <u>3</u> or Designated Program: Independent Living Support for Individuals with Developmental and Mental Health Challenges
<input type="checkbox"/> Full funding <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial funding
1. Describe how the 708 Board funds will be used. The \$16,000 in requested St. Charles Community Mental Health Board funds for this program will support services and activities not funded by any other source. For this program, these services are nursing, medication management, nutrition, and health and wellness activities.
2. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to your organization's overall, total budget? This request is approximately .0001% of the overall organization budget.
3. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to this specific priority or designated program? This request is approximately .001% of the overall program budget.
4. Is this your only source of funding? If no, list any other sources of revenue to offset program or priority budgets. AID programs (including this priority) are funded in part by Illinois Department of Human Services and Mental Health service contracts, client program fees, Medicaid, Medicare, local United Ways, local 708/Community Mental Health Boards, municipalities, private foundations, corporations, special fundraising events and individual donors.
5. Describe any other funding issues that you would like the Board to consider regarding this request. Kane County currently has more than 1700 individuals on the waiting list for services; 187 in St. Charles. The volatility of the State economy continually jeopardizes services. Local funding and private sector support are essential to the preservation, enhancement and expansion of AID programs and services.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same expenditures and activities.

SECTION 3: PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # <u>4</u> or Designated Program: Community Employment Services for Individuals with Developmental and Mental Health Challenges
1. The general purpose of the priority or program The purpose of this priority is to provide skill-building services and on-the-job support for individuals who seek competitive employment. Individuals work with Employment Specialists to obtain and maintain meaningful, community employment.
2. The need that is to be addressed; the type of individuals to be served Individuals with Developmental and Mental Health challenges who seek community employment need special, often long-term support to maintain a job. Employment bolsters independence, socialization, fiscal responsibility, community participation and self-reliance.
3. Specific activities Individuals work with Employment Specialists to determine the type of job they might like to have and the hours they wish to work. Individuals work to create resumes, practice interviewing skills, learn about appropriate on-the-job behavior, learn to navigate public transportation, volunteer to get hands-on experience, receive basic technology training to then search the internet for job opportunities and learn to complete applications.
4. The implementation timeline or schedule of activities This is an ongoing program. Individuals are referred to this program after expressing an interest in seeking community employment. Individuals complete an initial assessment to determine strengths, needs and aspirations for community employment. Individuals then participate in job-readiness classes and research local job opportunities. Individuals receive support throughout every step of the job seeking process. Once they secure employment, they then receive on-the-job support for as long as needed.
5. The goal(s) with a description of the anticipated major outcomes FY 2018 goals for the AID Employment program: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Maximize the % of individuals employed in the community. The goal is that 70% of individuals will obtain and maintain employment for at least 6 months.2. Maximize the hourly wage earned. The goal is \$9.50/hour for any individual.3. Maximize the number of hours worked per individual per week. The goal is that each individual will work at least 20 hours per week.4. Maximize the % of individuals who volunteer frequently as part of their job-readiness training program. The goal is 90%.
6. The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of served population in the entire organization The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority is 200; 3% of the overall population served in the organization.

<p>7. The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of priority/program</p> <p>The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority is 20; 10% of the entire program.</p>
<p>8. Anticipated number of units of service (or service hours) dedicated to this priority/program (Include the formula or rationale)</p> <p>The anticipated number of service hours dedicated to this priority: 24,000 (each client will receive approximately 120 hours each year). The anticipated number of service hours for St. Charles residents: 2,400.</p>
<p>9. Include information about the number of staff assigned and training or credentials relative to the program or priority</p> <p>This program includes 6 Employment Specialists, 2 Program Managers and 1 Program Director. All employees in the Employment Services program must have at least a high school diploma. Program managers and directors must have a minimum of a Bachelor's Degree. All employees must successfully complete a 120 hour training course before beginning employment and must be trained in First Aid, CPR, CPI, Universal Precautions, Hazardous Materials and OIG (Office of the Inspector General) Rule 50.</p>

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same projections and activities.

SECTION 4: FUNDING NARRATIVE

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # <u>4</u> or Designated Program: Community Employment Services for Individuals with Developmental and Mental Health Challenges
<input type="checkbox"/> Full funding <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial funding
1. Describe how the 708 Board funds will be used. The requested \$16,000 in St. Charles Mental Health board funding for this program will provide long-term follow up services for individuals who have successfully maintained employment for at least 3 months. These follow up services past the 3 month mark are not funded by any other source and nearly 100% of employed individuals about a year of on-the-job follow up services. Local funding is essential to helping individuals successfully work in their communities.
2. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to your organization's overall, total budget? This request is approximately .0001% of the overall organization budget.
3. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to this specific priority or designated program? This request is approximately 2% of the overall program budget.
4. Is this your only source of funding? If no, list any other sources of revenue to offset program or priority budgets. AID programs (including this priority) are funded in part by Illinois Department of Human Services and Mental Health service contracts, client program fees, Medicaid, Medicare, local United Ways, local 708/Community Mental Health Boards, municipalities, private foundations, corporations, special fundraising events and individual donors.
5. Describe any other funding issues that you would like the Board to consider regarding this request. Kane County currently has more than 1700 individuals on the waiting list for services; 187 in St. Charles. The volatility of the State economy continually jeopardizes services. Local funding and private sector support are essential to the preservation, enhancement and expansion of AID programs and services.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same expenditures and activities.



Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

P.O. Box 2508
Cincinnati OH 45201

In reply refer to: 0752139621
Apr. 14, 2017 LTR 4168C 0
36-2472748 000000 00

00018604

BODC: TE

ASSOCIATION FOR INDIVIDUAL
DEVELOPMENT
C/O CHRISTIE PLOTZKE
309 NEW INDIAN TRAIL CT
AURORA IL 60506



019845

Employer ID Number: 36-2472748
Form 990 required: Yes

Dear Taxpayer:

This is in response to your request dated Apr. 05, 2017, regarding your tax-exempt status.

We issued you a determination letter in May 1963, recognizing you as tax-exempt under Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 501(c)(3).

Our records also indicate you're not a private foundation as defined under IRC Section 509(a) because you're described in IRC Section 509(a)(2).

Donors can deduct contributions they make to you as provided in IRC Section 170. You're also qualified to receive tax deductible bequests, legacies, devises, transfers, or gifts under IRC Sections 2055, 2106, and 2522.

In the heading of this letter, we indicated whether you must file an annual information return. If a return is required, you must file Form 990, 990-EZ, 990-N, or 990-PF by the 15th day of the fifth month after the end of your annual accounting period. IRC Section 6033(j) provides that, if you don't file a required annual information return or notice for three consecutive years, your exempt status will be automatically revoked on the filing due date of the third required return or notice.

For tax forms, instructions, and publications, visit www.irs.gov or call 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you have questions, call 1-877-829-5500 between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m., local time, Monday through Friday (Alaska and Hawaii follow Pacific Time).

0752139621

Apr. 14, 2017 LTR 4168C 0

36-2472748 000000.00

00018605

ASSOCIATION FOR INDIVIDUAL
DEVELOPMENT
C/O CHRISTIE PLOTZKE
309 NEW INDIAN TRAIL CT
AURORA IL 60506

Sincerely yours,



Teri M. Johnson
Operations Manager, AM Ops. 3



OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL
STATE OF ILLINOIS

December 22, 2017

ASSOCIATION FOR INDIVIDUAL
DEVELOPMENT
309 WEST NEW INDIAN TRAIL COURT
AURORA, IL 60506

Lisa Madigan
ATTORNEY GENERAL

RE: RE: Status of ASSOCIATION FOR INDIVIDUAL DEVELOPMENT under the Illinois
Charitable Laws
CO# 01007130

Dear Registrant:

This letter is pursuant to your request that the Attorney General confirm the status of ASSOCIATION FOR INDIVIDUAL DEVELOPMENT under the Charitable Organization Laws.

This organization is currently registered with the Attorney General's Charitable Trust and Solicitations Bureau as CO# 01007130. It is current in the filing of its financial reports, having filed its report for the period ended June 30, 2016 and has received an extension of time to file its financial report for fiscal period ended June 30, 2017 until February 28, 2017. Please let us know if you require further information.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Ceretha Jackson", is written over a circular stamp. The stamp contains the text "Ceretha Jackson, Compliance Officer II" and "Charitable Trusts Bureau".

Ceretha Jackson, Compliance Officer II
Charitable Trusts Bureau
100 West Randolph Street, 11th Floor
Chicago, Illinois 60601
Telephone: (312) 814-2595

AGENCY NAME: Association for Individual Development (AID) **ADDRESS:** 309 New Indian Trail Court, Aurora, IL 60506

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: Lynn O'Shea

PHONE: 630-966-4001

DATE OF NEXT BOARD ELECTION: 6/2018

NAME	HOME ADDRESS	OCCUPATION & EMPLOYER	EXPIRES
Patrick M. Flaherty (Chairman)	920 Hardin Rd Aurora, IL 60506 630.892.0033 pflaherty@kfkllaw.com	Attorney/Partner Kinnally Flaherty Krentz Loran Hodge & Masur PC	6/2018
Dr. Melinda Tejada (Vice Chairman)	89 Plymouth Court Aurora, IL 60504 630.229.3306 mtejada@waubonsee.edu	Vice President of Student Development Waubonsee Community College	6/2020
Chuck Miles (Immediate Past Chairman)	1015 Westfield Course Geneva, IL 60134 630.232.6926 cmiles6926@gmail.com	Director Materials Management, Logistics and Inventory	6/2018
Dan Lundberg (Treasurer)	1532 Charleston St Batavia, IL 60510 630.377.4195 dan.lundberg@bmo.com	Relationship Manager/Analyst, BMO Harris Bank U.S. SAMU	6/2020
Dr. Timothy Brown (Secretary)	32W432 Forest Drive Aurora, IL 60504 630.898.3780 Drtb49@aol.com	Clinical Psychologist	6/2020
Tanya Meyers	4N262 IL Rt 31 St. Charles, IL 60174 847.366.1455 tanyaevents@gmail.com	Fox Valley Country Club and Pipers Banquets	6/2019
Matt Bretz	418 Barnaby Drive Oswego, IL 60543 630.779.7083 mbretz@ncscu.org	Branch Manager NorthStar Credit Union	6/2019
Clifford Klotz	3014 Fox Glen Ct St. Charles, IL 60174 630.584.3055 crkinc@sbcglobal.net	Vice President of American National Can Company (Retired)	6/2020
Mary Duncan	9N768 Whispering Springs Lane Elgin, IL 60124 404.805.2875 maryduncan@u-46.org	Speech and Language Pathologist School District U46	6/2019
David De La Fuente	1600 Martha Drive Elgin, IL 60123 847.627.0919 David_dlf@sbcglobal.net	Bi-Lingual Mental Health Counselor	6/2019
Inez Toledo	414 S. 4 th Street Geneva, IL 60134 847.361.4958 ineztoledo2@yahoo.com	Attorney State of Illinois Guardianship and Advocacy Commission (IGAC)	6/2020
Diana Law	1215 Ford Street Geneva, IL 60134 630.886.6802 diana@lawelderlaw.com	Attorney/Partner Law Elderlaw, LLP	6/2019
James Gould	309 Sedgewick Carpentersville, IL 60110 630-336-0480 jgould@mcHenry.edu	Instructor of Philosophy McHenry County College	6/2020
Toni Vaughan	1885 Alschuler Drive Aurora, IL 60506 630.892.7560 apvaughan@comcast.net	Board Member, Aurora School District 129 (Retired)	6/2018

Board Meeting Dates: First Wednesday in August; October; December; February; April; May (annual meeting); June.

	AID-FY '18 Budget	
		FY '18 Budget Agency Total
REVENUE		
Developmental Disabilities		
4025	DD Developmental Training 31A	358,614
4027	DD Developmental Training 31U	3,557,284
4030	DD CILA 60D	7,464,760
4050	DD Supported Employment 36/39-G/U	318,033
4056	DD One on One Services 53B/D/H/R/S/H	643,187
4060	DD Home Based Services 55A	319,280
4070	DD Behavior Services 56,57,58 (U&G)	140,806
4099	DD Rejection Billing	-
4192	Project Search	-
4220	DRS Base Plus/Milestones	200,000
4230	DRS Reg Supp Employ	10,000
4245	DRS Vocational Training-Forklift	-
4250	Ticket to Work	-
4310	Long Term Care - Residential for TAC	687,078
4320	Long Term Care - day program for TAC	208,031
4330	Long Term Care - external for Zachary	192,899
4371	School Transition	-
	DD-FFS	14,099,971
4010	DD Special Projects-Respite Grant	142,944
4375	DHS- DFI Title XX	80,576
	DD-Grants	223,520
Mental Health		
4122	Aetna Crisis Line	344,700
4124	Colbert Crisis Line	13,994
4125	WCC Crisis Line	4,000
4190	Department of Aging	-
4191	IL-AWARE	-
4260	State of Illinois - PAS	100,000
4365	HFS - Physician Services (Adult)	58,000
4367	HFS - Transportation	-
4370	Medicare - Psychiatric Services	180,000
4372	Psychologists-contractual and self pay	-
	MH FFS	700,694
4160	MH Medicaid MRO	7,633,828
4162	Aetna Medicaid	-
4164	Cenpatico Medicaid	-
4165	Blue Cross Blue Shield MMAI	-
4166	Cigna-Healthsprings-MMAI	-
4167	Meridian-MMAI	-
4168	Humana-Beacon	-
4169	Harmony	-

4171	Family Health Network	-
	MCO FFS	7,633,828
4120	Crisis Services	90,923
4127	MFP Grants	-
4130	Supported Residential	92,000
4135	DMH Transition Coordination	-
4140	Supervised Residential	278,137
4270	Mental Health Court(KaneCo)	22,040
	KaneCo ReEntry	17,000
4356	Victims' Services	217,000
	MH Grants	717,100
4405	United Way - Aurora	40,000
4410	United Way - Elgin	10,000
4420	United Way/CC other	1,000
4425	United Way - Batavia	4,000
4430	Community Chest - Geneva	500
4435	United Way - Central Kane Co	-
4440	United Way McHenry	35,040
4475	McHenry 708	437,609
4450	So. Kane County (Aurora) - 708	384,113
4455	Geneva - 708	32,000
4460	Hanover Township - 708	45,000
4465	St. Charles - 708	58,000
	Dekalb-708	68,800
4470	Kendall County - 708	26,000
	Local funding	1,138,062
4505	Auction	185,000
4510	Membership	65,000
4515	AID Golf Outing	11,000
4520	Color Run	85,000
4525	Small Events	20,000
	Special events	366,000
4550	Contributions - Grants	15,000
4555	Contributions - Restricted	165,000
4557	Contributions - Unrestricted	100,000
4560	Contributions - Staff	1,000
4565	Contributions-Capital Campaign- Restricted	-
4570	Contributions - In-Kind Rent	446,604
4575	In Kind Donations	125,000
4580	Bequests and Memorials	20,000
	Contributions	872,604
4605	Client Program fees	1,744,002
4610	Intermittent CILA Payouts	(33,788)
4630	Client Fees - Transportation	3,360
4640	Program Activity Fees	-
4645	Audiology	-
4650	Insurance Payments	11,000

4652	Family & 3rd Party Co-Pays	12,000
4655	Hesed House	-
4665	Provena Mercy Aurora	60,000
4666	Provena Mercy Yorkville	2,000
	Program fees	1,798,574
4810	Elgin Sub-Contract Sales	140,000
4820	Aurora Sub-Contract Sales	230,000
4840	Janitorial Sub-Contract - External	119,574
4850	Janitorial Sub-Contract - Internal	124,060
	Sub-contract sales	613,634
4910	Gain/Loss on sale of Fixed Assets	2,000
4920	Interest Income	-
4930	Food Income	30,500
4940	Vending Income	17,000
4950	Rental Income - Tenants	35,312
4962	Training income/reimbursement	100,000
4965	Management fees-HUD Corps	75,000
4970	LINK Income	208,696
4972	RTA - Ride in Kane - JARC & NF	1,100,000
4973	RTA - Ride in Kane - Mobility Mgt	30,000
4980	Miscellaneous Income	13,000
	Other income	1,611,508
	TOTAL REVENUE	29,775,496
EXPENSES		
	FTE	510.63
5000	Salaries - Admin & Support	1,116,868
5010	Salaries - Program Management	661,063
5015	Salaries - Professional	8,148,771
5020	Salaries - Direct Service	6,439,850
5025	Salaries - Program Support	1,275,755
	EMPLOYEE SALARIES	17,642,307
5016	Less: Salaries - Professional - HUD reimb	(127,667)
5026	Less: Salaries - Maintenance-HUD reimb	(28,276)
5100	Group Medical Insurance	2,000,000
5110	Group Dental Insurance	80,000
5120	Life & Disability Insurance	160,000
5130	Workers Comp Insurance	460,000
5140	Employee Retirement	430,000
5150	Staff FICA Tax	1,349,637
5155	Employee Benefits - HUD reimb	(43,664)
5160	Unemployment Expense	30,000
5170	Tuition Reimbursement	20,000
5175	Employee Recognition, Wellness, Other	35,000

5180	Employee Assistance Program	15,000
5194	Employee Health Screen	-
5195	Other Prof/HR Benefits/Pre Emp Tests	50,000
5196	Recognition/Diversity/Incentives	-
	Employee benefits	4,585,973
5210	Client Salaries	362,736
5220	Client FICA	28,131
5230	Client Workers Compensation Insurance	30,000
	Client salaries/benefits	420,867
5300	Audiology	-
5310	Psychiatrists	472,720
5320	Consult & Professional Fees	3,500
5325	Consultants - IT	5,000
5327	Intern stipends	34,000
5332	Temporary Services	2,571
5340	Outside Services - Respite	105,000
6450	IT Licenses/Maintenance/Supplies	151,584
6460	Audit Fees	49,900
6465	Legal Services	25,000
6480	Temporary Service Fees	-
	Consultant and professional fees	849,275
6005	Household/Sanitary/Safety Supplies	120,640
6028	Special Events Golf Outing Expenses	1,950
6029	Special Events Auction Expenses	25,000
6030	Special Events Color Run Expenses	13,000
6031	Special Events Expenses - clients	5,000
6032	Special Events Expenses - small events	100
6033	In-Kind Expenses	125,000
6040	Residences/Client Materials & Activities	130,852
6041	Program Activities/FVSR	155,960
6045	Sub-contract/Jan-AID Supplies	17,321
6050	Sub-Contract Shipping	-
6055	Food Service Costs	16,570
6060	Food Costs	350,659
6065	Coffee/Water/Vending Supplies	34,708
	Supplies	996,759
6105	Rent for clients	-
6110	Utilities for clients	-
6115	Medications for clients	11,762
6120	Medical/Dental for clients	1,053
	Specific assistance individuals	12,815
6210	Vehicle Operating Costs	84,923

6220	Vehicle Repairs & Maint	107,779
6230	Vehicle Insurance	37,686
6250	Staff Mileage reimbursement	316,078
6260	Resident Transportation Services	1,330
6262	Bethesda Transportation Service	21,336
6270	Client Transportation RIDE in KANE	140,227
	Transportation	709,359
6305	Facilities Rental	941,060
6310	Utilities-Gas	52,430
6315	Utilities-Electric	226,411
6320	Utilities-Water & Sewer	64,415
6330	Supplies - Janitorial	4,516
6335	Telephone - Cellular	95,496
6340	Telephone	355,000
6345	Snow Removal	45,079
6350	Refuse Disposal	34,430
6355	Security Services	35,507
6360	Moving & Relocation Expense	4,182
6365	Building & Grounds - Maint & Repairs	91,875
6370	Building & Grounds - JanAID	124,718
6375	Lawn Maintenance	53,187
6378	Small Equipment and Furniture	32,366
6380	Prop/Gen Liab/Prof/Umbrella Insurance	89,726
6385	Directors & Officers/Crime Insurance	16,703
6395	Interest Expense - Mortgage	37,000
6400	Real Estate Taxes	1,252
	Occupany	2,305,353
6405	Equipment-Repairs/Maintenance	6,794
6425	Equipment Rental	20,756
	Equipment	27,550
6435	Depreciation expense	539,640
6440	Amortization expense	8,755
	Depreciaton & amortization	548,395
Other Expenses		
6510	Advertising/Job Recruiting	70,000
6512	Bank Fees	12,183
6515	Conferences & Meetings	20,000
6520	Publications & Subscriptions	10,000
6525	License, Permits, Dues, CARF Accred	125,000
6530	Office Supplies	86,404
6540	Payroll Service Fees	165,000
6545	Postage	17,000
6550	Printing	15,000

6552	RTA - Ride in Kane - JARC & NF	1,100,000
6553	RTA - Ride in Kane - Mobility Mgt	5,600
6560	Staff Training	20,000
6600	Interest Expense - other	6,605
6610	Bad Debts	100,000
6620	Bequest & Memorials Pass Through	15,000
6630	Miscellaneous Expense	10,000
6639	HFS TAC Participation Fees	50,856
6650	Contributions	-
6675	Capital Campaign Expenses	-
	Miscellaneous	1,828,647
6990	Program Support Allocation	-
6995	Admin Allocation	-
	TOTAL EXPENSES	29,771,357
	NET OPERATIONIAL REV/EXP	4,139

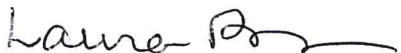

**St. Charles 708 Mental Health Board
Initial Application for Funding
Revised November 2, 1017**

APPLICATION DUE: JANUARY 12, 2018 (12:00 PM)

Instructions: Beginning in January 2018, all applicants will be required to complete an Initial Application for Funding, even if your organization has been a grant recipient in the past. Should your organization request funding in subsequent years, a Continuation Application for Funding will be required.

Please complete all portions of the application. The application is in Word format; all required fields are in an extended format. Also, this year, we will be accepting the applications electronically. The application is in Word format; all required fields are in an extended format. The form may be submitted electronically by noon on January 12 to Tracey Conti (tconti@stcharlesil.gov; 630-377-4422). If you have a technical question, please contact Tracey. You may also submit the application in paper format. If so, please make 10 copies and bring them to Tracey Conti at St. Charles City Hall by 12:00 noon on January 12. If you have questions about content of the application, please contact Ron Weddell via Tracey.

SECTION 1: CONTACT INFORMATION

Organization Name: TriCity Family Services	Executive Director/Responsible Administrator: Laura Poss
Designated Contact Name: Miranda Barfuss	Contact Phone and Email Address: 630-232-1070 mbarfuss@tricityfamilyservices.org
Organization Address: TriCity Family Services 1120 Randall Ct. Geneva, IL 60134	Organization Phone and Website: 630-232-1070 Tricityfamilyservices.org
Number of Individuals Served Annually by the Organization: 4,015	Number of St. Charles Residents Served Annually by the Organization: 1,291
Amount of Request: \$220,000	Date of Application: 01/12/18
Signature of Responsible Administrator: 	Signature of Application Author: 

SECTION 2: SELECTION OF DESIGNATED PROGRAM SUPPORT OR ORGANIZATIONAL SUPPORT

Instructions: From the two categories below, select one that best describes your organization's application for funding.

Definitions:

- ☐ **Dedicated, specific program support.** Select this option if your organization is requesting funding for a single initiative, activity or program dedicated to a single purpose. The program may stand-alone or it may be a part of a larger organization. Your organization may request either full or partial funding for the designated. It is preferred that your organization does not use these funds solely to offset administrative costs.
- This designated program information will be used throughout the application.

Designated Program	Funding
	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial

☒ **Organizational level funding support.** Select this option if your organization has multiple programs where the requested funding will be used to offset multiple initiatives/activities. Your organization may request either full or partial funding for the priorities defined. It is preferred that your organization does not use these funds solely to offset administrative costs.

- If organizational support is selected, indicate up to five priorities (below) for which funding will be allocated.
- These numbered priorities will be used throughout the application.

Priority	Funding
1. Counseling	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial
2. Emotional Wellness	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial
3.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
4.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
5.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial

SECTION 3: PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority #_1_ or Designated Program: Counseling

1. The general purpose of the priority or program

Counseling is at the core of our work at TriCity Family Services (TCFS). We specialize in family-centered counseling for children and adolescents. Experienced professionals who know the special needs of children and teens help them work through complex and multi-faceted challenges including conflict with other family members, problems interacting with peers, disruptive behavior, substance abuse, physical or sexual abuse, depression and anxiety. TriCity Family Services treats children and teens for mental health issues ranging from acting out in school and communication problems to severe mental illnesses, phobias, hallucinations, and thoughts of suicide. The children we serve in our family-centered outpatient center suffer from mental illnesses and disorders including:

- Trauma
- Anxiety Disorders
- Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder
- Affective or Mood Disorders, such as depression and bipolar disorder
- Disruptive Behavior Disorders
- Autism spectrum disorders
- Schizophrenia
- Family Conflict
- Eating Disorders
- Isolation
- Grief
- School refusal

TriCity Family Services is particularly unique and skilled in providing family-based services with highly skilled staff that are adept at conducting systemic assessments and at collaborating with those considered key change agents within a client's family, school, work and social networks. Our distinct competency in this area and our ability to provide these wraparound counseling services on a sliding fee scale basis to clients with a variety of needs is what makes our agency very unique in general, and particularly unique in our service area. We are also the only agency in our area offering psychiatric services (psychiatric evaluations and medication management) to children and adolescents on a sliding fee scale basis.

Embedded within our Counseling Program, we have an evidence-based and extremely effective Family-Based Treatment for Eating Disorders program. We are the only center in Northern Illinois with this program, outside of the University of Chicago. TCFS is also skilled in providing short-term counseling for adults; addressing issues such as depression, marital discord, grief, divorce, domestic violence, parenting, stress, communication problems, sexual abuse, and anxiety/phobias. All of our clients have access to our on-site psychiatric services, if needed, and Spanish-speaking therapists.

TriCity Family Services is also unique in that it is so much more than counseling for the families we serve. For the majority of our clients, counseling sessions need to be supplemented with the active support and assistance of the therapist beyond the talk-therapy that occurs in the therapist's office. This is recognized as social work or case management services. We identify resources for clients, engage in client advocacy, assist clients in meeting expenses for basic necessities and provide a multitude of other wraparound client support services.

We drive clients to doctor's appointments, attend IEP planning sessions, and help with food at Thanksgiving and gifts at the holidays. Our agency clinicians will often accompany a parent to a meeting with their child's school principal or legal authorities. We will connect clients in financial crisis with credit counseling and we help clients apply for the public funds they are entitled to. This kind of complete care and case management in the mental health setting would not occur for a client in a traditional mental health organization. We believe that TCFS is much more than a mental health facility or counseling practice. We truly work to change the lives of children, families and adults in crisis and often, for families living in poverty, it requires more than a few sessions of therapy.

2. The need that is to be addressed; the type of individuals to be served

Our target population for our Counseling Program is individuals of all ages and income levels that are in need of mental health and psychotherapy services. Children and adolescents with a severe diagnosis, and whose behaviors place them at risk of psychiatric hospitalization, are considered a priority at TriCity Family Services.

3. Specific activities

We provide counseling services by qualified mental health care professionals. Counseling is typically 1 hour per week and includes: mental health assessments, treatment plan development, therapy/counseling, case management, and psychiatric services if applicable.

4. The implementation timeline or schedule of activities

The Counseling Program is ongoing.

5. The goal(s) with a description of the anticipated major outcomes

Two methods are used to evaluate outcomes in our counseling programs:

- (1) Increased skills and changed behaviors/attitudes, as indicated through improvement in treatment goals developed with their therapist,
- (2) Improvement in functioning, as measured by the Columbia Impairment Scale and Ohio Outcome Scales. For all client families served by this funding, we would expect to see increased skills, changed behaviors and attitudes and improvement in functioning.

Therapists report on treatment goals which are then analyzed by the agency Clinical Director. Summaries of the analyses are reviewed by the agency's Management Team. We expect to see positive change in the level of functioning, as measured by the scales. In addition, outcomes are measured and documented through the progress made in achieving treatment plan goals and client satisfaction surveys. We utilize evidence-based approaches in our counseling program including

cognitive behavioral therapy and dialectical behavioral therapy. Therapists and their clients identify treatment goals and use an Appreciative Inquiry Model to review goals with their clients every 90 days.

TriCity Family Services has over 50 years of experience in working with youth and families. In granting funding to TriCity Family Services, you can be confident that your dollars will be tied to effective outcome and reporting measures. We track, report, and ensure continuous quality improvement for all programs, at all times. Additionally, we are fully accredited by the Council on Accreditation, which is the highest standard for human service organizations. We meet or exceed all standards for service delivery, administrative processes, ethics, and management.

6. The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of served population in the entire organization

1945/48%

We are projecting fewer individuals served than last year, but anticipate a 10% increase in the number of cases.

7. The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of priority/program

400/25%

8. Anticipated number of units of service (or service hours) dedicated to this priority/program (Include the formula or rationale)

6,501 Hours (1,166 hours for St. Charles residents) – At mid-fiscal year we are 8% ahead of last years' service hours. Recent and anticipated additions of clinical staff members increase our projection to 10% over last fiscal year.

9. Include information about the number of staff assigned and training or credentials relative to the program or priority

Of the agency's 12.84 FTEs, 9.43FTEs are allocated to the Counseling program. Credentials include: (3) MSW; (1) PHD; (8) LCPC; (1) LMFT; (4) AMFT; (3) LCSW; (2) ACSW; (1) M.S. Ed.; (1) Ed.D.

Priority #_2_ or Designated Program: Emotional Wellness

10. The general purpose of the priority or program

In addition to Counseling, we seek to fulfill our mission through the provision of Emotional Wellness programs. These are workshops and support groups designed to intervene early in the development of mental health issues, or to prevent them completely. We consider it essential to provide educational and supportive programming that reduces or eliminates those conditions that place

people at risk of developing mental disorders and/or substance abuse problems later in life.

Our current Emotional Wellness programs are:

Workshops

Chick Chat- for 4th, 5th, and 6th grade girls to build stronger relationship skills, learn to make healthy decisions and enhance images of themselves as capable and competent individuals.

CORE - for girls entering 6th grade to make the transition to middle school less stressful, while learning more about themselves and learning how to stay true to their unique selves.

Family Connections- for families with children in elementary school at partnering schools to enhance family communication skills, positive habits, and attitudes of respect transferable to the home, the school, and the community.

Heroes- for 4th and 5th grade boys to identify and embrace their unique qualities and identify the skills needed in becoming a good friend.

International Child Development Program- a series of parents' interactive learning groups and related children's activity groups that promote practical and effective strategies to enhance parent-child relationships and help children become strong learners and leaders.

Project Self-Compassion- for high school girls interested in cultivating inner strength, improving emotional resiliency, increasing self-awareness, and learning how to better manage relationships.

Smart Choices K-5- for children and their parents to learn the necessary skills to effectively communicate needs, manage anger, and resolve conflicts.

Smart Choices Middle School High School - for teens and their parents to learn conflict-resolution skills, anger-management tools, and alternatives to a potential cycle of violent behavior. This program can be used as an alternative to school suspension.

Wilderness Challenge Program- an annual, week-long therapeutic canoeing and camping experience for teens at risk of, or experiencing, a difficult transition to high school. The program takes place over eight days in the Boundary Waters Canoe Area of Northern Minnesota and Canada. With the guidance of trained staff, and through a multitude of natural challenges, the trip enables teens to develop peer relationships, team-building experience, and problem-solving skills.

Support Groups

Wilderness Challenge Follow Up Group -social gatherings and meetings for Wilderness Challenge Program alumni to develop peer-leadership skills and maintain the benefits gained from the trip throughout the school year.

Single Moms Group- providing education and support for single moms to help reduce their stress, manage multiple demands, develop better coping skills, and provide effective guidance for children.

Lazarus House Parenting Group-for parents sharing in the community living experience of Lazarus House that incorporates a variety of parenting topics such as routines and discipline, nurturing and

coping skills, helping children understand difficult situations, co-parenting, accessing additional community support, stress management, helping children succeed in school, staying connected when family members are not living together, and self-care.

Lazarus House Women's Group- for women sharing in the community living experience of Lazarus House. Women strengthen their skills in areas such as hope and gratitude, assertiveness, self-esteem, limit-setting, self-control, conflict resolution, self-care, self-reliance, and stress management.

Community Presentations

Presentations on Emotional Wellness and a variety of mental health topics are offered within the community.

11. The need that is to be addressed; the type of individuals to be served

Our Emotional Wellness programs seek to prevent and intervene early in the development of mental health problems. Each workshop, support group or presentation serves specific populations described above.

12. Specific activities

Emotional Wellness programs are offered by qualified mental health professionals who are skilled in group facilitation. Activities are age-appropriate and paired with supportive group discussion. We use many different activities in Emotional Wellness programs including small group break out sessions, team building challenges, weekly meetings, family meals, games, yoga, interactive experiences, expressive craft activities, and more.

13. The implementation timeline or schedule of activities

Our Emotional Wellness workshops are time-limited and occur at various times throughout the year. Our support groups and community presentations are ongoing.

14. The goal(s) with a description of the anticipated major outcomes

Each Emotional Wellness program has its own anticipated outcomes, however, these programs overall are designed to: (1) increase participants' awareness and acceptance of their thoughts and feelings; (2) demonstrate healthy responses to intense emotions and improve self-compassion and self-control; (3) communicate, problem-solve, and resolve conflicts effectively; (4) develop and maintain healthy relationships with family, peers and other community members; (5) enhance participants' abilities to cope with challenging life stages or transitions; (5) feel supported and accepted as unique individuals; or (6) parent children toward all of these emotional wellness goals.

Goals are measured through written survey responses to goal-related questions by participants and/or their parents during or after the completion of programs. Each program has a survey related to its specific goals. Responses on Lichert scales and free-form responses are gathered about changes participants have experienced as part of the programs. Verbal input from participating families, individuals, and facilitators' observations are also considered.

15. The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority or designated program;

<p>compared to overall percentage of served population in the entire organization</p> <p>2,000/50%</p>
<p>16. The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of priority/program</p> <p>841/42%</p>
<p>17. Anticipated number of units of service (or service hours) dedicated to this priority/program (Include the formula or rationale)</p> <p>25,550 Hours (3,425 hours for St. Charles residents). We are on track to maintain approximately the same service hours as our past fiscal year.</p>
<p>18. Include information about the number of staff assigned and training or credentials relative to the program or priority.</p> <p>Of the agency's 12.84 FTEs, 2.58 FTEs are allocated to the Emotional Wellness programs. In addition, the agency utilizes approximately 35 contract employees for specific programs such as Chick Chat, CORE, HEROES and Family Connections. Credentials for FTEs include: (2) MSW; (2) LCPC; (1) AMFT; (4) LCSW; (2) ACSW; (1) M.S. Ed.; (1) Ed.D.</p>

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same projections and activities.

SECTION 4: FUNDING NARRATIVE

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

<p>Priority #__1__ or Designated Program: Counseling</p>
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Full funding</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial funding</p>
<p>1. Describe how the 708 Board funds will be used.</p> <p>These funds will allow us to maintain the quality, accessibility, and service delivery level of our family-centered counseling and psychiatric services. Equally important, continued funding will enable us to provide the case management, social work, case consultation and client advocacy required by many of our multi-problem cases. St. Charles 708 funding at the requested level will also enable TCFS to continue to increase our outreach to the Latino population and allow us to continue to provide the affordable sliding fee scale that we offer to City of St. Charles residents who are unfunded.</p>

2. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to your organization's overall, total budget? 1.07%

3. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to this specific priority or designated program? 92%

4. Is this your only source of funding? If no, list any other sources of revenue to offset program or priority budgets.

No, the St. Charles 708 funds are not our only source of funding for this program. Other funding sources include:

Fox Valley United Way	\$	15,900.00
Geneva Community Chest	\$	8,500.00
United Way Batavia	\$	3,500.00
INC Board	\$	64,000.00
708 Geneva	\$	10,400.00

5. Describe any other funding issues that you would like the Board to consider regarding this request.

The Affordable Care Act led to an increase in the number of individuals requesting services who were insured. The majority of those clients who are now insured, however, have high deductible plans and increasingly need to rely on our sliding fee scale and alternative fees based on financial need.

Priority #__2__ or Designated Program: Emotional Wellness

- ☐ Full funding
☒ Partial funding

6. Describe how the 708 Board funds will be used.

St. Charles 708 funds will be used to provide reduced fee Emotional Wellness Programs, as well as scholarships or free programs to the residents of the City of St. Charles. There are no program fees associated with some of our Emotional Wellness programs, including community presentations. For those that do charge a fee, we provide reduced fees and scholarships for those in financial need. As an agency, we never deny services based on an inability to pay. This commitment is only possible through the success of our fundraising efforts and the support of entities like the St. Charles 708 Board.

7. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to your organization's overall, total budget? .93%

8. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to this specific priority or designated program? 8%								
<p>9. Is this your only source of funding? If no, list any other sources of revenue to offset program or priority budgets.</p> <p>No, the St. Charles 708 funds are not our only source of funding for this program. Other funding sources include:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Fox Valley United Way</td> <td>\$ 12,000.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>United Way Batavia</td> <td>\$ 3,500.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INC Board</td> <td>\$ 45,390.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>708 Geneva</td> <td>\$ 17,600.00</td> </tr> </table>	Fox Valley United Way	\$ 12,000.00	United Way Batavia	\$ 3,500.00	INC Board	\$ 45,390.00	708 Geneva	\$ 17,600.00
Fox Valley United Way	\$ 12,000.00							
United Way Batavia	\$ 3,500.00							
INC Board	\$ 45,390.00							
708 Geneva	\$ 17,600.00							
<p>10. Describe any other funding issues that you would like the Board to consider regarding this request.</p> <p>Emotional Wellness programs are not billable to insurance or Medicaid. We do receive any type of health insurance reimbursement for any of these programs.</p>								

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same expenditures and activities.

SECTION 5: CREDENTIALS

For your organization, include the following:

1. A copy of current 501 c (3) or tax-exempt certification.
2. A copy of the letter from the Attorney General indicating that your organization is in good standing, if applicable (within the application year).
3. A list of current Board of Directors for your agency.
4. An abbreviated version of the most recent annual budget and report. If your organization has received 708 Board funding in the past, make sure that this information is available in these documents.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same credentials, but only if there are major changes.

RECEIVED NOV 14 1989

Internal Revenue Service

Department of the Treasury

District
Director

Person to Contact: EO:TPA

TriCity Family Services
321 Hamilton Street
Deneva, IL 60134Telephone Number: 1-800-424-1040
312-435-1040

Refer Reply to: 90-0106

Date: November 9, 1989

RE: Confirmation
EIN: 23-7310008

This is in response to the letter dated September 19, 1989 regarding your status as an organization exempt from Federal income tax.

Our records indicate that a ruling letter was issued in September, 1973, granting your organization an exemption from Federal income tax under the provisions of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954. Our records also indicate that your organization is not a private foundation but one that is described in 509(a)(2).

Contributions made to you are deductible by donors in computing their taxable income in the manner and to the extent provided in Section 170 of the Internal Revenue Code.

If your gross receipts each year are normally \$25,000.00 or more, you are required to file Form 990, Return of Organizations Exempt from Income Tax by the fifteenth day of the fifth month after the end of your annual accounting period.

You are not required to file Federal income tax returns unless you are subject to the tax on unrelated business income under Section 511 of the Code. If you are subject to this tax, you must file an income tax return on F-990-T.

If any question arises with respect to your status for Federal income tax purposes, you may use this letter as evidence of your exemption.

This is an advisory letter.

Sincerely yours,

R. S. Wintrode Jr.
District Director

File Number

5021-497-4



To all to whom these Presents Shall Come, Greeting:

I, Jesse White, Secretary of State of the State of Illinois, do hereby certify that I am the keeper of the records of the Department of Business Services. I certify that

TRICITY FAMILY SERVICES, A DOMESTIC CORPORATION, INCORPORATED UNDER THE LAWS OF THIS STATE ON APRIL 05, 1973, APPEARS TO HAVE COMPLIED WITH ALL THE PROVISIONS OF THE GENERAL NOT FOR PROFIT CORPORATION ACT OF THIS STATE, AND AS OF THIS DATE, IS IN GOOD STANDING AS A DOMESTIC CORPORATION IN THE STATE OF ILLINOIS.



In Testimony Whereof, I hereto set
my hand and cause to be affixed the Great Seal of
the State of Illinois, this 27TH
day of JULY A.D. 2017 .

Jesse White

SECRETARY OF STATE



BOARD OF DIRECTORS

OFFICERS:

Cheryl Johnson, President
Retired Public Health Administrator

Carrie Sebold, Vice President
Broker Associate, Keller Williams

Gail Krawczykowski, Secretary
Finance Manager, Nielsen

Bill Connell, Treasurer
CFO, Duchossois Capital Management

DIRECTORS:

Dave Atkinson
Vice President, Controller, Ferrara Candy Company

Diane Gibson
Owner, Vanishing Ink Laser Aesthetics Center

Kelly Haab-Tallitsch
Attorney, SmithAmundsen

Jeff Howell
VP Customer Experience, Pivotal Home Solutions

Greg Mills
Financial Advisor, Waddell & Reed


Dave Randa
Director of Commercial Banking, First National Bank of Omaha

Tom Russe
Senior Vice President, Sterling Bank

Veronique Saxe
Senior Consultant, nVision Consulting Group
VP and Co-Founder, Rebuilding Haiti Now

Jason Schneider
Attorney at Law, John J. Malm & Associates

Brian Warner
Director, The James Company

 Family Services			
FY2018 Budget			
Expenses	FY2017		FY2018
Personnel	\$	1,578,333	\$ 1,532,956
Consultants	\$	24,600	\$ 33,720
Operating	\$	310,144	\$ 309,023
Non Cash Expense (Depreciation)	\$	16,626	\$ 18,125
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$	1,929,703	\$ 1,893,824
Revenue	FY2017		FY2018
Public Funding	\$	378,076	\$ 383,316
Private Support-Contributions	\$	379,000	\$ 374,000
Private Support-Special Events	\$	218,900	\$ 197,500
Service Income	\$	835,224	\$ 856,021
EAP Income	\$	50,603	\$ 45,194
Other Income	\$	67,900	\$ 28,285
TOTAL REVENUE	\$	1,929,703	\$ 1,884,316
REVENUE LESS EXPENSES	\$	-	\$ (9,508)

FY2018 Expense Budget

Personnel		FY2017		FY2018
Administrative Salaries	\$	526,173	\$	492,358
Clinical Salaries	\$	503,324	\$	493,031
Part Time Clinical Salaries	\$	158,596	\$	153,063
Associates Wages	\$	41,311	\$	43,561
Hourly Clerical Wages	\$	65,175	\$	73,561
In Kind Clinical Services	\$	23,562	\$	23,562
Total	\$	1,318,141	\$	1,279,136
Taxes & Benefits				
Medical/Life Insurance	\$	95,269	\$	93,461
Workers Compensation	\$	8,459	\$	8,180
FICA Employers	\$	95,875	\$	92,719
State Unemployment Insurance	\$	6,716	\$	5,479
TSA Payments	\$	53,873	\$	51,981
Staff Incentives	\$	-	\$	2,000
Total	\$	260,192	\$	253,820
Personnel Total	\$	1,578,333	\$	1,532,956
Consultants				
Clinical Consultants	\$	2,000	\$	2,000
WorkLife Benefit	\$	3,600	\$	3,600
Audit Costs	\$	9,900	\$	9,900
Accounting Services	\$	-	\$	11,120
Legal Consultants	\$	3,000	\$	3,000
Management Consultants	\$	800	\$	800
Payroll Service	\$	3,300	\$	3,300
Transcription Services	\$	2,000	\$	-
Consultants Total	\$	24,600	\$	33,720
Operating				
Facilities & Equipment				
General Insurance	\$	6,977	\$	7,129
Building Maintenance & Repair	\$	14,562	\$	14,562
Building/Ground Supplies	\$	2,000	\$	1,000
Food & Beverage Supplies	\$	2,700	\$	2,700
Grounds Maintenance	\$	3,800	\$	3,900
Snow Plowing	\$	3,750	\$	3,750
Gas	\$	1,200	\$	1,300
Electricity	\$	3,800	\$	3,800
Water	\$	1,100	\$	1,100
Refuse	\$	1,650	\$	1,732
Telephone	\$	6,500	\$	7,335
Equipment Maintenance	\$	11,015	\$	11,015
Alarm System Costs	\$	800	\$	1,020
Computer Maintenance & Repair	\$	29,816	\$	29,808
Website Development	\$	500	\$	500
Total Facilities & Equipment	\$	90,170	\$	90,651

FY2018 Expense Budget

Commodities		FY2017		FY2018
Office Supplies	\$	7,500	\$	7,500
Postage	\$	6,500	\$	6,500
Books & Journals	\$	400	\$	400
Subscriptions	\$	2,000	\$	2,000
Printing	\$	-	\$	-
Program Materials	\$	2,000	\$	2,000
Total Commodities	\$	18,400	\$	18,400
Staff Expenses				
Training/Conference Fees	\$	12,750	\$	8,500
Travel/Lodging/Meals	\$	1,500	\$	1,500
Local Mileage	\$	2,000	\$	1,000
Professional Liab. Insurance	\$	8,660	\$	8,887
Staff Recruitment	\$	2,000	\$	1,000
Dues & Memberships	\$	2,500	\$	2,000
Total Staff Expenses	\$	29,410	\$	22,887
Other				
Bad Debt	\$	5,000	\$	5,000
Miscellaneous	\$	11,000	\$	10,000
Bank Charges	\$	9,000	\$	10,000
Accreditation	\$	400	\$	6,445
Board Development	\$	500	\$	500
Wilderness Challenge	\$	16,036	\$	16,035
WCP Follow-up Group	\$	500	\$	1,010
Project Self Compassion	\$	600	\$	760
Family Connections	\$	6,200	\$	7,350
Grandparents Raising Grandchildren	\$	-	\$	150
Chick Chat	\$	7,500	\$	8,100
CORE	\$	-	\$	1,675
HEROES	\$	-	\$	2,515
ICDP USA	\$	1,000	\$	845
Latina Parenting Group	\$	500	\$	-
Equipment Purchases	\$	2,000	\$	2,000
Rent	\$	28,700	\$	27,000
CAM/RE Taxes	\$	27,858	\$	23,000
Loan Payments/Interest	\$	4,300	\$	5,600
Total Other	\$	121,094	\$	127,985
RD/Marketing				
Annual Report	\$	1,000	\$	1,000
Donor Cultivation	\$	3,000	\$	3,000
RD Events/Barth Award	\$	3,500	\$	3,500
Annual Giving Campaign	\$	11,000	\$	10,000
RD Expenses	\$	3,000	\$	3,000
Newsletter	\$	7,100	\$	7,100
Marketing/Advertising	\$	12,000	\$	15,000
Volunteer Recruitment	\$	1,500	\$	1,500
50th Anniversary	\$	8,970	\$	5,000
Total RD/Marketing	\$	51,070	\$	49,100
Operating Total	\$	310,144	\$	309,023
Depreciation	\$	16,626	\$	18,125
Total Expenses	\$	1,929,703	\$	1,893,824

FY 2018 Revenue Budget

Public Funding		FY2017	FY2018
Community Chests/United Ways			
Unites Way Central Kane County	\$	36,000	\$ -
Fox Valley United Way	\$	-	\$ 37,000
Geneva Community Chest	\$	8,576	\$ 8,576
Batavia United Way	\$	8,000	\$ 8,000
Total Community Chests/United Ways	\$	52,576	\$ 53,576
Cities/708 Funds			
INC Board	\$	81,500	\$ 82,870
INC Board Family Connections	\$	26,000	\$ 18,870
708 Geneva	\$	28,000	\$ 28,000
708 St. Charles	\$	190,000	\$ 200,000
Total Cities/708 Funds	\$	325,500	\$ 329,740
Total Public Funding	\$	378,076	\$ 383,316
Private Support			
Contributions			
Individual Contributions	\$	170,000	\$ 170,000
Corporate Contributions	\$	65,000	\$ 65,000
Foundations	\$	120,000	\$ 110,000
Church Contributions	\$	14,000	\$ 14,000
Community Group Contributions	\$	10,000	\$ 15,000
Other Grants & Contributions	\$	-	\$ -
Total Contributions	\$	379,000	\$ 374,000
Special Events			
Gala	\$	190,000	\$ 125,000
Lobsters Sale	\$	7,500	\$ 5,000
Snowflake Shuffle	\$	20,000	\$ 30,000
Golf Outing	\$	-	\$ 35,000
Misc. Special Events	\$	1,400	\$ 2,500
Total Special Events	\$	218,900	\$ 197,500
Total Private Support	\$	597,900	\$ 571,500
Service Income			
In Kind Clinical Services	\$	23,562	\$ 23,562
Client Copayments	\$	90,000	\$ 98,763
Medicaid Payments	\$	303,540	\$ 387,069
Client Insurance Payments	\$	418,122	\$ 346,627
Total Client Fees	\$	835,224	\$ 856,021
		FY2017	FY2018
EAP Income	\$	50,603	\$ 45,194
Total EAP Income	\$	50,603	\$ 45,194
Total Service Income	\$	885,827	\$ 901,215
Other Income			
Interest Earned	\$	100	\$ 60
#REF!	\$	-	\$ -
WCP Follow-up Group	\$	-	\$ -
Chick Chat	\$	22,800	\$ 12,600
CORE	\$	-	\$ 3,375
HEROES	\$	-	\$ 6,000
ICDP USA	\$	-	\$ -
Project Self-Compassion	\$	-	\$ 250
Endowment Income	\$	39,000	\$ -
Misc.	\$	6,000	\$ 6,000
Total Other Income	\$	67,900	\$ 28,285
Total Revenue	\$	1,929,703	\$ 1,884,316

TRICITY FAMILY SERVICES, INC.
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AND
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT
JUNE 30, 2017 AND 2016

TRICITY FAMILY SERVICES, INC.
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AND
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT
JUNE 30, 2017 AND 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT	1
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION	3
STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES	4
STATEMENTS OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES	5
STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS	6
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	7-13



INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Board of Directors of
TriCity Family Services, Inc.
1120 Randall Court
Geneva, IL 60134

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of TriCity Family Services, Inc. (a nonprofit organization), which comprise the statement of financial position as of June 30, 2017, and the related statement of activities, functional expenses, and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of TriCity Family Services, Inc. as of June 30, 2017, and the change in its net assets and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Prior Period Financial Statements and Report on Summarized Comparative Information

The financial statements of June 30, 2016 were audited by Borhart Spellmeyer and Company, who merged with Porte Brown LLC as of December 1, 2016, and whose report dated November 18, 2016 expressed an unmodified opinion on these audited financial statements. In our opinion, the summarized comparative information presented herein as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016 is consistent, in all material respects, with the audited financial statements from which it has been derived.

PORTE BROWN LLC
Certified Public Accountants


Elk Grove Village, Illinois
November 16, 2017

TRICITY FAMILY SERVICES, INC.
STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

JUNE 30, 2017 AND 2016

ASSETS	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 38,067	\$ 85,362
Receivables		
Grants and contracts	14,301	29,277
Client fees	175,545	169,458
Prepaid expenses	<u>31,583</u>	<u>35,688</u>
	<u>259,496</u>	<u>319,785</u>
FIXED ASSETS		
Property and equipment	1,405,838	1,405,838
Less: Accumulated depreciation	<u>(809,205)</u>	<u>(791,082)</u>
	<u>596,633</u>	<u>614,756</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u><u>\$ 856,129</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 934,541</u></u>
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS		
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Line of credit	\$ 50,000	\$ -
Current portion of mortgage payable	7,871	7,515
Accounts payable	30,566	36,037
Accrued expenses	41,836	51,783
Deferred revenue	<u>22,035</u>	<u>36,363</u>
	152,308	131,698
LONG-TERM LIABILITIES		
Mortgage payable, net of current portion	76,021	83,890
NET ASSETS		
Unrestricted	<u>627,800</u>	<u>718,953</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	<u><u>\$ 856,129</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 934,541</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

TRICITY FAMILY SERVICES, INC.

STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES - UNRESTRICTED

FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 AND 2016

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
REVENUE		
Client fees and third party payments	\$ 692,821	\$ 721,422
Occupational services	50,412	54,886
Caregiver connections	-	2,645
Other programs	12,937	9,617
Miscellaneous income	3,863	5,829
	<u>760,033</u>	<u>794,399</u>
PUBLIC SUPPORT		
Contributions	296,498	359,122
St. Charles Community Mental Health Board - 708 taxes	189,000	189,000
Geneva Community Mental Health Board - 708 taxes	43,000	26,900
INC Board - 708 taxes	107,500	105,918
United Way of St. Charles	37,000	33,677
Geneva Community Chest	8,576	7,700
United Way of Batavia	8,000	6,600
Proceeds from Community Foundation Funds	101,068	-
In-kind clinical services	39,735	26,387
Special events, net of direct expenses of \$90,093 and \$121,443	121,325	265,037
	<u>951,702</u>	<u>1,020,341</u>
	1,711,735	1,814,740
EXPENSES		
Program services		
Counseling	1,354,432	1,235,288
Emotional wellness	111,154	172,847
Occupational services	59,161	57,909
	<u>1,524,747</u>	<u>1,466,044</u>
Supporting services		
Management and general	153,940	180,185
Fundraising	124,201	114,142
	<u>278,141</u>	<u>294,327</u>
	<u>1,802,888</u>	<u>1,760,371</u>
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	(91,153)	54,369
NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>718,953</u>	<u>664,584</u>
NET ASSETS, END OF YEAR	<u><u>\$ 627,800</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 718,953</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

TRICITY FAMILY SERVICES, INC.

STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 AND 2016

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Change in net assets	\$ (91,153)	\$ 54,369
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:		
Depreciation expense	18,123	26,293
Changes in:		
Receivables	8,889	(71,608)
Prepaid expenses	4,105	(11,268)
Accounts payable	(5,471)	25,168
Accrued expenses	(9,947)	11,774
Deferred revenue	<u>(14,328)</u>	<u>(6,246)</u>
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>(89,782)</u>	<u>28,482</u>
INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Purchases of fixed assets	-	(9,504)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Proceeds from line of credit, net	50,000	-
Payments of mortgage payable	<u>(7,513)</u>	<u>(6,889)</u>
Net cash provided (used) by financing activities	<u>42,487</u>	<u>(6,889)</u>
NET CHANGE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	(47,295)	12,089
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>85,362</u>	<u>73,273</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF YEAR	<u><u>\$ 38,067</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 85,362</u></u>
Supplemental cash flow information:		
Cash paid for interest	<u><u>\$ 6,336</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 5,474</u></u>

The accompany notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

TRICITY FAMILY SERVICES, INC.

STATEMENTS OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(with summarized information for the year ended June 30, 2016)

	Program Services					2017 Total	2016 Total
	Counseling	Emotional Wellness	Occupational Services	Total Programs	Management and General		
Expenses							
Personnel expenses							
Salaries and wages	\$ 1,008,072	\$ 82,729	\$ 44,032	\$ 1,134,833	\$ 53,216	\$ 51,115	\$ 1,188,050
Taxes and benefits	176,809	14,510	7,723	199,042	24,390	23,427	218,717
	1,184,881	97,239	51,755	1,333,875	77,606	74,542	1,406,767
Consultants	9,391	771	410	10,572	1,295	1,244	12,360
Facility costs	74,693	6,130	3,262	84,085	10,303	9,897	123,602
Commodities cost	12,285	1,008	537	13,830	1,695	1,628	20,763
Staff expenses	12,934	1,061	565	14,560	709	681	18,169
Other costs	47,267	3,880	2,065	53,212	60,542	3,944	135,379
Resource development	-	-	-	-	-	30,545	17,038
Depreciation expense	12,981	1,065	567	14,613	1,790	1,720	26,293
	\$ 1,354,432	\$ 111,154	\$ 59,161	\$ 1,524,747	\$ 153,940	\$ 124,201	\$ 1,760,371

The accompany notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

TRICITY FAMILY SERVICES, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE A - NATURE OF ORGANIZATION

TriCity Family Services, Inc. (the Agency) is an Illinois not-for-profit service agency serving the community members and organizations of central Kane County. The Agency is dedicated to strengthening people and building community through the provision of quality, affordable counseling, youth crisis intervention, prevention, and early intervention services that promote sound mental health and effective family functioning. As a community-based agency, the Agency promotes service excellence, honesty, hopefulness, personal responsibility, and respect for others. The Agency is funded primarily by counseling services, donor contributions, United Ways and Community Chests, and local government grants. The Agency conducts the following programs:

Counseling – Counseling is at the core of our work at the Agency. We specialize in family-centered, confidential counseling to all ages and all income levels. Experienced professionals who know the special needs of children and teens use a family-centered approach to help them work through challenges including: conflict with other family members, problems interacting with peers, disruptive behavior, substance abuse, physical or sexual abuse, and depression. In addition, we excel in the provision of personalized individual or couples counseling for adults, addressing issues such as depression, marital discord, grief, divorce, domestic violence, parenting, stress, communication problems, sexual abuse, and anxiety/phobias. We also have an outpatient, family-based program for the treatment of eating disorders. The Agency served 1,856 and 1,953 individuals in the counseling programs for the years ended June 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Occupational Services – The Agency contracts with employers to provide an Employee Assistance Program (EAP) as part of their employee benefits package. For employees, it is a free and confidential service that offers assessment and referrals to employees and their family members who are experiencing any type of mental health or personal problem. EAP is a positive approach that helps employees resolve problems before they begin to affect their jobs. Community-based and able to provide immediate and personalized responsiveness, the Agency EAP has many advantages over a typical "800-number" EAP. The Agency provided help to 145 and 92 individuals through the occupational services program for the years ended June 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Emotional Wellness – We consider it essential to provide educational and supportive programming that reduces or eliminates those conditions that place people at risk of developing emotional and/or substance abuse problems later in life. Our emotional wellness programs help resolve problems before they become serious and effectively reduce human pain and suffering. Our emotional wellness programs include: Bridges, for children of divorce; Smart Choices, anger management for children of all ages; I-CAN, anger management for adults; Single Mom's Support Group; Grandparents Raising Grandchildren Support Group; Wilderness Challenge Program, for at-risk teens; Family Connections, family communication workshop; Mindful Emotions, skills training for teen girls; Parenting Group, for the guests of the Lazarus House homeless shelter; Chick Chat, for 4th-6th grade girls; and ICDP, for parents. In all, our emotional wellness programs served 2,012 and 1,884 individuals for the years ended June 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

NOTE B - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

This summary of significant accounting policies is presented to assist in understanding the financial statements. The financial statements and notes are representations of the Agency's management, which is responsible for their integrity and objectivity. These accounting policies conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and have been consistently applied in the preparation of the financial statements.

TRICITY FAMILY SERVICES, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE B - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

USE OF ESTIMATES

The presentation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION

In accordance with FASB ASC 958-205, "Not-for-Profit Entities Presentation of Financial Statements," the Agency reports information regarding its financial position and activities according to three classes of net assets: unrestricted net assets, temporarily restricted net assets, and permanently restricted net assets.

All net assets of the Agency are currently unrestricted.

The financial statements include certain prior-year summarized comparative information in total but not by asset class. Such information does not include sufficient detail to constitute a presentation in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Accordingly, such information should be read in conjunction with the Organization's financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2016, from which the summarized information was derived.

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

The Agency considers all highly liquid investments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

The Agency's cash and cash equivalents have not exceeded the federally insured limits of \$250,000 at one bank institution. There are no uninsured balances at June 30, 2017 and 2016.

RECEIVABLES

The Agency extends trade credit to its clients. Client fees receivable represents amounts due from clients and their insurance providers for services rendered. The receivables are valued at the Agency's estimate of the amount that will ultimately be collected. The allowance for doubtful accounts is based on specific identification of doubtful accounts and the Agency's historical collection experience.

Management provides for probable uncollectible amounts through a provision for bad debt expense based on its assessment of the current status of individual receivables. Balances that are still outstanding after management has used reasonable collection efforts are written off to bad debt expense. At June 30, 2017 and 2016, there was no allowance for doubtful accounts.

FIXED ASSETS

Fixed assets are recorded at cost if purchased or at their estimated fair market value at the time received if donated. The Agency follows the practice of capitalizing, at cost, all expenditures for property and equipment in excess of \$5,000. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of the asset.

TRICITY FAMILY SERVICES, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE B - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

FIXED ASSETS (Continued)

Major classifications of property and equipment and their respective lives are summarized below.

	<u>Lives in Years</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Land improvements	15	\$ 234,248	\$ 234,248
Building and improvements	10 - 50	684,048	684,048
Furniture and fixtures	10	128,818	128,818
Equipment	3 - 5	358,724	358,724
		<u>\$ 1,405,838</u>	<u>\$ 1,405,838</u>

Routine maintenance and repairs are charged to operations in the year incurred. Gains and losses on dispositions of equipment are included as a change in net assets in the year of disposition

DEFERRED REVENUE

Deferred revenue consists of fees received in advance for services not yet rendered.

INCOME TAXES

The Agency is a not-for-profit organization that is exempt from income taxes under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Accordingly, no provision for income taxes is included in the accompanying financial statements.

The Agency has adopted the provisions of ASC Topic 740, Income Taxes, relating to the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes. The Agency files annual exemption organization information returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction and the State of Illinois. Management is not aware of any uncertain tax positions.

CONTRIBUTIONS

The Agency records contributions and grants received as unrestricted, temporarily restricted, or permanently restricted support and revenue, depending on the existence and/or nature of any donor-restrictions.

All contributions are considered to be available for unrestricted use unless specifically restricted by donors. Unrestricted contributions are recognized when received or when promised. Support that is restricted by the donor is reported as an increase in unrestricted net assets if the restriction expires in the reporting period in which the support is recognized. All other donor restricted support, if any, is reported as an increase in temporarily or permanently restricted net assets. When a donor restriction expires, such as when a stipulated time restriction ends or purpose restriction is accomplished, temporarily restricted net assets are reclassified to unrestricted net assets released from restrictions and reported in the statements of activities as net assets released from restrictions.

TRICITY FAMILY SERVICES, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE B - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

DONATED SERVICES

Donations received in property and services other than cash are recorded at their fair market value on the date of the gift. Donations in property and services whose fair market values are not objectively determinable are omitted from the financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards.

The Agency receives a significant amount of donated services from unpaid volunteers who assist in fund-raising and special projects. No amounts have been recognized in the statements of activities because the criteria for recognition has not been satisfied.

The Agency receives donated services from student interns to help provide counseling services. An estimated value for the professional services of the student interns has been recognized in the statements of activities, having met the criteria for recognition.

Donated services are recognized as contributions in accordance with FASB ASC 958-225 if the services (a) create or enhance non-financial assets or (b) require specialized skills, are performed by people with those skills, and would otherwise be purchased by the Agency. These contributions have been presented in the financial statements as support with a like amount shown as expense. During the fiscal years ended June 30, 2017 and 2016, donated services amounted to approximately \$39,735 and \$26,387, respectively.

FUNCTIONAL ALLOCATION OF EXPENSES

The costs of providing the Agency various programs and other activities have been summarized on a functional basis in the statements of functional expenses. Accordingly, certain costs have been allocated among the programs, fundraising activities, and supporting services benefited. Expenses are allocated based on line of service and are summarized on the statements of functional expenses. The allocation is based on hours of service performed in each area.

SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Agency has evaluated subsequent events through November 16, 2017, the date which the financial statements were available to be issued.

NOTE C – LINE OF CREDIT

The Agency has a revolving line of credit agreement with a bank for up to \$150,000, expiring April 21, 2018. Borrowings on the line of credit bear interest at prime rate plus 0.25% (4.25% and 3.75% at June 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively). The line of credit is secured by the Agency's real property. The agreement also contains certain covenants including financial reporting requirements. The Agency is in compliance with all covenants at June 30, 2017 and 2016. The outstanding balance at June 30, 2017 and 2016 was of \$50,000 and \$0, respectively.

TRICITY FAMILY SERVICES, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE D - MORTGAGE PAYABLE

The Agency has a mortgage payable to a local bank. The mortgage is collateralized by the Agency's real property. The mortgage bears interest of 4.57% and is payable in monthly principal and interest payments of \$966 with a final payment due in April 2026. The mortgage also contains certain covenants including financial reporting requirements. The Agency is in compliance with all covenants at June 30, 2017 and 2016. The balance due at June 30, 2017 and 2016 was \$83,892 and \$91,405, respectively.

Principal payments on the mortgage payable are as follows:

Year-ending June 30,	
2018	\$ 7,871
2019	8,243
2020	8,626
2021	9,042
2022	9,470
Thereafter	40,640
	<hr/>
	\$ 83,892

NOTE E - RESTRICTIONS ON NET ASSETS

There were no temporarily restricted or permanently restricted net assets at June 30, 2017 and 2016.

NOTE F - LEASE COMMITMENTS

The Agency has an operating lease agreement for an office facility in St. Charles, Illinois which expires October 31, 2018. The Agency has the option to extend the lease for two additional two-year terms.

The scheduled initial basic rental payments including electric, property taxes, and common area maintenance increase from \$4,449 to \$4,644 per month over the term of the lease. The total amount of rental payments due over the lease term is being charged to rent expense on the straight-line method over the term of the lease. The difference between rent expense recorded and the amount paid is credited or charged to accrued expenses on the statement of financial position in the amount of \$5,475 and \$9,581 at June 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The Agency is responsible for utilities, insurance, routine maintenance, and property taxes. The lease is secured by a cash security deposit of \$4,149 at June 30, 2017 and 2016. Rent expense and related lease expenses were \$45,792 and \$52,722 for the years ended June 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

The Agency also leases certain office equipment under operating lease agreements. The leases require monthly rent of \$400 and expire on March 31, 2021.

TRICITY FAMILY SERVICES, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE F - LEASE COMMITMENTS (Continued)

Future minimum lease payments on the above operating leases are as follows:

Year-ending June 30,	
2018	\$ 60,123
2019	23,375
2020	4,800
2021	3,600
	<hr/>
	\$ 91,898

NOTE G - RETIREMENT PLAN

The Agency maintains a tax sheltered annuity program (403(b) plan) for employees who become eligible after two years of Eligibility Service, which consists of completing at least 1,000 hours of service for each of two consecutive years. The Agency contributes 7% of the employee's gross income to the Plan. Employees may also make voluntary pretax contributions to the plan. The provisions for retirement costs for the year ended June 30, 2017 and 2016 was \$50,495 and \$43,386, respectively.

NOTE H - CONTINGENCIES

The Agency receives grants from several state and local government agencies. The disbursement of grant funds requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and is subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability to the Agency. However, management believes that any such disallowed claims would not have a material effect on the financial statements or the overall position of the Agency.

NOTE I – RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The Agency receives several contributions from its officers, board members, and volunteers. The Agency received contributions of \$31,507 and \$30,097 for the years ended June 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively, from board members.

NOTE J - FUNDS HELD BY THE COMMUNITY FOUNDATION OF FOX RIVER VALLEY

The Agency is the beneficiary of three funds held by the Community Foundation of the Fox River Valley (Community Foundation). The funds are not included in the statements of financial position as they are not the assets of the Agency. These three funds are as follows:

The TriCity Family Services Fund (the Fund) is used to provide support for the Agency in carrying out its mission and activities. Although the Fund is the property of the Community Foundation, the Agency has the right to apply to the Community Foundation and request a distribution of the principal or income of the Fund. The decisions on the request are at the sole discretion of the Community Foundation. The balance in the Fund at June 30, 2017 and 2016, as reported by the Community Foundation was \$131,669 and \$117,581, respectively. No distributions were received by the Agency in 2017 and 2016 from the Fund.

TRICITY FAMILY SERVICES, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE J - FUNDS HELD BY THE COMMUNITY FOUNDATION OF FOX RIVER VALLEY (Continued)

The TriCity Family Services Endowment Fund (the Endowment Fund) was established to provide current income and long term protection for the operation of the Agency. Although the Endowment Fund is the property of the Community Foundation, the Agency may request distributions of net income from the Endowment Fund on at least an annual basis; however, the Agency may elect to accumulate income rather than receive distributions thereof. The balance in the Endowment Fund at June 30, 2017 and 2016, as reported by the Community Foundation was \$509,220 and \$538,228, respectively. Distributions of \$100,000 and \$0 were received in 2017 and 2016, respectively, from the Endowment Fund. At June 30, 2017 and 2016, there were accumulated net earnings available for distribution to the Agency of \$27,436 and \$106,210, respectively.

The TriCity Family Services Wilderness Challenge Program Fund (the Fund) is used to provide for the future of the Wilderness Challenge. Although the Fund is the property of the Community Foundation, the Agency has the right to apply to the Community Foundation and request a distribution of the principal or income of the Fund. The decisions on the request are at the sole discretion of the Community Foundation. The balance in the Fund at June 30, 2017 and 2016, as reported by the Community Foundation was \$106,360 and \$95,670, respectively. Annual income distributions of \$1,068 and \$0 were received by the Agency in 2017 and 2016, respectively, from the Fund.

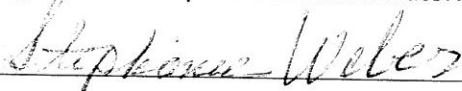
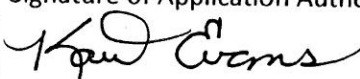
**St. Charles 708 Mental Health Board
Initial Application for Funding
Revised November 2, 1017**

APPLICATION DUE: JANUARY 12, 2018 (12:00 PM)

Instructions: Beginning in January 2018, all applicants will be required to complete an Initial Application for Funding, even if your organization has been a grant recipient in the past. Should your organization request funding in subsequent years, a Continuation Application for Funding will be required.

Please complete all portions of the application. The application is in Word format; all required fields are in an extended format. Also, this year, we will be accepting the applications electronically. The application is in Word format; all required fields are in an extended format. The form may be submitted electronically by noon on January 12 to Tracey Conti (tconti@stcharlesil.gov; 630-377-4422). If you have a technical question, please contact Tracey. You may also submit the application in paper format. If so, please make 10 copies and bring them to Tracey Conti at St. Charles City Hall by 12:00 noon on January 12. If you have questions about content of the application, please contact Ron Weddell via Tracey.

SECTION 1: CONTACT INFORMATION

Organization Name: Suicide Prevention Services of America	Executive Director/Responsible Administrator: Stephanie Weber
Designated Contact Name: Stephanie Weber	Contact Phone and Email Address: 630-482-9699 ex 222, stephanie@spsamerica.org
Organization Address: 528 S. Batavia Ave., Batavia, IL 60510	Organization Phone and Website: 630-482-9699, www.spsamerica.org
Number of Individuals Served Annually by the Organization: 2,800	Number of St. Charles Residents Served Annually by the Organization: 270
Amount of Request: \$17,000	Date of Application: January 5, 2018
Signature of Responsible Administrator: 	Signature of Application Author: 

SECTION 2: SELECTION OF DESIGNATED PROGRAM SUPPORT OR ORGANIZATIONAL SUPPORT

Instructions: From the two categories below, select one that best describes your organization's application for funding.

Definitions:

- ☐ **Dedicated, specific program support.** Select this option if your organization is requesting funding for a single initiative, activity or program dedicated to a single purpose. The program may stand-alone or it may be a part of a larger organization. Your organization may request either full or partial funding for the designated. It is preferred that your organization does not use these funds solely to offset administrative costs.
- This designated program information will be used throughout the application.

Designated Program	Funding
	<input type="checkbox"/> Full
	<input type="checkbox"/> Partial

- ☒ **Organizational level funding support.** Select this option if your organization has multiple programs where the requested funding will be used to offset multiple initiatives/activities. Your organization may request either full or partial funding for the priorities defined. It is preferred that your organization does not use these funds solely to offset administrative costs.
- If organizational support is selected, indicate up to five priorities (below) for which funding will be allocated.
 - These numbered priorities will be used throughout the application.

Priority	Funding
1. Training and Education	<input type="checkbox"/> Full X Partial
2. Counseling	<input type="checkbox"/> Full X Partial
3. Hotline	<input type="checkbox"/> Full X Partial
4.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
5.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial

SECTION 3: PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # <u>1</u> or Designated Program: Training and Education
1. The general purpose of the priority or program The purpose of this program is to educate the community about suicide and depression.
2. The need that is to be addressed; the type of individuals to be served The need addressed is suicide prevention. Suicide is preventable if identified early enough and SPS works with any individual dealing with depression or suicidal ideation.
3. Specific activities The specific activities include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Educational trainings and presentations – each training is modified to fit the audiences needs and focus on suicide prevention and depression. The presentations bring awareness to suicide prevention and provide the skills needed to help those who are at risk.• ASIST – an in depth training designed to provide specialized skills in identifying and helping at risk individuals
4. The implementation timeline or schedule of activities Presentations and trainings are scheduled throughout the year.
5. The goal(s) with a description of the anticipated major outcomes The goal of this program is to increase participant knowledge about depression and suicide and provide the skills needed to help identify and intervene with those who are at risk. The anticipated outcome for this goal is to increase the knowledge in 85% of participants.
6. The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of served population in the entire organization The projected number of individuals to be served in this program – 1500 This is 53% of the served population in the entire organization.
7. The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of priority/program Projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority - 175 This is 11% of the overall percentage of this priority.
8. Anticipated number of units of service (or service hours) dedicated to this priority/program (Include the formula or rationale) The units of service vary based on the training/presentation and needs of the group. On average, presentations are 2-3 hours and trainings are 4 hours. ASIST trainings are 16 hours. Anticipated number of units of service dedicated to this program – 30+ Hours of direct presentation time. This does not count preparation time and follow-up support for those identified as at risk.

9. Include information about the number of staff assigned and training or credentials relative to the program or priority

Presentations and trainings are usually provided by 1 to 2 staff. All staff are licensed clinicians and have completed 80+ hours of suicide prevention training. The ASIST trainers have also completed a specialized program and are certified to provide in depth trainings.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same projections and activities.

SECTION 4: FUNDING NARRATIVE

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # <u>1</u> or Designated Program: Training and Education
<input type="checkbox"/> Full funding <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial funding
1. Describe how the 708 Board funds will be used. The 708 Board funds will be used to help cover the costs of providing the presentations and trainings throughout the St. Charles community. Funding will also be used to help provide follow up services when needed. SPS strives to provide our services regardless of an individual's ability to pay.
2. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to your organization's overall, total budget? This request is 4% of the organizations overall budget.
3. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to this specific priority or designated program? This request is 10% of the program budget.
4. Is this your only source of funding? If no, list any other sources of revenue to offset program or priority budgets. No, this is not our only source of funding. SPS secures outside funding to help cover the cost of our programs. Other sources of funding include foundations (Shodeen Foundation, Hansen-Furnas Foundation, Norris Foundation, etc.) United Ways and 708 Boards, fundraisers, and private donations. A list of current funders can be found in the attachments.
5. Describe any other funding issues that you would like the Board to consider regarding this request. SPS offers a sliding scale for counseling, presentations, and trainings. Crisis intervention, hotline assistance, Care Calls, support groups, and website interactions are provided for free to the consumer.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same expenditures and activities.

SECTION 3: PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # <u>2</u> or Designated Program: Counseling
1. The general purpose of the priority or program The purpose of this program is to provide individual and family counseling for those who need mental health assistance.
2. The need that is to be addressed; the type of individuals to be served SPS provides counseling for individuals dealing with suicide and/or depression. SPS also provides crisis intervention counseling and support for those who have lost a friend or loved one to suicide.
3. Specific activities Activities include: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Individual and family counseling for those who are depressed or suicidal• Counseling for individuals who have attempted suicide• Counseling for individuals who have lost a friend or loved one to suicide
4. The implementation timeline or schedule of activities Counseling is provided throughout the year.
5. The goal(s) with a description of the anticipated major outcomes The goal of this program is to assist those dealing with suicide or depression and reduce the symptoms they are experiencing. The anticipated outcome for this goal is to decrease the depression screening score in 85% of participants who are experiencing suicidal ideation or depressive symptoms.
6. The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of served population in the entire organization The projected number of individuals to be served in this program – 300 This is 11% of the served population in the entire organization.
7. The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of priority/program Projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this program – 20 This is 7% of the overall percentage of this program
8. Anticipated number of units of service (or service hours) dedicated to this priority/program (Include the formula or rationale) 100 anticipated number of service hours. 20 clients x 5 counseling sessions (average)
9. Include information about the number of staff assigned and training or credentials relative to the program or priority All staff are licensed clinicians and have completed 80+ hours of suicide prevention training. SPS staff licenses include: 3 Licensed Clinical Professional Counselors (LCPC), 1 Licensed Clinical Social Worker (LCSW), and 1 Master of Social Work (MSW).

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same projections and activities.

SECTION 4: FUNDING NARRATIVE

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # <u>2</u> or Designated Program: Counseling
<input type="checkbox"/> Full funding <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial funding
1. Describe how the 708 Board funds will be used. The 708 Board funds will be used to help cover the cost of counseling for individuals located throughout the St. Charles community. Financial issues often play a part in an individual's ability to find mental health assistance. SPS strives to ensure that those dealing with depression or suicide receive assistance regardless of their ability to pay.
2. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to your organization's overall, total budget? This request is 4% of the organization overall budget.
3. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to this specific priority or designated program? This request is 10% of the program budget.
4. Is this your only source of funding? If no, list any other sources of revenue to offset program or priority budgets. No, this is not our only source of funding. SPS secures outside funding to help cover the cost of our programs. Other sources of funding include foundations (Shodeen Foundation, Hansen-Furnas Foundation, Norris Foundation, etc.), United Ways and 708 Boards, fundraisers, and private donations. A list of current funders can be found in the attachments.
5. Describe any other funding issues that you would like the Board to consider regarding this request. SPS offers a sliding scale for counseling, presentations, and trainings. Crisis intervention, hotline assistance, Care Calls, support groups, and website interactions are provided for free to the consumer.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same expenditures and activities.

SECTION 3: PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # <u>3</u> or Designated Program: Hotline
1. The general purpose of the priority or program The purpose of this program is to provide immediate support for individuals dealing with suicide and depression.
2. The need that is to be addressed; the type of individuals to be served The need addressed by this program is the prevention of suicide. The hotline provides immediate support for individuals who need help and is free to anyone with a phone. The paraprofessionals who answer the calls are trained to work with the caller, de-escalate the situation, and determine if immediate intervention is required.
3. Specific activities Activities: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Answer local and national telephone calls• Intervene if a caller is at imminent risk
4. The implementation timeline or schedule of activities The hotline is answered every day throughout the year, 8:00 am to Midnight.
5. The goal(s) with a description of the anticipated major outcomes The goal of the hotline is to assist individuals dealing with emotional and mental health issues. SPS paraprofessionals are trained to listen and assist callers when possible. Emergency services are sent in cases where safety is an immediate concern. The anticipated outcome for this program is that SPS will modify the behavior of callers by reducing the level of distress in 80% of the hotline calls.
6. The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of served population in the entire organization The projected number of individuals to be served in this program – 1,000+ This is 36% of the served population in the entire organization.
7. The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of priority/program Projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this program – 75 This is 8% of the overall percentage of this program.
8. Anticipated number of units of service (or service hours) dedicated to this priority/program (Include the formula or rationale) An estimated 19 hours will be dedicated to this program for St. Charles residents. The number of anticipated units of service is difficult to determine for this program since call length and volume fluctuate. The number above was determined with the following formula - 75 new callers x 15 minutes average call length.

9. Include information about the number of staff assigned and training or credentials relative to the program or priority

The SPS hotline currently has 30 paraprofessionals answering the phones with 2 staff members supervising the paraprofessionals. The paraprofessionals have completed 80+ hours of training and are certified in ASIST.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same projections and activities.

SECTION 4: FUNDING NARRATIVE

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # <u>3</u> or Designated Program: Hotline
<input type="checkbox"/> Full funding <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial funding
1. Describe how the 708 Board funds will be used. The 708 Board funds will be used to help cover the cost of providing the hotline for the community.
2. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to your organization's overall, total budget? This request is 4% of the organization's overall budget.
3. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to this specific priority or designated program? This request is 20% of the program budget. While other programs at SPS bring in some funding support, the hotline does not bring in any additional funding. This requires SPS to secure alternative funding to ensure that there is always someone to talk to when it is needed.
4. Is this your only source of funding? If no, list any other sources of revenue to offset program or priority budgets. No, this is not our only source of funding. SPS secures outside funding to help cover the cost of our programs. Other sources of funding include foundations (Shodeen Foundation, Hansen-Furnas Foundation, Bersted Foundation, etc.), United Ways and 708 Boards, fundraisers, and private donations. A list of current funders can be found in the attachments.
5. Describe any other funding issues that you would like the Board to consider regarding this request. SPS offers a sliding scale for counseling, presentations, and trainings. Crisis intervention, hotline assistance, Care Calls, support groups, and website interactions are provided for free to the consumer.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same expenditures and activities.

SECTION 5: CREDENTIALS

For your organization, include the following:

1. A copy of current 501 c (3) or tax-exempt certification.
2. A copy of the letter from the Attorney General indicating that your organization is in good standing, if applicable (within the application year).
3. A list of current Board of Directors for your agency.
4. An abbreviated version of the most recent annual budget and report. If your organization has received 708 Board funding in the past, make sure that this information is available in these documents.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same credentials, but only if there are major changes.

File Number 5979-162-1

R98-053249

RECORDER
DU PAGE COUNTY

Stephanie Weber
98 MAR 24 PM 2:15

61

Harney

State of Illinois
Office of
The Secretary of State

Whereas,

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF
SUICIDE PREVENTION SERVICES

INCORPORATED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS HAVE BEEN
FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE AS PROVIDED BY THE
GENERAL NOT FOR PROFIT CORPORATION ACT OF ILLINOIS, IN FORCE
JANUARY 1, A.D. 1987.

Now Therefore, I, George H. Ryan, Secretary of State of the State of Illinois, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby issue this certificate and attach hereto a copy of the Application of the aforesaid corporation.

In Testimony Whereof, I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed the Great Seal of the State of Illinois, at the City of Springfield, this 4TH day of FEBRUARY A.D. 19 98 and of the Independence of the United States the two hundred and 22ND



George H. Ryan

Secretary of State

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
DISTRICT DIRECTOR
P. O. BOX 2508
CINCINNATI, OH 45201

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Date: MAY 29 1998

SUICIDE PREVENTION SERVICES
C/O SHERRY BRYANT
30 W 379 PINEHURST
NAPERVILLE, IL 60563

Employer Identification Number:
36-4211306

DLN:
318141311

Contact Person:
D. A. DOWNING

Contact Telephone Number:
(513) 241-5199

Accounting Period Ending:
June 30

Foundation Status Classification:
509(a)(1)

Advance Ruling Period Begins:
February 4, 1998

Advance Ruling Period Ends:
June 30, 2002

Addendum Applies:
No

Dear Applicant:

Based on information you supplied, and assuming your operations will be as stated in your application for recognition of exemption, we have determined you are exempt from federal income tax under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code as an organization described in section 501(c)(3).

Because you are a newly created organization, we are not now making a final determination of your foundation status under section 509(a) of the Code. However, we have determined that you can reasonably expect to be a publicly supported organization described in sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).

Accordingly, during an advance ruling period you will be treated as a publicly supported organization, and not as a private foundation. This advance ruling period begins and ends on the dates shown above.

Within 90 days after the end of your advance ruling period, you must send us the information needed to determine whether you have met the requirements of the applicable support test during the advance ruling period. If you establish that you have been a publicly supported organization, we will classify you as a section 509(a)(1) or 509(a)(2) organization as long as you continue to meet the requirements of the applicable support test. If you do not meet the public support requirements during the advance ruling period, we will classify you as a private foundation for future periods. Also, if we classify you as a private foundation, we will treat you as a private foundation from your beginning date for purposes of section 507(d) and 4940.

Grantors and contributors may rely on our determination that you are not a private foundation until 90 days after the end of your advance ruling period. If you send us the required information within the 90 days, grantors and contributors may continue to rely on the advance determination until we make a final determination of your foundation status.

If we publish a notice in the Internal Revenue Bulletin stating that we

Letter 1045 (DO/CG)

-2-

SUICIDE PREVENTION SERVICES

will no longer treat you as a publicly supported organization, grantors and contributors may not rely on this determination after the date we publish the notice. In addition, if you lose your status as a publicly supported organization, and a grantor or contributor was responsible for, or was aware of, the act or failure to act, that resulted in your loss of such status, that person may not rely on this determination from the date of the act or failure to act. Also, if a grantor or contributor learned that we had given notice that you would be removed from classification as a publicly supported organization, then that person may not rely on this determination as of the date he or she acquired such knowledge.

If you change your sources of support, your purposes, character, or method of operation, please let us know so we can consider the effect of the change on your exempt status and foundation status. If you amend your organizational document or bylaws, please send us a copy of the amended document or bylaws. Also, let us know all changes in your name or address.

As of January 1, 1984, you are liable for social security taxes under the Federal Insurance Contributions Act on amounts of \$100 or more you pay to each of your employees during a calendar year. You are not liable for the tax imposed under the Federal Unemployment Tax Act (FUTA).

Organizations that are not private foundations are not subject to the private foundation excise taxes under Chapter 42 of the Internal Revenue Code. However, you are not automatically exempt from other federal excise taxes. If you have any questions about excise, employment, or other federal taxes, please let us know.

Donors may deduct contributions to you as provided in section 170 of the Internal Revenue Code. Bequests, legacies, devises, transfers, or gifts to you or for your use are deductible for Federal estate and gift tax purposes if they meet the applicable provisions of sections 2055, 2106, and 2522 of the Code.

Donors may deduct contributions to you only to the extent that their contributions are gifts, with no consideration received. Ticket purchases and similar payments in conjunction with fundraising events may not necessarily qualify as deductible contributions, depending on the circumstances. Revenue Ruling 67-246, published in Cumulative Bulletin 1967-2, on page 104, gives guidelines regarding when taxpayers may deduct payments for admission to, or other participation in, fundraising activities for charity.

You are not required to file Form 990, Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax, if your gross receipts each year are normally \$25,000 or less. If you receive a Form 990 package in the mail, simply attach the label provided, check the box in the heading to indicate that your annual gross receipts are normally \$25,000 or less, and sign the return. Because you will be treated as a public charity for return-filing purposes during your entire advance ruling period, you should file Form 990 for each year in your advance ruling period that you exceed the \$25,000 filing threshold even if your sources of support do not satisfy the public support test specified in the heading of this letter.

Letter 1045 (DO/CG)

-3-

SUICIDE PREVENTION SERVICES

If a return is required, it must be filed by the 15th day of the fifth month after the end of your annual accounting period. A penalty of \$20 a day is charged when a return is filed late, unless there is reasonable cause for the delay. However, the maximum penalty charged cannot exceed \$10,000 or 5 percent of your gross receipts for the year, whichever is less. For organizations with gross receipts exceeding \$1,000,000 in any year, the penalty is \$100 per day per return, unless there is reasonable cause for the delay. The maximum penalty for an organization with gross receipts exceeding \$1,000,000 shall not exceed \$50,000. This penalty may also be charged if a return is not complete. So, please be sure your return is complete before you file it.

You are not required to file federal income tax returns unless you are subject to the tax on unrelated business income under section 511 of the Code. If you are subject to this tax, you must file an income tax return on Form 990-T, Exempt Organization Business Income Tax Return. In this letter we are not determining whether any of your present or proposed activities are unrelated trade or business as defined in section 513 of the Code.

You are required to make your annual return available for public inspection for three years after the return is due. You are also required to make available a copy of your exemption application, any supporting documents, and this exemption letter. Failure to make these documents available for public inspection may subject you to a penalty of \$20 per day for each day there is a failure to comply (up to a maximum of \$10,000 in the case of an annual return).

You need an employer identification number even if you have no employees. If an employer identification number was not entered on your application, we will assign a number to you and advise you of it. Please use that number on all returns you file and in all correspondence with the Internal Revenue Service.

If we said in the heading of this letter that an addendum applies, the addendum enclosed is an integral part of this letter.

Because this letter could help us resolve any questions about your exempt status and foundation status, you should keep it in your permanent records.

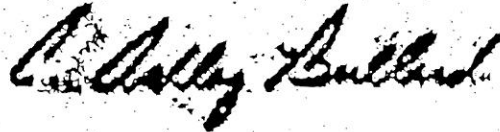
Letter 1045 (DO/CG)

-4-

SUICIDE PREVENTION SERVICES

If you have any questions, please contact the person whose name and telephone number are shown in the heading of this letter.

Sincerely yours,



District Director

Enclosure(s):
Form 872-C

Letter 1045 (DO/CG)

TOTAL P.05

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
P. O. BOX 2508
CINCINNATI, OH 45201

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Date: OCT 28 2002

SUICIDE PREVENTION SERVICES
528 S BATAVIA AVE
BATAVIA, IL 60510-2921

Employer Identification Number:
36-4211306
DLN:
17053236741032
Contact Person:
BENJAMIN L DAVIS ID# 31465
Contact Telephone Number:
(877) 829-5500
Our Letter Dated:
May 1998
Addendum Applies:
no

Dear Applicant:

This modifies our letter of the above date in which we stated that you would be treated as an organization that is not a private foundation until the expiration of your advance ruling period.

Your exempt status under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code as an organization described in section 501(c)(3) is still in effect. Based on the information you submitted, we have determined that you are not a private foundation within the meaning of section 509(a) of the Code because you are an organization of the type described in section 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).

Grantors and contributors may rely on this determination unless the Internal Revenue Service publishes notice to the contrary. However, if you lose your section 509(a)(1) status, a grantor or contributor may not rely on this determination if he or she was in part responsible for, or was aware of, the act or failure to act, or the substantial or material change on the part of the organization that resulted in your loss of such status, or if he or she acquired knowledge that the Internal Revenue Service had given notice that you would no longer be classified as a section 509(a)(1) organization.

You are required to make your annual information return, Form 990 or Form 990-EZ, available for public inspection for three years after the later of the due date of the return or the date the return is filed. You are also required to make available for public inspection your exemption application, any supporting documents, and your exemption letter. Copies of these documents are also required to be provided to any individual upon written or in person request without charge other than reasonable fees for copying and postage. You may fulfill this requirement by placing these documents on the Internet. Penalties may be imposed for failure to comply with these requirements. Additional information is available in Publication 557, Tax-Exempt Status for Your Organization, or you may call our toll free number shown above.

If we have indicated in the heading of this letter that an addendum applies, the addendum enclosed is an integral part of this letter.

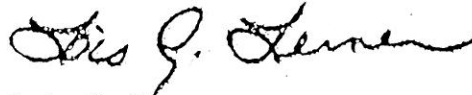
Letter 1050 (DO/CG)

SUICIDE PREVENTION SERVICES

Because this letter could help resolve any questions about your private foundation status, please keep it in your permanent records.

If you have any questions, please contact the person whose name and telephone number are shown above.

Sincerely yours,



Lois G. Lerner
Director, Exempt Organizations



Verify that all of your Illinois Sales Tax Exemption Certificate information is correct

If not, contact us immediately.

Do not discard - your Illinois Sales Tax Exemption Certificate is an important tax document that authorizes you to purchase tangible personal property for use or consumption tax-free.

Illinois Sales Tax Exemption Certificate

SUICIDE PREVENTION SERVICES

528 S BATAVIA AVE
BATAVIA IL 60510-2921

Sales Tax Exemption Certificate

Issue date:
04/12/2017

Expiration date:
05/01/2022

Sales Tax Exemption

E99442930

Organization type:

Charitable

This entity is authorized under the Retailers' Occupation Tax Act to purchase tangible personal property for use or consumption tax-free.

 **Director**
DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE



**Suicide Prevention Services of America
Board of Directors**

Stephanie Gotter
1216 Hillsboro Drive
Batavia, IL 60510
C 847-826-1308 W 800-432-5005
Assessment Specialist Clinician
Alexian Brothers Behavior Health
Sgotter217@yahoo.com

David Greene - Secretary
440 West Jefferson Avenue
Naperville, IL 60540
C 330-419-8023
Director, Digital Marketing SEO
Sears Holding Company
davidjohnngreene@yahoo.com

Alpa Mahida
24 S. Second St.
St. Charles, IL 60174
H 630-267-8655 C 630-762-6858
Community Banking Branch Manager
Amahida@theprivatebank.com
Survivor of Suicide

Susan McDonell
536 Highbury Lane
Geneva, IL
H 630-330-7778
Online Fitness Coach
gmhsmom@gmail.com
Survivor of Suicide

Daniel J. Nasharr
5N580 Fairway Drive
St. Charles, IL 60175
H 630-587-1111 C 630-258-8555
Yes Lifecycle Marketing
dan.nasharr@yeslifecyclemarketing.com
Survivor of Suicide

Kelli Pawlik - Treasurer
298 Willowbrook Way
Geneva, IL 60134
H 630-918-3904
ALPINE Demolition Services, LLC
kelli@knockitdown.com
Survivor of Suicide

Kenneth Steinkruger - President
830 E. School St.
Naperville, IL 60540
H 773-809-4520
Professor-Keller School of Management
steinkruger@att.net

Kimberly Tarver
70 Cottonwood Circle
Batavia, IL 60510
C 773-458-8712
Associate Professor Physical Therapist
Assisting
ktarver97@gmail.com
Survivor of Suicide

Amanda Vancura
1290 Dodson Ave.
Elburn, IL 60119
C 847-791-7648
ASV Insurance
amanda.vancura@gmail.com
Survivor of Suicide

9:36 AM

12/04/17

Accrual Basis

Suicide Prevention Services Inc.
Profit & Loss Budget JR
November 2017

	Nov 17	Budget	Jul - Nov 17	YTD Budget	Annual Budget
Ordinary Income/Expense					
Income					
410 · Contributions Income					
4120 · Unrestricted	2,438.10	5,770.00	22,988.37	28,850.00	69,275.00
4155 · Year End Appeal					
4155.1 · Year End Appeal - Expenses	-2,377.00	0.00	-2,377.00	0.00	-2,700.00
4155 · Year End Appeal - Other	5,120.00	0.00	5,120.00	0.00	20,150.00
Total 4155 · Year End Appeal	2,743.00	0.00	2,743.00	0.00	17,450.00
Total 410 · Contributions Income	5,181.10	5,770.00	25,731.37	28,850.00	86,725.00
415 · Events					
4150 · 50 Men Cooking	0.00	0.00	76.47	0.00	11,287.00
4150.1 · 50 Men Cooking Expenses	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-6,997.00
4160 · Annual Brunch/Dinner	7,516.28	11,200.00	8,431.28	11,200.00	11,200.00
4160.1 · Annual Brunch/Dinner Expenses	-436.23	-4,000.00	-704.48	-4,000.00	-4,000.00
4170 · Here for Life Walk	297.50	0.00	31,113.43	45,000.00	45,000.00
4170.1 · Here for Life Walk Expenses	0.00	0.00	-2,443.95	-2,300.00	-2,300.00
Total 415 · Events	7,377.55	7,200.00	36,472.75	49,900.00	54,190.00
419 · Fund Raising					
4191 · Change Initiative	0.00	0.00	228.50	0.00	0.00
4199 · Misc. Fundraisers	5,864.20	1,417.00	10,375.30	7,085.00	17,000.00
Total 419 · Fund Raising	5,864.20	1,417.00	10,603.80	7,085.00	17,000.00
420 · Grants					
4210 · 708 Board - St Charles	8,500.00	8,025.00	20,612.00	16,050.00	16,050.00
4211 · 708 Board - Geneva	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,000.00
4213 · INC 708 Board - MHMRS	3,612.00	3,583.00	14,448.00	17,915.00	43,000.00
4221 · North Aurora Mothers Club	1,000.00		1,000.00		
Total 420 · Grants	13,112.00	11,608.00	36,060.00	33,965.00	70,050.00
440 · United Ways/Comm Chest					
4410 · Aurora	0.00	58.00	0.00	290.00	700.00
4411 · Batavia	0.00	800.00	3,250.00	4,000.00	9,600.00
4413 · Geneva	2,800.00	0.00	2,800.00	0.00	5,300.00
4415 · Metro Chicago	57.60	33.00	1,507.60	499.00	733.00
4416 · St Charles/Central Kane County	0.00	0.00	124.26	3,000.00	3,000.00
Total 440 · United Ways/Comm Chest	2,857.60	891.00	7,681.86	7,789.00	19,333.00
450 · Other Foundations					
4513 · Elgin Financial	0.00	0.00	8,500.00	10,000.00	10,000.00
4516 · Kiwanis Club	350.00	17.00	350.00	85.00	200.00
4517 · McGowan Gin Rosica Family	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
4518 · Norris Foundation	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00
4520 · N Aurora Mothers Club	0.00	83.00	0.00	415.00	1,000.00
4560 · Bethany Lutheran	0.00		1,000.00		1,000.00
4599 · Misc Foundations	2,322.92	6,250.00	42,680.22	31,250.00	75,000.00
Total 450 · Other Foundations	7,672.92	6,350.00	57,530.22	46,750.00	97,200.00
460 · Contractual					
4610 · 1-800 Talk Lifeline	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	1,500.00	3,000.00
4611 · St. Charles District 303	0.00	125.00	750.00	625.00	1,500.00
4612 · Batavia	2,212.50	1,300.00	5,812.50	5,200.00	14,300.00
4613 · West Aurora School District	0.00	1,200.00	4,650.00	4,800.00	13,200.00
4614 · Yorkville	0.00	400.00	0.00	1,600.00	4,000.00
Total 460 · Contractual	2,212.50	3,025.00	13,712.50	13,725.00	36,000.00
480 · Program Fees					
4810 · ASIST Training					
4810.1 · ASIST Training Expenses	-667.89	-762.00	-2,422.37	-3,810.00	-9,141.00
4810 · ASIST Training - Other	292.80	1,137.00	4,489.55	5,685.00	13,640.00
Total 4810 · ASIST Training	-375.09	375.00	2,067.18	1,875.00	4,499.00
4811 · Counseling	224.55	267.00	2,409.84	1,335.00	3,200.00
4814 · Workshops/Trainings	0.00	125.00	100.00	625.00	1,500.00
4820 · Survivors of Suicide	80.00	75.00	1,300.00	375.00	900.00
Total 480 · Program Fees	-70.54	842.00	5,877.02	4,210.00	10,099.00
490 · Stone Manor					
4900 · Rent Income	2,080.00	2,550.00	12,430.00	12,750.00	30,600.00

9:36 AM

12/04/17

Accrual Basis

Suicide Prevention Services Inc.
Profit & Loss Budget JR
November 2017

	Nov 17	Budget	Jul - Nov 17	YTD Budget	Annual Budget
830 · Occupancy Expense					
8310 · Building Repairs	-306.97	-500.00	1,907.96	-2,500.00	-6,000.00
8320 · Cleaning and Maintenance	-42.98	-267.00	-1,886.98	-1,335.00	-3,200.00
8330 · Misc Supplies & Items	0.00	-10.00	-26.83	-50.00	-120.00
8340 · Real Estate Taxes	0.00	0.00	-3,418.57	-3,200.00	-6,400.00
8350 · Security System	-213.00	-63.00	-426.00	-315.00	-750.00
8360 · SPS Share of Expenses	500.00	500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	6,000.00
8370 · Utilities	-826.74	-817.00	-3,842.19	-4,085.00	-9,800.00
8380 · Refuse Pick-Up	-121.18	-125.00	-600.48	-625.00	-1,500.00
Total 830 · Occupancy Expense	-1,010.87	-1,282.00	-5,793.09	-9,610.00	-21,770.00
Total 490 · Stone Manor	1,069.13	1,268.00	6,636.91	3,140.00	8,830.00
Total Income	45,276.46	38,371.00	200,306.43	195,414.00	399,427.00
Expense					
700 · ADMINISTRATIVE					
7010 · Accounting Support	650.00	650.00	3,250.00	3,250.00	7,800.00
7020 · Admin Salary and Wages	6,575.50	6,417.00	32,877.61	32,085.00	77,000.00
7030 · Audit Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,675.00
7040 · Awards and Gifts	0.00	29.00	0.00	145.00	350.00
7050 · Bank Charges	0.00	6.00	8.75	30.00	72.00
7080 · Depreciation Expense	1,750.00	1,750.00	8,750.00	8,750.00	21,000.00
7100 · Licenses and Permits	0.00	26.00	10.00	130.00	312.00
7120 · Membership Fees	0.00	83.00	630.00	415.00	1,000.00
7130 · Occupancy Allocation	500.00	500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	6,000.00
7140 · Office Expense	994.95	750.00	5,441.70	3,750.00	9,003.00
7170 · Dues and Subscriptions	390.00	38.00	1,447.00	190.00	456.00
7200 · Other	110.95	60.00	110.95	300.00	720.00
Total 700 · ADMINISTRATIVE	10,971.40	10,309.00	55,026.01	51,545.00	128,388.00
800 · PROGRAM EXPENSES					
8010 · Program Staff - Wage	14,783.68	14,500.00	72,756.91	72,500.00	174,000.00
8020 · Survivors of Suicide Expenses	0.00	14.00	2,411.72	70.00	172.00
8030 · Employer Taxes	1,606.92	1,511.00	7,837.55	7,555.00	18,129.00
8035 · Group Health Insurance	2,703.79	2,833.00	15,884.63	14,165.00	34,000.00
8040 · Training and Education	0.00	333.00	199.99	1,665.00	4,000.00
8050 · Conferences{71}	0.00	250.00	0.00	1,250.00	3,000.00
8090 · Insurance-Bus & WorkersComp	658.83	1,000.00	1,916.27	5,000.00	12,000.00
8930 · Computer Repairs	0.00	42.00	0.00	210.00	500.00
8940 · Equipment Repairs	0.00	4.00	0.00	20.00	50.00
8950 · Telephone & Internet	1,850.74	750.00	7,930.15	3,750.00	9,000.00
Total 800 · PROGRAM EXPENSES	21,603.96	21,237.00	108,937.22	106,185.00	254,851.00
820 · Outreach					
8210 · Annual Report	0.00	0.00	0.00	700.00	700.00
8215 · Marketing Expenses	881.33	1,000.00	4,303.78	5,000.00	12,000.00
8220 · Newsletter	702.95	267.00	1,693.80	1,335.00	3,200.00
8240 · Website	0.00	2.00	0.00	10.00	25.00
Total 820 · Outreach	1,584.28	1,269.00	5,997.58	7,045.00	15,925.00
870 · Volunteer Expense					
8710 · Recognition	0.00	21.00	0.00	105.00	250.00
8720 · Training	0.00	1.00	0.00	5.00	13.00
Total 870 · Volunteer Expense	0.00	22.00	0.00	110.00	263.00
Total Expense	34,159.64	32,837.00	169,960.81	164,885.00	399,427.00
Net Ordinary Income	11,116.82	5,534.00	30,345.62	30,529.00	0.00
Net Income	11,116.82	5,534.00	30,345.62	30,529.00	0.00



Suicide Prevention
Services of America

528 South Batavia Avenue
Batavia, Illinois 60510
630.482.9699
630.482.9669 fax

www.spsamerica.org

**Previous Funding Received from the
St. Charles Community 708 Mental Health Board**

Year 2016-2017	\$16,500
Year 2015-2016	\$16,000
Year 2014-2015	\$17,000
Year 2013-2014	\$18,500
Year 2012-2013	\$17,000
Year 2011-2012	\$17,000
Year 2010-2011	\$20,000
Year 2009-2010	\$16,000
Year 2008-2009	\$15,000
Year 2007-2008	\$14,000
Year 2006-2007	\$10,000
Year 2005-2006	\$9,000
Year 2004-2005	\$8,000
Year 2003-2004	\$4,000
Year 2002-2003	\$3,000
Year 2001-2002	\$3,000



Suicide Prevention Services of America
Current Funding List 2017-2018

Government (federal, state, county, township, 708)

Batavia Township	\$5,000
Geneva Community Mental Health Commission	\$5,600
INC Board	\$43,350
Lifeline/SAMSHA	\$3,000
St. Charles Community 708 Mental Health Board	\$16,500

Foundations

Allstate Foundation	\$1,500
Anonymous	\$3,000
Bersted Foundation	\$20,000
Community Foundation	\$5,400
Compassion Foundation	\$1,000
DeKalb County Community Foundation	\$5,000
Dunham Fund	\$25,000
ECOLab Foundation	\$5,000
EFS Foundation	\$8,500
Eisenberg Foundation	\$2,000
Hansen-Furnas Foundation	\$15,000
Lawrence Foundation	\$3,000
McGowan Gin Rosica Family Foundation	\$5,000
McGraw Foundation	\$5,000
Norris Foundation	\$5,000
Russell C. Page Trust	\$2,500
Shodeen Foundation	\$10,000
Walmart Foundation	\$1,000

Clubs, Churches, and Community Organizations

Batavia Mothers Club	\$1,200
Geneva Lions "We Serve" Foundation	\$1,000
North Aurora Mothers Club	\$1,000
Rotary Club of Aurora	\$1,500

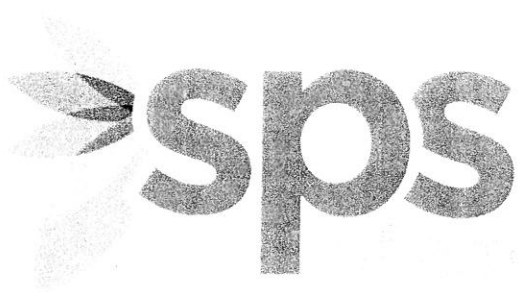
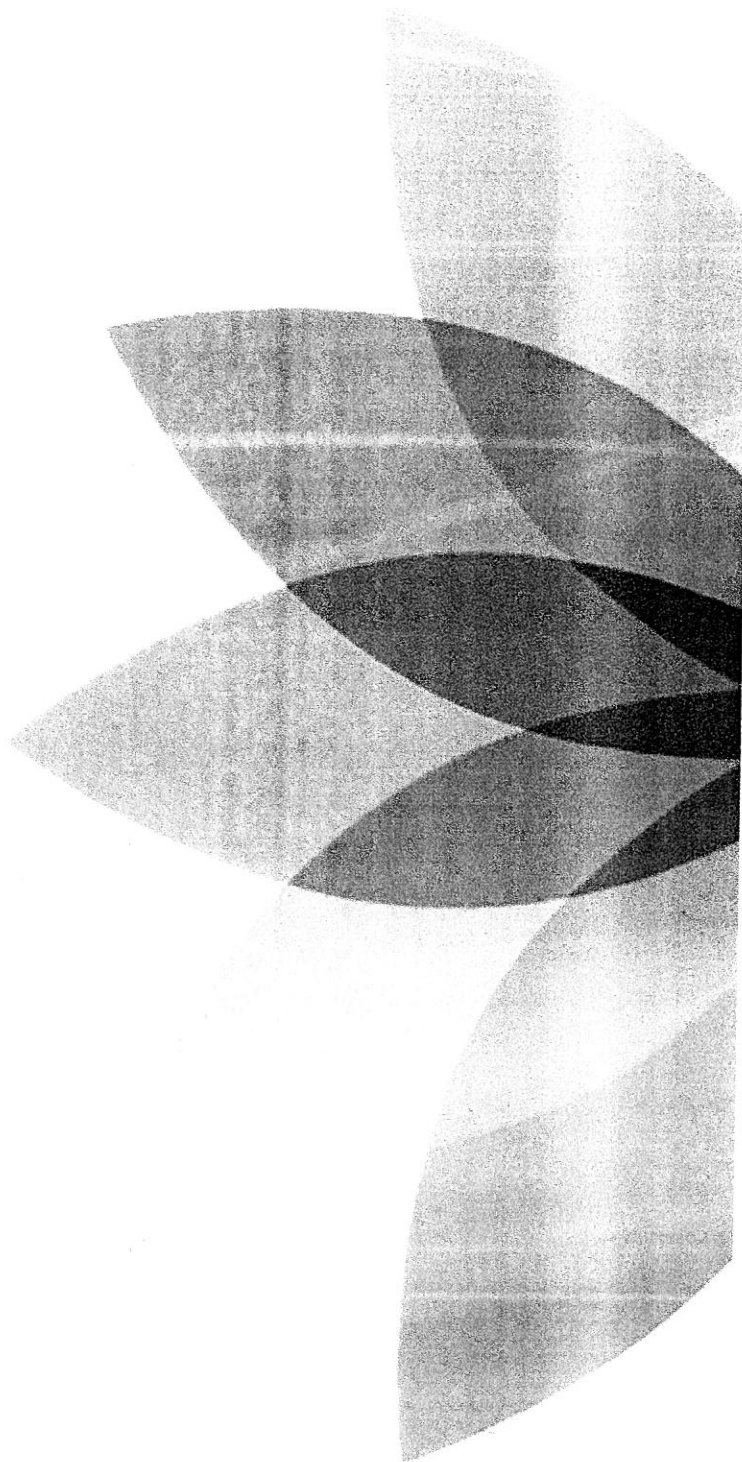
United Ways/Community Chests

Batavia United Way	\$6,500
Fox Valley United Way	\$3,700
Geneva Community Chest	\$5,300
United Way of Central Kane County	\$3,700
United Way of Metropolitan Chicago	\$2,500

ANNUAL REPORT

2015

2016





528 South Batavia Avenue
Batavia, Illinois 60510

☎ 630.482.9699

🌐 www.spsamerica.org

✉ info@spsamerica.org

The mission of Suicide Prevention Services is to open minds, save lives and restore hope through prevention, intervention and postvention.

Board of Directors

President: Kenneth Steinkrueger
Jacey Mosser
Michelle Mueller
Daniel Nasharr
Judy Hart Rhoads
Chip Roberts
Marilou Schliefer
Kimberly Tarver

Suicide Prevention Services Staff and Interns

Executive Director: Stephanie Weber
Director of Prevention Services: Kari Evans
Coordinator of Education and Training: Natasha Clark
Coordinator of Services: Megghun Redmon
Coordinator of Volunteers: Brian McCallum
Coordinator of Marketing: Jennifer Slepicka

Interns:

Katelyn Weisner
Kara Kovach
Heather Graham
Sharon Fu



Planting the Seed Harvesting the Hope

Stephanie Weber, SPS Executive Director

It's been quite a year for SPS. We continue to plant seeds. We continue to focus on helping people know that we are here, and that we are a small, dedicated, focused agency with a singular goal: to save lives. There are many ways in which we do this:

- education and training: workshops in the schools and community at large, ASIST training, specialized requested trainings
- counseling: walk-in clients and clients who make appointments. We work with individuals and families, all ages, all socio-economic backgrounds, all sexual orientations. We counsel in schools and in the work place as well as on site
- hotline: as part of the National Suicide Prevention Hotline, we are here to answer calls. Our Depression Hotline serves our own community directly. SPS is part of the National Veterans' Hotline
- crisis management: directly or indirectly
- Awareness/fundraising events: Getting our name in the community while giving people a stake in raising dollars and knowing that they have a direct influence on helping others and determining where their dollars go
- support groups : loss survivors and attempt survivors
- groups: for all ages, all varieties (self-injury, anxiety and depression, to name a few)

SPS harvests the hope in many ways. A simple story best illustrates this. Through our Care Calls, SPS Hotline Paraprofessionals reach out to those people who are homebound, and who have a mental health diagnosis. By calling these individuals once or twice a day, we are helping to maintain them in their homes. We are part of a system. This past year, one of those callers died. We were amazed to discover that he had a sizable trust and that he left 1/10 of that trust to us. He was with us for many years and his gratitude was always expressed verbally. You can imagine our surprise when we learned of his vast wealth and that he wanted to share some with us. Over the years, he spoke of the hope we gave him.

Another example of harvesting hope is when someone walks through our front door looking for help.

"I've driven by this building hundreds of times. I've seen your sign. I never thought I'd need such services but now I do."

Our services are varied and vast. Our volunteers help with time, materials, and dollars. Come join us in planting seeds and harvesting hope...





The Season is Now

Kenneth Steinkrueger, SPS Board President

I'm a relative newcomer to this world of suicide prevention but I have learned a lot in a short amount of time. The dedication and passion of the staff and volunteers at SPS is beyond words.

I was looking to become a volunteer in what I believed was a worthwhile community organization. I went to Volunteermatch.com. I was intrigued by Suicide Prevention Services so I began to research their website. After doing that, I sent an email saying I was interested in learning more about the organization. I was contacted by the Executive Director, Stephanie Weber. We met for about 2 hours and during that time I became even more interested. It was at this point that Stephanie suggested I meet with 2 members of the board. Clearly, it all worked out because here I am: the Board President.

This past year, we paid off our line of credit.

This past year we received a bequest of \$33,000 from a former caller who had died. This unexpected windfall reminded me, again, of how SPS touches people. The Care Calls, outgoing calls to the homebound and/or to those with a mental illness diagnosis is one of our unheralded programs. Helping to maintain people within the community is the basis of our Mission Statement: To Save Lives, Restore Hope, and Open Minds through prevention, intervention, and postvention.

This past year, we increased the number of school contracts. Suicide is the 2nd leading killer of "kids" 12-24. The age of kids completing suicide is dropping down into the elementary schools. Identifying and working with these high risk students is paramount.

One of my goals as board president is to increase our annual budget while raising awareness.

Suicide Prevention Services is Here for Life.

Donations were made in memory/honor SPS received gifts and contributions in memory or honor of the following loved ones:

Antanyiene, Jenina
Bailey, Caitlyn
Bishop, David
Blair, Sean Patrick
Bonine, Tom Jr.
Brendel, Zachary
Brown, Erin
Bruno, Susan
Bryant, Todd
Busse, Richard
Canisus, Charles
Cresbo, Adrian
Cross, Christine
Cruz, Rene
DeAno, Daniel
Doyle, Kelly
DuCharme, Rosemary
Enoch, Michael
Fay, Michael T.
Ford, Meghan



*Donations Made in Memory continued:

Frick, Sandy
Fruland, Bob
Gonzalez, Fabian
Hahn, Craig
Hake, Stanley
Hart, Jerry
Hunter, Robert
Husson, John
Hying, Zakk
Immer, Jodeen
Jeff
Jackson, Frank
Jackson, Jeremy
Johnson, Thaddeus
Kaden, Johnathon "Dilly Bar"
Kargle, Mark
Kengeri, Shelby
Leask, Brian
Lehnert, Joseph
Locke, David
Malecek, Jeffrey
Marino, David
Markowski, Kristine
McCloud, Tony
McCue, Rob
Memenga, Joshua
Meyers, Chad
Miller, Quincee
Nasharr, David
Patush, Joe
Pineda, Adam
Poulos, Danielle Marie
Reid, Steve
Richardson, William
Robart, Rick
Roberts, Ben
Samoraj, Kasia
Schlapp, Debbie
Seidleman, Trina
Senn, Amy
Sepaniak, Karen
Shepard, Dave
Shiel, Joe
Shields, Timothy
Siebrasse, Mike
Smith, Ray
Sparkman, Andrew
Staffeldt, Jeffrey
Starnes, Michael
Stead, Chad
Sweet, Joshua
Varmiglio, John
Vinyard, Jake
Wagner, Dylan
Weaver, Nicholas
Weber, Ellen
Weiss, Daniel
Welsh, Kevin
Wicklein, Mary
Wilkinson, Ben
Winship, James
Witt, Melissa
Zimmer, Christopher



Skills for a Lifetime

SPS interns develop skills that last a lifetime

Interns gain a wealth of experience when doing an internship at SPS. "The best thing about the internship experience is that it virtually gets you ready to be able to go to any setting and utilize the skills gained while interning at SPS," states 2011 intern Natasha Clark.

Placement experience includes working with all ages from grade school to the elderly. Students gain experience on the National TALK hot line. The hot line calls range from those who just need to talk, to those who are in a suicidal crisis.

Students also gain face-to-face experience seeing clients within the school setting, as well as individual adults and families within the organization. Other programs providing real world experience include working with those who are depressed, those who have attempted suicide, and those who are grieving the death of someone by suicide.

SPS has provided intern opportunities since it opened its doors in 1998 with one intern on board. Today, SPS has six intern staff members. Internships can range from community college to Masters level programs. Schools we have hosted include:

- ▶ Aurora University
- ▶ Benedictine University
- ▶ Elgin Community College
- ▶ Loyola University
- ▶ National Louis University
- ▶ Lewis University
- ▶ Northern Illinois University
- ▶ University of Chicago
- ▶ Waubesa Community College
- ▶ Chicago School of Professional Psychology

Interested in finding out more about intern opportunities? Call us at (630) 482-9699.

Phoenix Award Winner 2015



"Just as the Phoenix rose from the ashes to greet the sun, So have you risen through grief to show a reborn spirit of Amaranthine care to so many of us."

Kimberly and Bill Tarver

The Phoenix Award was presented to Kim and Bill Tarver as Survivor of the Year at the Suicide prevention Services of America Brunch/Auction on November 23, 2014

I met Kim Tarver the day after her 17 year old daughter, Erin Brown died by suicide. My husband and I were called to the home Kim shared with her first husband, Russ, and their surviving 3 children. Russ had been a student of mine when I taught third grade. Erin had been a hotline volunteer as a 15-16 year old. She was everything good you could picture in a young woman: beautiful, bright, articulate, and sweet.

Kim and Russ asked me to speak at Erin's funeral.

"Tell the kids not to do this. Ask them, in Erin's name, to not kill themselves."

Kim has been doing that since December 3, 1999.

Kim teaches at Elgin Community College in the physical therapy department. She became the "go to" person when someone was depressed or feeling suicidal or had a loved one with those feelings. After a bit of time, Kim decided to pursue a Master's Degree and, as part of the degree requirement, came to Suicide Prevention Services as an intern. She learned more about suicide prevention and took that into her greater world.

Kim worked on the SPS hotline, attended SOS meetings, and reached out to other moms after the death of their children. She got involved with SPS fundraisers.

At some point, as happens in 80% of couples after a child dies, Kim and Russ made the decision to divorce. Erin's death was the final piece.

As Kim moved forward with her life, she reestablished a friendship with Bill Tarver that led to marriage that bore twin boys who are 10 years old today.

As often happens with friends and new relationships, Bill came to know Erin and the world of suicide prevention. He attended SPS events with Kim. When the boys were about 2 years old, Kim and Bill brought them to the agency on Christmas Eve Day to fill luminaria bags with sand and candles. They continue to do this today as part of their holiday tradition and in memory of Erin.

Bill Tarver headed the agency Fifty Men Who Cook for 5 years. His dedication, creativity, and patience stood out year after year.

Bill returned to school, first at Elgin Community College and now at Aurora University where he is majoring in social work.

It is clear why Kim and Bill Tarver are the 2015 recipients of The Phoenix Award.



VOLUNTEER OF THE YEAR!

SPS is fortunate to have Dan Frett among its hallowed members.

Dan connected with SPS in 2009. Dan is well-regarded for his commitment, diligence, reliability, and professionalism.

As a Licensed Clinical Professional Counselor (LCPC), Dan brings a breadth and depth of helping skills and a calming presence to hotline callers.

Dan works a regular Thursday shift on the hotlines.

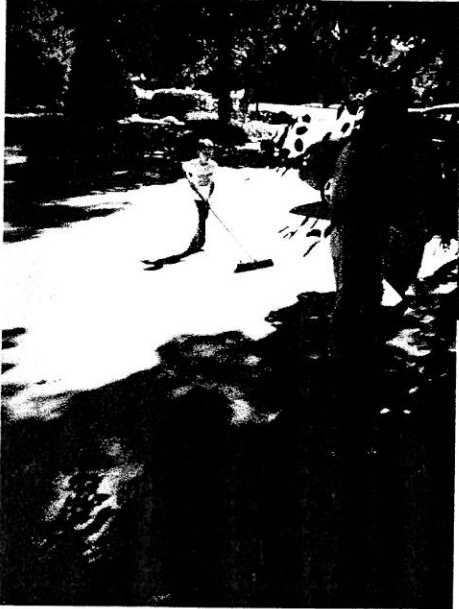
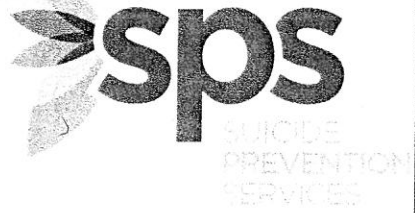
In addition, Dan serves as a weekend On Call team member; in this role, Dan provides support, feedback, and input to fellow volunteers and interns.

Dan is also a sought-after trainer as well as mentor to new trainees, which include both volunteers and interns.

Finally, Dan has co-facilitated and presented at agency in-services and referred many a volunteer candidate to SPS.

There's an old saying around SPS that goes like this: "Never fret when Dan is here."

What's Been Happening



Volunteers Wanted

Join us and help save lives as an SPS volunteer. Current opportunities include:

- ▶ Depression and Suicide Prevention Hotline Volunteers
- ▶ Event Volunteers
- ▶ Service Project Volunteers

Find out more by contacting Brian McCallum at (630) 482-9699, ext. 227.



Visit our website and Facebook page for frequent updates, news, event information, links to other suicide-related resources, and much more. Check us out today!



SPS: By the Numbers

2015-16 SPS Statistics

Presentations, Workshops, Health and Suicide Prevention Awareness Events

25	Educational presentations provided.
2,895	Individuals that received information and training in Suicide Prevention.

SPS Hotline Statistics

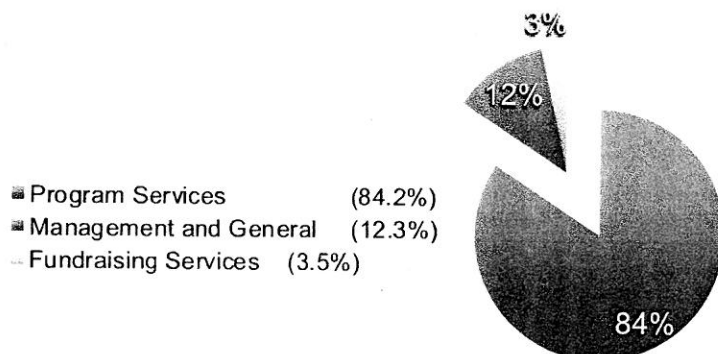
7,792	Depression Line calls (local) and Lifeline (National) calls
5,376	Volunteer hours

SPS Counseling Services Statistics

172	Individual Clients
44	Walk-ins
20	Crisis Clients

Survivors of Suicide Support Group

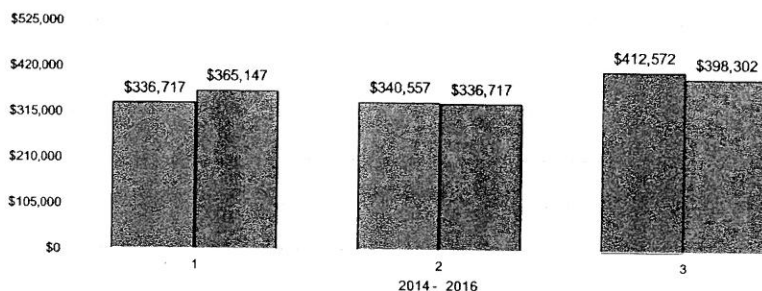
145 Attendance in 2015—2016



SPS Meets Financial Challenges in 2016 Through Broad Based Support ...

Suicide Prevention Services improved its financial condition during 2016 through the generous support of foundations, special events, grants and other donors. SPS operates without the direct financial assistance from the State of Illinois and is greatly reliant on contributions from individuals. SPS maintains high levels of service year to year in spite of ongoing financial challenges. We could not operate without the help of highly committed volunteers, and are thankful for their support.

	2014	2015	2016
Income	\$336,717	\$340,557	\$412,572
Expenses	\$365,147	\$336,717	\$398,302



Suicide Prevention Services Statement of Activities

(Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016)

Support and Revenue

Grants	\$96,062
Foundations	\$137,750
Special Events	\$102,549
Contributions	\$28,978
Contractual	\$2,500
Program Fees	\$12,510
Other Income	\$32,223
Total Support and Revenue	\$412,572

Expenses

Program Services (84.2%)	\$335,534
Management & General (12.3%)	\$48,991
Fundraising Services (3.5%)	\$13,777
Total Expenses	\$398,302

Did You Know? ... Thanks in large part to the dedicated efforts and countless hours of time devoted by SPS volunteers, 84% of SPS expenditures in 2015-16 were allocated to Program Services. These services represent a significant and direct investment in the SPS mission to open minds, save lives and restore hope.



Saving Lives...

And Having Fun!

Thank you to everyone who helped to make these and other SPS events successful. We truly could not do it without you!

Harvest of Hope Brunch/Auction

Co-Chaired by: Megghun Redmon, Amanda Schulte-Vancura, Stephanie Ramza, Kelly McCarty, and Kim Murphy

Annual event which brings survivors together and heightens awareness in the community

50 Men Who Cook

Chaired by Kenneth Steinkrueger and Jen Slepicka
50 men from the community cooked delicious food to support SPS

Here for Life! Walk

Chaired by SPS Staff

Adults and youth gathered and walked together along the Fox River to pay tribute to lost friends and family.

Luminaria

Chaired by John and Marsha Habegger and the Tarver Family

Individuals decorated bags with the names of their loved ones. The bags were lit and lined the walk of Stone Manor on Christmas Eve

Stars of Hope Festival

Chaired by Jen Slepicka

Santa Shuffle

Chaired by Jen Slepicka

An event that was hosted in Yorkville that raised awareness for suicide prevention.

SPS Values Very much those individuals that Hold Fundraisers on SPS behalf and donate all or part of the proceeds to us:

Dilly Bar

AllState Steve Reid Golf Outing

Underground Polar Express Run

Semi-Colon Tattoo

Put on by: A Thin Line Tattoo



Thank you!

For supporting SPS in 2015—2016

Funders and Foundations

Allstate Foundation
Batavia United Way
Bersted Foundation
Compassion Foundation
DeKalb Community Foundation
Dunham Fund
EFS Foundation
Eisenberg Foundation for Charities
Fox Valley United Way
Geneva Community 708 Mental Health Commission
Geneva Community Chest
Hansen-Furnas Foundation
INC Board
Kane County Riverboat Foundation
McGraw Foundation
Montgomery Ward Foundation
National Suicide Prevention Lifeline
Norris Foundation
Pentair Foundation
Russell Page Charitable Trust
Shodeen Foundation
St. Charles Community 708 Mental Health Board
United Way of Central Kane County
United Way of Metropolitan Chicago
Walmart Foundation

Service Clubs & Organizations

Batavia Mother's Club
Geneva Lions "We Serve" Foundation
North Aurora Mothers Club
Rotary Club of Aurora

Religious Organizations

Advent Christian Church
Batavia Covenant Church
Batavia Methodist Church
Bethany Lutheran Church
Calvary Episcopal Church
Christ Community Church
Geneva Methodist Church
Leland United Methodist Church
Our Savior Evangelical Lutheran Church
Platville United Methodist Church
United Methodist Church of Geneva
Yorkville Congregational Church
St. Vincent De Paul Society

Businesses

Axiom
Alarm Detection Services, Inc.
Alliance Data
Allstate Giving Campaign
All Suburban Emergency Plumbing
Alpine Demolition
American Express
Anderson Funeral Home
Armbrust Heating and Plumbing
Assurance Agency, LTD.
A Thin Line Tattoo
AT&T
Batavia Brotherhood Banquet
Believe 'N You
Best Way Rug and Furniture
BP Fabric of America Fund
BFC
Buffalo Wild Wings
Cadence Health System
Challenger Lighting Company
City of Aurora
City of St. Charles
Colonial Café
Corporate Identification Services
DeChef Catering Inc.
Delta Dental
Dziedzic Enterprises Inc.
Downtown Professionals Network
Due Fratelli, Inc.
Edison International
Elder Law, LLP
Exelon Foundation
Fidelity Charitable Gift Fund
Fox Valley Credit Union
Geneva Historical Society
Geneva Scientific Inc.
Gibby's Wine Den, Inc.
The Giving Campaign
HD Smith Foundation
Horwitz, Horwitz and Associates
INFO TRACT Inc.
JC Penney
Kennel Club of Yorkville
McDonald's Corporation
McKesson Foundation
Meadowvale
Microsoft Matching Campaign
Motorola Mobility Foundation
Muscle Management Limited
Network for Good
Newedge USA LLC
NICOR
Presence St. Joseph Hospital
R&S Framing Inc.
River Bluff Employees
Shepard Medical Products
Silvertip, LLC
Three Angles Brewing LLC
TRUIST
United Technologies
Volkman Insurance

Schools

Annunciation School
Elk Grove High School
Illinois Valley Community College

Individual & Family Donors

Abbot, Michelle
Abeln, Kacy
Ackman, Curt
Adams, Marguerite
Adams, Sarah
Adamson, Rennee
Aggarwal, Arun
Ainsworth, Beverly
Adkins-Valin, Scarlett
Aguirre, Maria
Aguilar, Karen and Juan
Ahuja, Rani
Ainsworth, Beverly
Aker, Kelli
Akers, Carol
Albers, Joseph
Allen, Lucille
Allen, Glen and Patricia
Alexander, Walter
Allen, Glenn and Patricia
Allender, Amanda
Allgood, Rose
Allgood, Christina
Allodi, Anne
Almarzan, Irma
Alvarado, Roberto and Donna
Ammons, Nancy
Alvarado, Roberto and Donna
Alvarez, Rafael and Constance
Anderson, Cory
Anderson, Elizabeth
Anderson, Jayne
Anderson, Nonda
Anderson Rogers, Diane
Anderson, Peggy
Anderson, Scott
Arko, Sandra
Arntzen, Karina
Artwohl, Brian
Assell, Michael and Linda
Atkinson, Emily
Atteberry, Dale
Axelson, Lynn
Ayre, James
Azarela, Dave and Robin
Babich, Frank and Judith
Baerren, Jennifer
Bainter, Melissa
Bailey, Yvonne
Bakke, Brian
Baker, Roger
Baker, Sara
Baketz, Michael
Balasa, Lillian
Baldwin, Kemery and Steve
Baldyga, Jacqueline
Balkema, Jill
Ball, Mary
Banks, Cara
Banks, Micaela
Bardwell, Betsy
Barnes, Daniel and Caryl
Barry, Anthony
Bardwell, Betsy
Barker, Thomas
Barlen, Catherine
Barnes, Fred, Daniel, and Caryl
Barnes, Abi
Barnes, Jen
Barrett, Chrissy
Barrows, Barbara
Bartlett, Dianne and William
Bartosik, Laura and Brett
Basso, Andrea
Basso, Barbara
Bast, Ashley
Bastian, Jennifer
Bateman, Troy
Battaglia, Mary
Baumgartner, Barbara
Beach, Bryon
Beach, Joy
Beach, Katie
Beck, Brittany
Beck, Joanna
Becker, Nancy
Becker, Robert and Beverly
Bee, Nicki
Beebe, Lori
Beebe, Nancy
Behrens, Ryan Sr.
Beilman, Patricia
Bellafiore, VJ and Angie
Bellafiore, Vince and Peggy
Bennett, Susan
Benson, Allan and Elizabeth
Benson, Richard and Lois
Bentson, Sarah
Benzin, Jessica
Bergeson, Maureen
Bergman, Matthew
Berquist, Ronald and Elaine
Bergquist, Lindsey
Berke, Patti
Berls, Jeff
Bernstein, Patricia
Berry, Heidi
Bertalmio, Joe
Berthold, Erin
Bertrand, Monica
Bias, Kathy
Biegelmann, Amy
Bina, Mary
Birch, Melissa
Birney, Bet
Bishop, Heather
Bishop, Susan
Blackburn, Joe
Boese-Pomo, Jill
Boger, Craig
Bohr, David and Jennifer
Bonar, Brandon
Bond, Pat
Bonine, Lois
Bonine, Tom
Boor, Dave and Debbie
Border, Robert
Borkowski, Melanie
Boyce, Kyle and Marcia
Boyer, Lorri



Thank you!

For supporting SPS in 2015—2016

Boyle, Kathleen
Braatz, Ann
Bradshaw, Doug and Megan
Brady, Diane
Brandon, Valerie
Brandow, Connie
Brass, Adam
Breisch, David
Breitenbach, Christopher
Brendel, Karen
Brennan, Ann
Bresnahan, James and Kerri
Bridger, Gayle
Bright-Lancor, Penny and Clint
Brignon, Julie
Bristow, Janice
Bromm, Dawn
Brooke, Dave
Brooks, Hank and Illenana
Brown, Amanda
Brown, Russell
Brown, Tom and Crystal
Brummel, Jodi
Bruno Family
Brunoehler, Ashley
Brunoehler, James
Bryant, Sherry
Bryden, Stephen
Buck, Renee
Bucy, Theresa
Buhr, Steve
Burroughs, Sandy
Burt, Lora and Patricia
Burton, William
Busse, Thomas and Bonnie
Busse, Audrey
Butler, Joe and Nancy
Buttrum, Tami
Butz, Robert and Joan
Buziecki, Stacey
Byrd, Paul and Carol
Cagle, Chelsea
Cahalan, James and Suzanne
Calamaras, Marianne
Calderon, Robert
Calvert, Beckie
Cameron, Penelope
Campos, Ruben and Rosalinda
Canisius, Ellen
Cardia, Donna
Carew, Kim
Carizey, Jennifer
Cass, Jerrold, and Sara
Carlson, Vicky
Carrillo, David
Cartwright, Elizabeth
Cartwright, Laura
Castillo, Jill
Castle, John and Nancy
Castro, Krisann
Chaffin, Angela
Chalupa, Patricia
Chance, Meredith
Chapin, Carole
Chapin, Judy and Nathan
Chapman, Robert
Chavez, Juan
Cherry, Phillip and Holly
Chesney, Anita and David
Chiavario, Bonnie
Chickens, Robert
Chiovani, Tammy
Christensen, Karri
Cibils, Lynn
Cibulskis, Dorothy and Robert
Clark, Jen
Clark, Jim
Clark, Riley
Clark, Natasha
Cleveland, Frances
Clever, Marilyn
Colby, Deana
Colby, Merrill
Colby, Pamela
Colby, Rhianna
Colby, Tracy
Colby, Troy
Collins, Tracy

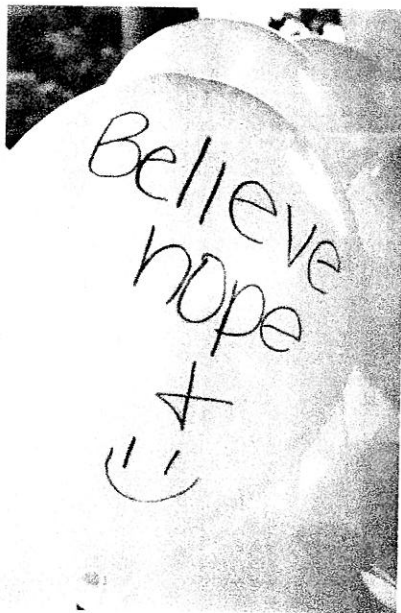
Collins, Laura
Collins, Mary
Collander, Tracy
Comiskey, Helen
Condon, Kristine
Condon, Patricia
Conro, David and Judy
Conro, Gwen
Cordts, Larry and Margaret
Conway, Leslie
Coughlin-Lancaster, Mary
Cox, Ronald and Joanne
Crews, Mary
Cribaro, C.M.
Crosby, Kelly
Croze, Bambi
Crowe, Marjorie
Crowly, Bob
Crumpp, Kimberly
Curran, Gerald and Denise
Daehnke, Cindy and Richard
Dahl, Wendy
Daszkiewicz, Tobias
Daukus, Amanda
D'Avico, Douglas and Lynn
Davis, Blanche
Davis, Micheal
Davis, Jeff and Arta
Day, Deborah
DeBaun, Heather
Debolt, Jeffrey
DeCeynynck, Claire and Matt
Dedic, Samantha
Dedio, Anna
Deguzman, Angelica
Dekalb, Crystal
Delmar, Alan, and Lori
Del Rio, Veronica
Dellorto, Marilyn
DellPercio, Natalie
Dennis, Dick and Connie
Detiveaux, Kalliope
DeVoe, Judy
Diaz, Cindy
Diaz, Enrique and Elizabeth
Diaz, Katarzyna
Diaz, Sandra
Dicesare, Lorrie
Dieckmann, John
Dieckmann, Ashley
Dieckmann, Donald
Dieckmann, Robert
Dierking, Angela
Dieter, Amy
Dixon, Patrick
Dobler, Lori and William
Dolan, Brian
Domian, Joseph and Donna
Dominick, Mary Jean
Donat, Alexander
Donavan, Laura
Donner, Lindsay
Domberger, Doris
Douthat, Steven
Doyle, Bob and Maureen
Drube, Denise
Ducharme, Nancy and Robert
Duchnowski, Jillian
Dudasik, Linda
Duggan, Julie
Dunahoe, Jean
Dunn, Lydia
Durkin, Melissa
Dybowski, Donald
Edmondson, Damien
Edson, Mary Kay
Eggerding, Joel
Eggleston, Juli
Egleton, Will
Elstrom, Lois
Ellermann, Erenn
Ellis, William and Cindy
Ellison, Toni
Endreson, Hal and Joyce
Enoch, Michael and Lisa
Erdmann, Barbara
Erickson, Dennis and Claire
Erickson, Joel and Madonna

Erickson, Mark
Erickson, Jane
Ervin, Dayna
Estes, Sally
Evans, Jim and Sue
Evans, Karlin
Faber, Chris
Faehar, Leah
Fagiano, Michelle
Falk, Erica
Falvo, Renea
Fay, Mitchell and Autumn
Fay, Thomas, and Sharron
Fechner, Adrey
Feely, Gregory
Ferrel, Cathy
Fetzer, Jennifer
Fiedor, Susan and Frank
Fields, Kelley
Fima, Adrianna
Fima, Judith
Finney, Kris
Fiore-Allessi, Laura
Fish, Jessica
Fisher, Velda
Fister, Consuelo
Fitzgerald, Marjorie
Fix, Stanley
Fleming, Dawn
Flynn, Agnes
Flynn, Karin
Flynn, James
Flynn, Patricia and Joseph
Follmar, Chad
Foote, William and Marilyn
Forde, Hayley
Framarin, Jenny
Frank, Michael Robert
Frantzen, Kari
Franzen, Patricia
Frett, Daniel and Jacqueline
Frieders, Larry and Patricia
Frieders, Michael and Deb
Friedrichs, Margaret
Friedrichs, Samantha
Fritz, Lois
Fruiland, Carol
Fu, Sharon
Fuentes, Eddie
Fuller, Esther
Funfsinn, Dorothy
Gain, Kerry
Gama, Ruby
Gant, Kevin
Garcia, Cecilia
Garcia, Cesar
Garcia, Gloria
Garofalo, Julie and Michael
Garretson, John
Garrison, Jorden
Gartner, Sharon
Gash, Maria
Gaspar, Lori
Gehm, Susan
Geinosky, William
Geisler, Amy
Gerbrecht, Roberta
Ghiotto, Paul and Jill
Gibbons, Theodore and Janice
Gibbons, Todd and Christel
Gibson, Jackie
Gilkerson, Ron and Mary Anne
Gillian, Christine and Dennis
Glavor, Tamoara
Gnesda, Marie and Nicholas
Goblet, Joan
Godina, Olga
Godoy, Varinia
Gold, Charles and Linda
Goliak, Martin and Margaret
Gonzalez, Beverly
Gonzalez, Jasenya
Gonzalez, Kathleen
Gorman, Jane
Gottshall, Brooke
Granholm, Jon
Graffagna, Gregory and Deborah
Grant-Fogarty, Carole



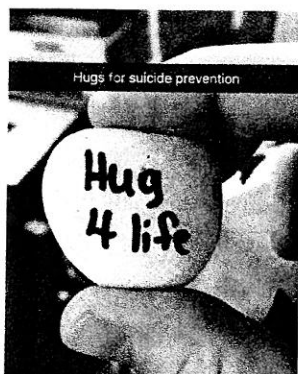
Thank you!

For supporting SPS in 2015—2016



Gray, Sherri
Green, Jeanette
Grego, Mark
Grider, Tracy
Griffin, Jason
Griffin, Phyllis and Harold
Grondfeldt, Larry and Marion
Grimes, Rick
Grunst, Debra
Grunwalk, Nicole
Gryder, Heather
Guinane, Joann
Gunderson, Kathleen
Gurrieri, Amy
Guth, Barbara
Gutierrez, Peter
Guzlas, Ashley
Guzman, Larry and Susanna
Guzzardi, Holly
Habegger, Jon and Marsha
Haenisch, Fred
Hague, Gregory and Louise
Hahn, Dave and Sandy
Hahn, Judith
Haines, Donald and Victoria
Halblander, Walter
Haley, Rita
Hames, Karen
Hamilton, Heather
Hamingson, Daniel and Karen
Hanna, Jorja
Hannel Crane, Michael and Catherine
Hansen Adam
Hansen, Alexis
Hansen, Brad and Kelly
Harden, Susan
Harder, Jill
Harding, Bill
Harding, Ed and Lori
Harman, Patricia
Harnes, Elvin and Sara
Harper, Kristyn
Harrington, Mary
Harris, Alan and Linda
Harris-Teubart, S.
Hart, Dan
Hart, David and Karlene
Harvey, Ashley
Hassel, Andrew
Hatchett, Jeffrey
Hatfield, John and Sandra
Hattendorf, Gail
Hauber, Dann
Hauff, Linda
Haugnes, J and H
Heaton, Angie
Heaton, Beth
Heaton, Jim
Heaton, Susan
Heavens, Christine
Hegeman, Kathleen
Heggemeier, Todd
Heidemann, Kenneth
Heidemann, Stanly
Heinrich, Mary and Joseph
Helm, Cathy
Helm, Karen
Helmen, Mairiam
Hensel, Ron
Herbert, Thomas and Loretta
Herdie, Thomas
Hernandez, Angela
Herr, Tim and Julie
Herrera, Lisette
Herrera, Maria
Hershberger, Jan
Hester, Jane
Hettrich, Elaine
Highland, Gina
Hilchen, Constance
Hildt, Kathleen
Hill Martin, Colette
Hill, Carla
Hilt, Donna
Hochman, Joel
Hodge, Scott
Hogan, Marie
Hogan, Teri
Holden, Mary
Hollenback, Jerry
Hollyer, Phil and Julie
Holstrom, Bruce and Sara
Hood, Tracy
Hopkins, Tiffany
Hopper, Megan
Hosey, Billie
Hospodka, Karen
Hoye, Kathleen
Hucker, Sandra
Hulet, Susan
Hunter, Mary and Michael
Hurd, Jennifer
Hurley, Erin
Hurley, Scott
Hurst, Annette
Hurst, Caren
Hutson, Kathy
Hutchinson, E. and Marlis
Iglesias, Ann
Ilges, Joanne
Immer, Mark
Intrain, Phyllis
Jack, Kimberly
Jackson, Suzanne
Jacob, Prem
Jacobson, Holly
James, Barbara
Janet, Amanda
Jankowski, Gail
Jedlicka, Martha
Jeffrey, Mary
Jeglum, Nancy and Terry
Jensen, Cara
Jensen, Sherry
Jentz-Cote, Melissa
Jepson, Lisa
Jeskie, Ellie
Johannsen, Tiffani
John, Carlson and Kalyann
Johnson, Alexis
Johnson, Barbara
Johnson, David and Diane
Johnson, Heather
Johnson, Jyme
Johnson, Lori
Johnson, Melissa
Johnson, Paul
Johnson, Peter
Johnson, Steven
Johnson, Tiffany
Johnson, Wayne
Johnson-Eich, Candy
Johnson-Looney, Patrick and Rebecca
Johnston, Mark
Johnston, Nancy
Johnston, Ryan
Jones, Ruth
Jorstad, Tara
Joyce, Jacqueline
Jozwiak, Becca
Julison, Kaitlyn
Jungels, Julie
Juskiewicz, Timothy
Kading, Kerry
Kaminky, Maggie
Kapson, Jill
Kane, Mary
Kargle, Matthew and Amy
Kargle, Michael and Mary
Karr, Megan
Kaufmann, Felice
Kauke, Kristen
Kay, Mary
Kazak, Stan and Dianne
Kearney, Joseph
Keeler, Heike
Keifer, Yvonne
Kelkhoff, Barbara
Kelly, Jack
Kelly, Terry
Kempke, Sophia
Kerr, Sandra
Killebrew, Richard and Catherine
King, Alison
King, Eric
King, Janice
King, Michelle
Kish, Liz
Kitchen, Sara
Klatt, Bryan and Susan
Klemencic, Kelly
Konitz, Danielle
Konopacki, Mary
Koppenhaver, Jeremy
Kostbade, Amy
Kovach, Kara
Kowalski, Bonnie
Kowalski, Kym
Kramer, Donald and Juliann
Kratochvil, Mickie
Krause, Todd
Krebs, Danute
Krohe, Meaghan
Kuhn, Charles and Beverly
Kuhn, Melissa
Kuhn, Jennifer
Kulow, Jane
Kumawat, Abhishek
Kus, Gail Ann
Laffey, Traci and Marty
Laird, Laurie
Lantz, Bonita
Lapage, Edwin
Lapinski, Andrew
Larsen, Karyn
Larsen, Pamela
Larson, Angela
Larson, Dennis
Larson, Katie
Larson, Michael
Larson, Susan
Laughlin, Annette
Lautre-Sims, Lucie
Law, Theodora
Lawless, Megan
Leal, Lilia
Leask, Kenneth and Ingrid
Lee, Amy
Lee, Jason
Lee, Kristin
Lee, Lamar
Lehnert, Judith
Lemieux, Janet
Lempa, Leonard and Gina
Lenz, Mark
Lile, Daniel
Linville, Rosemary
Lippold, Dave and Cheryl
Lison, Donna
Locke, Sue
Lody, Cory
Logan, Mary
Long, Daniel and Lisa
Lopez, Delia
Lopez, Rosa
Lopez, Snow
Lopez, Sonia
Lorch, Marilyn
Lovell, Kevin
Lowe, Donald and Karen
Lowe, Melissa
Luaihati, Reginald
Lucas, Larry
Luettich, Mark and Jacqueline
Luisi, Angela
Luka, Daniel and Rachel
Lukawski, Kimberly
Lynn, Samantha
Mabel, Mitchell and Laura
Macias, Ana
Macias, Joshua
Mackey, Rosemary
Madden, Kelly
Mae O'Connor, Ashley
Maier, Perry and Rebecca
Makowski, Sue
Malato, Dan and Kathy
Maleck, Janet
Mangalindan, Xynil
Mangan, Michael
Manning, Krstine
Marco, Lee
Marco, Megan
Marcus, Daniel
Marinelli, Amber and Angela
Marinelli, Crystal
Marino, Patricia
Marriott, William

"Suicide Prevention Services of America is one of only seven organizations in the United States devoted to saving lives and restoring hope through prevention, intervention and postvention."



BRAND NEW SIGN!

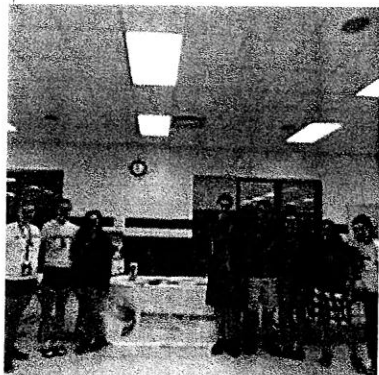


Thank you!

For supporting SPS in 2015—2016

Martin, Jill	Moore, Julie	Parker, Glennda
Martin, Leslie	Moore, Leah	Parker, Marlene
Martin, Lisa	Moore, John	Parker, Seri
Martin, Mary	Moreland, Keith	Parmalee, Cliff and Nicole
Martin, Steven	Morgan, Dennis	Parra, Jennifer
Martin, Teri	Morge, Pat	Parr, Clayton and Lois
Martinez, Jose and Lisa	Mosier, Allison	Parsons, William
Martinez, Marcia	Mosser, Jacy	Pasteris, Joseph and Margaret
Marz, Ewelina	Muehlfelt, F and K	Patel, Niranjan
Mason, Drew	Mueller, Alfred	Patrick, Micheal and Teresa
Mathis, Amber	Mueller, Barbara	Pattermann, Linda
Matthews, Alex	Mueller, Michelle	Patterson, Mary
Mattingly, Lynne and Bob	Mueller, Rhonda and Charles	Patush, Nancy
Mattingly, Michael	Muir, Dixie	Paulson, Lisa
Mauder, Cindy	Mukite, Marily	Peake, S.L.
McBride, Lisa	Murphy, Jerry and Polly	Pearson, Marlene
McCallum, Brian	Murphy, Kim	Pecoraro, Joe
McCarthy, Heather	Murzyn, Jacob and Marilyn	Pedersen, Scott
McCarty, Kelly	Musich, Linda	Pekich, Steph
McClain, Barneann	Musich, Richard and Patricia	Pelayo, Sara
McCleskey, Jason	Naill, Cara	Penny, Betsey
McConnell, Katherine	Nallenweg, Don	Peshia, Connie
McCormack, Dorothy	Nallenweg, Jennifer and Brian	Peterson, Chris
McCullough, Michelle	Nance, Gina	Peterson, Gary and Judith
McCusker, Pam	Napoli, Dena	Petropoulos, Elizabeth
McCusker, Patrick and Teresa	Nasharr, Daniel	Pfeeger, Jace
McDonnell, Michael	Nasuta, Kimberly	Phillips, Eric and Seri
McDonnell, Susan	Naus, Michelle	Phillips, Pam
McElligatt, Kristen	Navar, Kelley	Pineda, Edward
McEvoy, Patrick and Margaret	Neises, Anna	Pineda, Enrique
McEwan, Linda	Nelson, Brianna	Pineda, Fernie
McFall, Bradley and Melanie	Nelson, Cynthia and John	Pineda, Mary
McGinnis, Jenna	Nesbit, Beverly	Pineda, Ruben and Julie
McGinnis, Ronald	Nesbitt, Haleigh	Pinter, Nicole
McGrath, Tim	Newton, Kathryn	Piotrowski, Betty and James
McKane, Maureen	Niemet, Nicki	Piotrowski, Melissa
McKenzie, Wendi	Nietupski-Dillard, Nicole	Pizarro, Anthony and Rose
McLean, Christine	Noeller, Richard	Platzer, Ann
McManus, Carla	Norman, William and Melba	Pleimling, Enrich and Yvette
McNally, John	Norris, Sophia	Plesner, Donna
McNally, Nancy	Novinsky, James	Ply, Paula
McNamara, Angelica	Nowak, Danielle	Plywaczewski, Elizabeth
McTurner, Randy	Nowotnik, Marylou and Shawn	Plywaczewski, Walter and Dawn
McTurner, Scott	Nufer, Dorothy	Plywaczewski, John
Medernach, Darla	Numrich, John and Andrea	Poland, Judy
Meehan, Kevin and Judith	Nunnally, Susan	Pollastrini, Laura
Meents, Steve	O'Barr, Renee	Pompa, Meredith and Randy
Meisch, Donna	O'Brien, Karen	Poppleton, Karen
Meister, Lisa	O'Brien, Stephen	Porter, Gaye
Mellish, Shawn	O'Brien, Mike and Joanne	Porter, Terry and Tiffany
Melvin, Pamela	Ochoteco, Rafael	Porter, Timothy
Merda, Amy	O'Connor, David and Martha	Poss, Heidi
Meredith, Randy	O'Connor, Kevin and Debra	Potter, Thomas
Meredith, Susan	Ogletree, Donna	Poulos, Andrew and Cheryl
Merkek, Jodie	Ogorman, Megan	Poulos, George and Diana
Merritt, Dodie	Oleson, John and Donna	Powell, Stephanie and David
Metler, Joanne	Olinger, Mark and Pat	Power, Cindy and Tom
Michaelis, Donna	Oliverira, Amy	Powers, Tom
Michalak, David	Oliver, Joseph	Poznecki, Robert
Michela, Mary	O'Loughlin, Erin	Pressh, Michelle
Michels, Carol	Olsen, Diane	Price, Rolanda
Michelson, Kelly	Olsen, Natalie	Prince, Rolanda
Mickelson, Nancy	Olson, Barb	Przybylska, Barbara
Miller, Blythe	Olson, Janelle	Przybylski, Margo
Miller, Brandi	Olson, Kelli	Pugh, Barbara
Miller, Brandon	Olson, Lawrence and Dolores	Purcell, Jacquie
Miller, Eileen	Olsza, Rosalinda	Quantock, William
Miller, Jim	O'Neill, John	Quigley, Jennifer
Miller, Sue	Ortiz, Sylvia	Quigley, Shelley
Mills, Maryann	Ortiz, Tammy and Michael	Rabb, James
Minnis, Joan and Chris	Osterhaus, Kristen	Ragsdale, Rick
Miranda, Ana	Ostrowski, Richard and Mary Ann	Raguso, Marj
Mitchell, Robert and Margaret	Oswald, Crystal	Ralls, Andrea
Mitzel, Scott	O'Toole, Kristin	Ramirez, Laura
Moccio, Jeanie	Pack, Cathy	Ramza, Jill
Mogor, Elaine	Padilla, Blance	Ramza, Karyn
Mohaupt, Terry	Padilla, Renee	Ramza, Stephanie
Mohr, Keith and Mae	Pajor, Robert and Laurie	Randle, Jennifer
Moloney, Karen	Palka, Linda	Randles, Beth
Monroe, Texas	Palma, Jerry and Mary Ann	Ray, Jeff
Moncatch, Jessica	Panke, Vicki and Robert	Reckamp, Mary
Moncatch, Kathleen	Panozzo, Joseph	Redmon, Lori and Gavin
Moncatch, Mary	Panno, Joyce	Redmon, Megghun
Monroe, Catherine	Panno, Linda	Regan, Tim
Monroe, Maria	A. Panozzo, Melissa	Register, Sophia
Monroe, Texas	Panozzo, Terry	Reichter, Melanie
Monson, Michael and Karen	Pari, Jenny	Reinberg, Dan
Moomaw, Kristi	Park, Bonnie	Reiseck, Carol and Rick
Moore, Annette	Parker, Connie	Rex, Dana

"Suicide Prevention Services of America is one of only seven organizations in the United States devoted to saving lives and restoring hope through prevention, intervention and postvention."



Survivors of Suicide Attempts Support Group is Held at Stone Manor.



Survivors of Suicide (Loss) Group meet at Advent Christian Church



Thank you!

For supporting SPS in 2015—2016

Reyes, Felipe
Reyes, Victoria
Reynolds, Cynthia
Rhoades, Bonnie
Rhoads, Judy
Rhodes, Justin
Richardson, Vela and Mary
Rider, Bettie
Ring, Pat
Rintoul, Rachel
Ripberger, Marlene
Ritchie, Rhonda
Rivera, Christopher
Roberts, Benjamin
Roberts, Bill and Deb
Roberts, Chip
Roberts, Jeff and Jill
Roberts, Josh
Robinson, Carole and James
Rocha, Pilar
Rodgers, Marlene
Rodgers, Mike
Roe, Jean
Roiniotis, Tracey
Rolfe, Andrea
Romero, Patricia
Rosenberg, Patty
Ross, Drexel and Marti
Ross, Marion
Ross, Robert and Sonja
Rossiter, Sharon
Royer, Courtney
Royer, Kendra and Michael
Roys, Charles and Carole
Rozelle, D and D
Rueffer, Terry and Lori
Ruffatto, Robert
Ruksakiati, Kanchit
Runkle, Joseph
Ryan, Megan
Ryan, Rebecca and Terry
Rygiel, Margaret
Rzepka, Alexander and Rosann
Sabal, Diana
Sabala, Ken
Sadowsky, John
Salvato, Kelly
Salzman, William
Salzmann, Kathleen
Sampson, Marlene
Sampson, Robert and Sharon
Samuel, Ashani
Sawilchik, Toni
Scala, Kristine
Schaefer, Loma
Schafroth, Nicole
Schessler, Harold
Schiber, Brian
Schinelli, Cindy
Schleifer, Marilou
Schleifer, Robert
Schleifer, Phillip
Schmidt, Dogmar
Schmulback, Alison
Schmutz, Marian
Schneider, Jim
Schneider, Sandra
Schones, Andrew and Stephanie
Schones, Lynn
Schule, Sharon
Schulte, Stacey
Schulte-Vancura, Amanda
Schuman, Terri
Schumann, Adrienne
Schuster, Patrick
Schwarz, Steve
Schwebke, Andrea
Scott, Casey
Seegers, Mary
Seego, Carmine and Gina
Seidel, Kathy
Seidelman, Gary and Joanne
Seifert, Sheri
Selby, David and Debra
Seng, Carolyn
Senn, Mark
Seyfarth, Robin and Kurt
Sharbazz, Tiffany
Shelley, Ben

Shepard, David
Shepardson, Nanette
Sheppard, Jessica
Shesgreen, Mary
Shillington, Sarah
Short, Brittany
Shorten, Angeleique
Shultz, Kenneth and Anne
Siebrasse, Kathy
Simpson, Colleen
Sinetos, Andrew
Sizemore, Tiffany
Skeen-Dosado, Jonna
Slepicka, Jennifer
Slepicka, Thomas
Smith, Barbara
Smith, Beryl
Smith, Brian and Rae
Smith, Kristin
Smith, Michelle
Smith, Nancy
Smith, Ryan
Smith Sharleen and Haas
Smith, Tammy
Smoot, Kimberly
Snell, Jo
Snell, Ruth
Snyder, John
Snyder, Judith
Soda, Francesca
Soderberg, Laura
Sojka, Michele
Solano Hay, Rebecca
Solch, Verminda
Spain, Steve
Spallone, Joe
Spence, Matthew
Staffeldt, Hal and Joyce
Stahl, Constance
Stare, Mary
Stark, Jennifer
Starnes, Robin
Stallings, Theresa
Steenson, Amy
Steinbach, Janet and Paul
Steinberg, Robert
Steinkruger, Kenneth
Steinmetz, Harbert and Jill
Stevens, Mark and Suzanne
Stevenson, Kathryn
Stewart, Karen
Stith, Mary
Stone, Ericka
Stone, Sarah
Stretton, Sandra
Strombom Johnson, Mari
Strosahl, Sally
Stumme, John and Sandra
Sullivan, Barb
Sund, Alex
Sundberg, Nancy
Sutcliffe, Robyn
Swafford, Karen
Swan, Joanne
Swanson, Kevin and Chris
Swanson, Eleanor and Steven
Swedler, Susan and William
Sweeney, Christopher
Switalski, Arlene
Sylvester, Jennifer
Symmes, John
Szymczak, Kyle
Tagtmeier, Roger and Joanne
Talavera, Ann
Tarver, Bill and Kim
Tevis, Marlan
Theobald, Grant and Kathy
Thomas, Ben
Thomas, Diane
Thomas, Nanette
Tiemey, Michael and Kathryn
Tillman, Jennifer
Tomsa, Mary Lee
Topmiller, Amy
Torri, Rick
Trent, Laura
Trombley, Corey
Tucker, Michael and Christie
Tullis, Sue

Tuma, Rita
Turner, Cara
Tuttle, Mark and Christina
Urban, Sacha
Urek, Kaye
Urlick, Barbara
Urso, Pamela
Vadner, Dennis and Kimberly
Valdez, Alexina
Valadez, Richard and Rhonda
Van Cura Sipp, Jillian
Van Cura, Lisa
Vance, G.C.
Vanderhoof, Ellen
VanEekersn, Jennifer
VanOrdstrand, Stephanie
Vega, Alicia
Vega, Jose
Vela, Cristina
Vela, Sofia
Venditti, Mike and Sandi
Verner, Candice
Versaci, Rosemary
Vitale, Effie
Vitro, Adriane
Voelkner, Jason
Wagner, Donna
Wagner, Peyton
Walczak, Tracey
Walker, Jan
Walker, Kevin and Joanne
Walker, Sally
Waller, Jan
Waller, Nancy
Walsh, Lyn
Walter, Dan and Catherine
Walter, Kim
Walter, Richard
Wangler, Mary Ann
Ward, Christina
Ward, Laura
Warner, Gary
Warnick, Mark and Sherri
Waters, Nicholas
Wassel, Dave
Waters, Steven
Webb, Delbert and Betty
Webber, Sherri
Weber, Stephanie
Wedeen, Teresa
Weiler, Nancy
Weingart, Ronald
Weirich, Melissa
Weiss, Andrew and Julianne
Weston, Karen
Wessels, Sue
Whellan, Elizabeth
Whipple, Diane
White, Elizabeth
White, Chayla
Wholey, Deborah
Wholey, Margaret
Wicklund, Annie
Wicklund, Cynthia
Wicklund, Gordon
Widrick, Mary
Wiencek, Lisa
Wies, Deanne
Wiggins, Janelle
Wiley, Karen
Wilkinson, Janice
Wilkinson, Robert
Wilkinson, Robert A
Williams, Ann
Williams Lynne and W. James
Williams, Maj and Jeff
Williams, Richard and Donna
Williams, Wendy
Williamson, Brian
Wilson, Chad
Wilson, Melody
Wilson, Michelle
Windsor, Lora
Winship, Ewa
Winship, Lauren
Winship, Sharon
Wisniewski, Eve and Nicholas
Witowski, Justine
Witt, Vickie and Mark

"Suicide Prevention Services of America is one of only seven organizations in the United States devoted to saving lives and restoring hope through prevention, intervention and postvention."

YOU CAN HELP!

You can help us save lives and restore hope by investing in the cause.

Name _____

Street Address _____

City, State, Zip Code _____

Telephone _____

Email Address _____

☐ Check to receive SPS updates by email.

Amount of contribution:

☐ \$25 ☐ \$250

☐ \$50 ☐ \$500

☐ \$100 ☐ \$1,000

☐ Other: \$ _____

Please remit your contribution to:

Suicide Prevention Services
528 South Batavia Avenue
Batavia, Illinois, 60510

Suicide Prevention Services of America (Suicide Prevention Services, Inc.) is a charitable organization established under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Service Code. Memberships, contributions and donations are deductible for personal and business income tax to the extent provided in Section 170 of the Internal Revenue Code.



1-855-482-9096

www.spsamerica.org



Thank you!

For supporting SPS in 2015—2016

Wnek, Rita
Wolsfeld, Mildred and Robert
Wolf, Steve
Wolf, Terry
Wood, Patricia
Woods, Andrew
Woods, Kari
Woodward, Kathy
Woodward, Sarah
Workman, Jessica
Wroxny, Jill
Wranik McLoughlin, Denise
Wroble, Andy
Wruck, Veme and Darlene
Wynn, Barbara
Yatchman, Peg
Yehner, Erica
York, Katie
Young, Barbara
Young, Daniella
Young, Dave and Vicki
Young, Jacqui
Young, Regina
Young, Shirley
Yugar, Judith
Zajac, Ann Marie
Zalma, Carolyn
Zangler, Nicole and Anthony
Zarecki, Bernadine
Zastrow, Paula
Zentner, Kevin and Kathleen
Zielinski, Sarah
Zilly, Ann
Zimmerman, Thomas
Zinnen, Cheryl
Zinnen, Dan
Zook, Lynn
Zook, Todd
Zulbeari, Seranda
Zupac, Mary
Zupac, Suzanne
Zylko, Jennifer



Fiscal year 2015 saw a major expansion of our Applied Suicide Intervention Skills Training program. Through a combination of community partnerships and public demand for ASIST, Suicide Prevention Services increased the number of workshops from four the previous year, to seven. Notably, SPS trained school professionals from five districts through the Mid-Valley Special Education Cooperative as well as a full cohort of graduate students (both Master's and Doctoral-level) in Northern Illinois University's Clinical Mental Health and School Counseling programs for the second year in a row. Through funding from the 708 board of St. Charles, SPS provided an ASIST workshop for the city that included high school students, nurses, lay clergy, health agency staff, teachers and law enforcement. Participants consistently praise the high quality of SPS trainers and the value of a diverse learning experience, in addition to the clear, "Pathway for Assisting Life," model.

**St. Charles 708 Mental Health Board
Initial Application for Funding
Revised November 2, 1017**

APPLICATION DUE: JANUARY 12, 2018 (12:00 PM)

Instructions: Beginning in January 2018, all applicants will be required to complete an Initial Application for Funding, even if your organization has been a grant recipient in the past. Should your organization request funding in subsequent years, a Continuation Application for Funding will be required.

Please complete all portions of the application. The application is in Word format; all required fields are in an extended format. Also, this year, we will be accepting the applications electronically. The application is in Word format; all required fields are in an extended format. The form may be submitted electronically by noon on January 12 to Tracey Conti (tconti@stcharlesil.gov; 630-377-4422). If you have a technical question, please contact Tracey. You may also submit the application in paper format. If so, please make 10 copies and bring them to Tracey Conti at St. Charles City Hall by 12:00 noon on January 12. If you have questions about content of the application, please contact Ron Weddell via Tracey.

SECTION 1: CONTACT INFORMATION

Organization Name: CASA Kane County	Executive Director/Responsible Administrator: Gloria Kelley
Designated Contact Name: Amy Daeschler, Development Associate	Contact Phone and Email Address: 630-444-3122 amyd@casakanecounty.org
Organization Address: 100 S. Third Street, Suite 460	Organization Phone and Website: 630-232-4484 www.casakanecounty.org
Number of Individuals Served Annually by the Organization: 600	Number of St. Charles Residents Served Annually by the Organization: 25
Amount of Request: \$10,000	Date of Application: 1/11/18
Signature of Responsible Administrator: 	Signature of Application Author: 

SECTION 2: SELECTION OF DESIGNATED PROGRAM SUPPORT OR ORGANIZATIONAL SUPPORT

Instructions: From the two categories below, select one that best describes your organization's application for funding.

Definitions:

- **Dedicated, specific program support.** Select this option if your organization is requesting funding for a single initiative, activity or program dedicated to a single purpose. The program may stand-alone or it may be a part of a larger organization. Your organization may request either full or partial funding for the designated. It is preferred that your organization does not use these funds solely to offset administrative costs.
- This designated program information will be used throughout the application.

Designated Program	Funding
<p>CASA Kane County is a nonprofit, volunteer organization that advocates for the best interests of abused and neglected children within the Juvenile Court system. For 30 years, CASA Kane County has recruited, trained and supervised community volunteers who serve as Court Appointed Special Advocates (CASAs) for children in court due to abuse, neglect, or private guardianship. The CASA volunteer acts as the eyes and ears of the judge to help make the best decision for a safe, caring and permanent home for each child</p> <p>CASA Kane County's services fit directly with the St. Charles 708 Community Mental Health Board mission to improve the quality of life of individuals in the St. Charles and surrounding areas. The children served have been removed from their homes due to an unsafe living situation that consists of violence, substance abuse, sexual abuse, physical abuse or neglect. This is often the only home they have ever known and they are thrust into the homes of strangers with all new people, schools and belongings. They are scared, alone and not sure who to trust. Fortunately they will be appointed with a trained community member who will advocate for their best interests throughout the duration of their court case. The CASA volunteer has been proven to make a significant difference in the lives of these children—as they spend an average of 8 months less in the foster care system than those without a volunteer. They also receive more needed services and have a higher chance of being placed in a permanent home and sooner. CASA Kane County does not receive any state or federal funding and must raise its entire operating budget through private donations and grants. That is why every dollar is imperative to help the organization to meet the needs of these very vulnerable children.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Full</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial</p>

- ☐ **Organizational level funding support.** Select this option if your organization has multiple programs where the requested funding will be used to offset multiple initiatives/activities. Your organization may request either full or partial funding for the priorities defined. It is preferred that your organization does not use these funds solely to offset administrative costs.
- If organizational support is selected, indicate up to five priorities (below) for which funding will be allocated.
 - These numbered priorities will be used throughout the application.

Priority	Funding
1.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
2.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
3.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
4.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
5.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial

SECTION 3: PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # <u>1</u> or Designated Program:
<p>1. The general purpose of the priority or program</p> <p>Funding will allow CASA Kane County to provide the level of service needed to these children who are entering the system with greater needs, much more complicated family situations, and have been through things most people cannot even imagine. These children need more than just to simply survive, they need a positive role model to help them understand and believe that they are wanted, loved and cared for. These children need encouragement and support to stay in school, counseling and medical services, cultural and recreational experiences, and a person to take a vested interest in their lives. Ensuring these crucial needs early on directly impacts their not only their physical well-being, but their mental health in both the short and long term. Children who are brought up in a healthy environment are much more equipped to grow into mentally-stable adults and are more capable of positively contributing to society and leading healthy, productive lives.</p>

2. The need that is to be addressed; the type of individuals to be served

The need of the program is to ensure no further abuse or neglect occurs with the children ages birth through 21 who are in the Kane County Juvenile Court system, who have been removed from their homes and become youth in care under the guardianship of DCFS. They are supported by a caring, trained and trusted adult to stand up for their rights in court. The services CASA Kane County's trained CASA/GAL volunteers provide to children fit directly with the St. Charles 708's mission to provide services to City of St. Charles residents with or at risk of mental disorders, developmental disabilities, and substance or drug abuse. The children served are at high risk of developing mental illness (some have already been diagnosed with it), and the families they are being taken from are most often suffering from mental illness themselves, substance abuse or were previously abused as children. The goal for each child is a safe and permanent home with a loving family where they can thrive. The organization is to continue serving 100% of children entering the Kane County Juvenile Court system with the number growing significantly each year. CASA Kane County provides consistency with less than a 10% turnover ratio in the lives of these youth from beginning to end on their cases.

Funding is needed to support the growing number of children entering the system annually so they can be placed in a safe and permanent home in the quickest amount of time.

3. Specific activities

When the decision has been made for kids to be under the supervision of the court, CASA Kane County gets involved immediately. The organization is an intricate partner and an objective party in what is best for children who are going through the most traumatic and devastating times of their lives.

CASA Kane County achieves its goals by recruiting quality community volunteers and providing extensive training and support as they serve as the child's CASA/GAL in court. Ongoing support, resources and training is provided and they are also supported by a staff advocate supervisor who manages the details of each case, edits reports, provides information and resources, regularly meets with their volunteers, attends all court hearings, and tracks the details of each case in a client database. The six advocate supervisors each manage a caseload of about 35-50 volunteers, serving well over 100 children each. They have the knowledge and expertise to assist the volunteers on the various complicated situations and multiple individuals they are dealing with on a daily basis.

Volunteers are appointed by the Juvenile Court Judge to be the Guardian ad Litem (GAL) for children under the age of 21. As GAL, they are a party to the case and have the authority to file motions, cross-examine and call new witnesses, and present new evidence in court. CASA/GAL volunteers assist judges in making very difficult and life changing decisions about the determination of each child's placement, as well as services they need to help restore them to good physical and mental health.

The Judicial Court process takes time and numerous steps to complete. The CASA/GAL volunteers, the CASA staff and the entire child welfare team work together in collaboration for the best interests of each child. Removal from the home starts the process, and then a temporary placement hearing takes place within 48 hours that determines where the child should live. About 90 days after the

removal, there is an adjudicatory hearing that determines if abuse or neglect actually occurred. If not, the child will be returned to his/her parents. Then about 30 days later, the dispositional hearing takes place where the Judge decides that the child has been abused or neglected and what must be done to help the child. A court order is filed for services that must be completed by the parents if needed and any services that DCFS must provide for the child. If the child is made a ward of the court, the Judge will have hearings starting 12 months after the removal of the child from the home and then every six months after that. The hearings continue until the child is returned home or another plan is made.

The average length of each case is 3-4 years and in the lives of children, this is a very long time to be unsure of their futures. CASA Kane County's CASA/GAL volunteers and advocate supervisors are there for the child throughout every step of the process—visiting with the child regularly, collecting information, and preparing reports for the Judge before every hearing.

4. The implementation timeline or schedule of activities

Below is a brief timeline on the training schedule for CASA/GAL volunteers in 2018

New Volunteer Training	January – March 2018
In-Service Training/ Continued Education	See attached sheet

5. The goal(s) with a description of the anticipated major outcomes

CASA Kane County's most important goal and systematic change it is trying to achieve is to prevent children from experiencing a recurrence of abuse or neglect—which has a direct correlation to mental illness, now and in the future; and possible disabilities they would have for the duration of their lives.

Below are CASA Kane County's January - December 2017 Final Outcome Results. The goal numbers remain the same for 2018:

- 99.9% of children did not experience re-abuse. Goal 100%
- 74% of children resided in two or fewer placements (Abuse/Neglect). Goal 75%
- 100% of children resided in two or fewer placements (Probate). Goal 95%
- 95% of children had no change in their CASA/GAL volunteer. Goal 90%
- 75% of youth in transition (ages 14+) resided in four or fewer placements. Goal 75%
- 50 volunteers were trained to specialize in advocating for the needs of youth in transition (ages 14+). Goal 50
- 50% of children's cases closed in 36 months or less with permanency outcomes (Abuse/Neglect). Goal 75%
- 84% of children's cases closed in 60 days or less (Probate). Goal 90%
- 90% of CASA/GAL volunteers were retained. Goal 85%
- 29% of CASA/GAL volunteers are male; 13% are minority and 11% are bilingual. Goal 25% male, 10% minority, and 15% bilingual.

6. The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of served population in the entire organization

The projected number of individuals to be served from St. Charles is 25 in 2018 compared to 600 children served by the organization annually (4%).

7. The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of priority/program

This is the same as above, as CASA Kane County only has one program. The projected number of individuals to be served from St. Charles is 25 in 2018 compared to 600 children served by the organization annually (4%).

8. Anticipated number of units of service (or service hours) dedicated to this priority /program (include the formula or rationale)

The anticipated number of units of service is 2,500 for St. Charles residents in 2018. This is based on the actual number of direct service hours provided in 2017 and estimated to have a small increase due to new training programs and continuing education initiatives for volunteers.

9. Include information about the number of staff assigned and training or credentials relative to the program or priority

CASA Kane County has 17 professional staff, 20 board members, and 280 active CASA/GAL volunteers who all are working to ensure the safety and best interests of over 600 abused and neglected children annually and help them to be placed in a permanent home in the quickest amount of time.

The credentials of CASA Kane County's staff are also impressive as they are all highly educated and experienced in this field of work. One of the six staff advocate supervisors has a Master of Social Work (MSW) and the others each have a Bachelors in Social Work along with 10-20 years of experience in social services—either with CASA or another agency. In addition, two were former DCFS caseworkers, one was previously a licensed foster parent, three were CASA/GAL volunteers, and one is a Licensed Clinical Social Worker (LCSW). They have the experience and education needed to best assist the CASAs and give them the individualized support they need.

With 30 years in existence, CASA Kane County is one of the oldest and one of the largest CASA program in Illinois--serving the highest number of children. The organization has achieved this by recruiting high-level leadership, board and staff who will expect no less than to continue providing a CASA/GAL volunteer to 100% of children who need one. This is one the program's most treasured accomplishments, and CASA is proud to have been able to do so for the past 17 years. CASA Kane County is one of just a handful of CASA programs across the state that has GAL status, which means the volunteers are a party to the case and court-ordered to act in the best interests of each child. The Judge relies on CASA's reports to make well-informed decisions related to every child's safety and welfare. These reports paint a picture and gives him a unique way to identify each child and follow their cases, so it makes it more real for him, rather than just a name on a piece of paper. The CASA program in Kane is highly regarded by its Kane County Judiciary and is a true partner in the safety and well-being of these very vulnerable children.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same projections and activities.

SECTION 4: FUNDING NARRATIVE

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # <u>1</u> or Designated Program:
<input type="checkbox"/> Full funding <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial funding
<p>1. Describe how the 708 Board funds will be used.</p> <p>It costs CASA Kane County \$3,200 to advocate for one child for an entire year. This equates to \$80,000 to advocate for the 25 children served from St. Charles during 2017. Since CASA Kane County must raise its entire operating budget from private donations and grants, it simply takes the total expenses and divides it by the number of children served to reach the \$3,200 per child annually.</p> <p>Funding will be used to serve the children who originate from St. Charles and provide them with a carding, dedicated and trained volunteer advocate whose main goal is to ensure their best interests, safety and permanency.</p>
<p>2. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to your organization's overall, total budget?</p> <p>Less than one percent.</p>
<p>3. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to this specific priority or designated program?</p> <p>Same as above</p>
<p>4. Is this your only source of funding? If no, list any other sources of revenue to offset program or priority budgets.</p> <p>No, this is not CASA Kane County's only source of funding. The organization is funded solely through private donations and grants and breaks down by the following categories:</p> <p>Annual Giving – 37% Special Events – 40% Grants – 20% Endowments – 3%</p>

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same expenditures and activities.

SECTION 5: CREDENTIALS

For your organization, include the following:

1. A copy of current 501 c (3) or tax-exempt certification. Please see Attachment
2. A copy of the letter from the Attorney General indicating that your organization is in good standing, if applicable (within the application year). Please see Attachment
3. A list of current Board of Directors for your agency. Please see Attachment
4. An abbreviated version of the most recent annual budget and report. If your organization has received 708 Board funding in the past, make sure that this information is available in these documents. Please see Attachment

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same credentials, but only if there are major changes.



IRS Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

P.O. Box 2508
Cincinnati OH 45201

In reply refer to: 0752435463
Dec. 01, 2017 LTR 4168C 0
36-3653491 000000 00
00013816
BODC: TE

CASA KANE CO
100 S 3RD STREET SUITE 460
GENEVA IL 60134-2767



019900

Employer ID Number: 36-3653491
Form 990 required: YES

Dear Taxpayer:

We issued you a determination letter in MAY 1994, recognizing you as tax-exempt under Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 501(c)(3).

Our records also indicate you're not a private foundation as defined under IRC Section 509(a) because you're described in IRC Sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).

Donors can deduct contributions they make to you as provided in IRC Section 170. You're also qualified to receive tax deductible bequests, legacies, devises, transfers, or gifts under IRC Sections 2055, 2106, and 2522.

In the heading of this letter, we indicated whether you must file an annual information return. If a return is required, you must file Form 990, 990-EZ, 990-N, or 990-PF by the 15th day of the fifth month after the end of your annual accounting period. IRC Section 6033(j) provides that, if you don't file a required annual information return or notice for three consecutive years, your exempt status will be automatically revoked on the filing due date of the third required return or notice.

For tax forms, instructions, and publications, visit www.irs.gov or call 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you have questions, call 1-877-829-5500 between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m., local time, Monday through Friday (Alaska and Hawaii follow Pacific Time).

0752435463
Dec. 01, 2017 LTR 4168C 0
36-3653491 000000 00
00013817

CASA KANE CO
100 S 3RD STREET SUITE 460
GENEVA IL 60134-2767

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Teri M. Johnson".

Teri M. Johnson
Operations Manager, AM Ops. 3



OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL
STATE OF ILLINOIS

September 28, 2017

CASA KANE COUNTY
100 S 3RD ST, SUITE 460
GENEVA, IL 60134-2767

Lisa Madigan
ATTORNEY GENERAL

RE: RE: Status of CASA KANE COUNTY under the Illinois Charitable Laws
CO# 01020920

Dear Registrant:

This letter is pursuant to your request that the Attorney General confirm the status of CASA KANE COUNTY under the Charitable Organization Laws.

This organization is currently registered with the Attorney General's Charitable Trust and Solicitations Bureau as CO# 01020920. It is current in the filing of its financial reports, having filed its report for the period ended December 31, 2016. Please let us know if you require further information.

Sincerely,

A large, stylized handwritten signature in black ink, which appears to read "Ceretha Jackson", is written over the typed name and title.

Ceretha Jackson, Compliance Officer
Charitable Trusts Bureau
100 West Randolph Street, 11th Floor
Chicago, Illinois 60601
Telephone: (312) 814-2595

CASA Kane County - Board of Directors

Name	Home Address	Phone/Email	Affiliation	Term
Carl Schoedel <i>Chairman</i>	711 Natwill Square Geneva, IL 60134	630-232-0434 schoedel99@aol.com	Kane County Division of Transportation	2019
Carlie Dunteman <i>Vice Chair</i>	3208 Raphael Court St. Charles, IL 60175	847-239-3406 cdunteman@somercor.com	SomerCor 504	2020
Mike Kwiatkowski <i>Secretary</i>	732 Alberosky Way Batavia, IL 60510	630-326-9800 michael.kwiatkowski@lpl.com	Retirement Solutions	2020
Luke Slawek <i>Treasurer</i>	39W746 Crosscreek Ln St. Charles, IL 60175	630-337-7075 luke.slawek@hotmail.com	FONA International	2019
Tim Barry	400 McCarthy Rd., #312 Lemont, IL 60439	630-750-0852 tim.barry@sandler.com	Corporate Strategies & Solutions	2020
David Bird	605 Cutler St. Charles, IL 60174	630-584-0957 dbird@dupageairport.com	DuPage Airport	2018
Katheryne Clippert	42W487 Jens Jensen Ln. St. Charles, IL 60175	630-567-8377 clipperts@yahoo.com	Clippert Medical Sales, Inc.	2019
Steve Collins	460 N. Cambridge Dr. Geneva, IL 60134	630-208-9021 scollins@wightco.com	Wight & Company	2020
Dan Dolan	258 Willow Wood Dr. Oswego, IL 60543	630-554-0142 dtdolan@dolanmurphy.com	Dolan & Murphy, Inc.	2018
Raymond Drake	3N734 Herman Melville Ln St. Charles, IL 60175	908-347-3826 racd56@aol.com	UPS	2020
Anton Engelmann	727 Chasewood Drive South Elgin, IL 60177	847-742-7174 antontcg@yahoo.com	Town & Country Gardens	2019
Jennifer Paganessi- Fisher	1421 Fairway Circle Geneva, IL 60134	630-208-6239 jennifer@mwdsi.com	Howard & Howard	2018
Glen Kaegi	808 Behrens St. Yorkville, IL 60560	630-485-0343 glen.kaegi@exeloncorp.com	Exelon Corporation	2020
Tim Kellenberger	9N975 Meadow Drive Elgin, IL 60124	847-660-9047 tim@kellenbergerelectric.com	Kellenberger Electric, Inc.	2020
Kevin O'Donnell	905 Wildrose Spring Dr. St. Charles, IL 60175	630-444-0444 kevin@odcre.com	O'Donnell Commercial Real Estate	2019
Rolando Orama	2247 Kane Lane Batavia, IL 60510	630-879-1781 rorama@chubb.com	Chubb Insurance, Inc.	2019
Vicky Rullo	4N584 Hidden Oaks Rd. St. Charles, IL 60175	630-272-4310 rullos@rullos.com	The Rullo Team/REMAX	2019
Gary Sandlund	39W770 Henry David Thoreau Place St. Charles, IL 60175	630-377-7704 garysandlund@hotmail.com	Futures International LLC	2019
Fred Schramm	4N309 Knoll Creek Dr. St. Charles, IL 60175	630-584-9923 fschramm@schrammconstruction.com	Schramm Construction	2018
Michael Trimarco	7N901 Columbine West St. Charles, IL 60175	630-513-1207 mtrimarco@bankstcharles.com	St. Charles Bank and Trust	2019

CASA Kane County
Training Schedule
WINTER 2018

DATE & TIME_	TOPIC	PLACE
TUESDAY, JANUARY 23 5:30-8:30pm or THURSDAY, JANUARY 25 9:00am-Noon	Session 1: Introductions History of CASA Role of the CASA/GAL	Kane County Courthouse
TUESDAY, JANUARY 30 5:30pm-8:30pm	Session 2: Juvenile Court Process Intro to Harris-Price Case Simulation Optima Training	Kane County Courthouse
TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 6 5:30-8:30pm or THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 8 9:00am-Noon	Session 3: DCFS/Private agency perspective Developmental Stages of Children Working from a Strengths Perspective	Kane County Courthouse
TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 13 5:30pm-8:30pm or THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 15 9:00am-Noon	Session 4: Court Observation Discussion Poverty Confidentiality	Kane County Courthouse
TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 20 5:30pm-8:30pm or THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 22 9:00am-Noon	Session 5: Dispositional Report Writing Overview/Review of Concepts Learned	Kane County Courthouse
TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27 5:30pm-8:30pm or THURSDAY, MARCH 1 9:00am-Noon	Session 6: Substance Use Diversity	Kane County Courthouse
TUESDAY, MARCH 6 5:30pm-8:30pm or THURSDAY, MARCH 8 9:00am-Noon	Session 7: Bias and Prejudice Domestic Violence Educational Challenges	Kane County Courthouse
THURSDAY, MARCH 15 5:30pm-8:30pm	Session 8: Permanency Review Hearing Report Panel of current CASA GALs	Kane County Courthouse

Trainees are required to attend a court observation – dates to be determined

Plus two online trainings & practice court report.

Kane County Courthouse, 100 S. Third Street, Geneva, IL 60134

CASA KANE COUNTY 2018 - CONTINUING EDUCATION CORE CLASSES

JANUARY			FEBRUARY			MARCH		
DATE	TIME		DATE	TIME		DATE	TIME	
		Mediation (2)			Juvenile Court Act (1)			Interview skills (2)
					DCFS/POS: Role & Responsibilities (1)			CIPP & CFT Meetings & Clinical staffings (1)
					Optima Training (2)			Foster Parents - Role, Rights, Panel (1)
					Parent's Rights (1)			

APRIL			MAY			JUNE		
DATE	TIME		DATE	TIME		DATE	TIME	
		DCFS Rules & Procedures (1)			Probate (2)			Mediation (2)
		Cultural Competency (2)			Mandated Reporting (2)			Parent Child Visitation (1)
		Confidentiality (1)			Testifying in Court (2)			Communication & Conflict Resolution (2)
					Reasonable Efforts & Best Interest Factors (1)			Post-Training for New CASA GALs (2)



CASA KANE COUNTY 2018 - CONTINUING EDUCATION CORE CLASSES

JULY			AUGUST			SEPTEMBER		
	DATE	TIME		DATE	TIME		DATE	TIME
Report Writing (2)			Interview Skills (2)			Minimal Parenting Standards (1)		
			Trauma Informed Services (1)			Optima Training (2)		
			Probate (2)			Family Finding (1)		
						Post-Training for New CASA GALs (2)		
OCTOBER			NOVEMBER			DECEMBER		
	DATE	TIME		DATE	TIME		DATE	TIME
Critical Decision-making (1)			Mandated Reporting (2)			Communication & Conflict Resolution (2)		
Cultural Competency (2)			Appellate Process (1)			Foster Home Licensing Procedures & Policies (1)		
Testifying in Court (2)			Exercising Safe Boundaries (1)			Report Writing (2)		
						Self-Care, Dealing w/ Compassion Fatigue (1)		

CORE TOPICS FOR CASA KANE COUNTY CONTINUING EDUCATION:

- Understanding the Law:
 - Juvenile Court Act
 - Mandated Reporting
 - Confidentiality
 - Reasonable Efforts
 - Best Interest Factors
 - Mediation
 - Probate
 - Appellate Process
 - Minimal Parenting Standards
- Understanding the Parties:
 - DCFS and Private Agencies (POS)
 - Role/Responsibility
 - CIPP and CFT Meeting, Clinical Staffings
 - Rules/Procedures
 - Parent/Child Visitation
 - Trauma Informed Care
 - Family Finding
 - Critical Decisions
 - Foster Home Licensing Procedures and I
 - Parent's Rights
 - Foster Parents: Role, rights and panel
- Understanding the GAL Role:
 - Interview Skills
 - Report Writing
 - Testifying in Court
 - Cultural Competency
 - Communication
 - Conflict Resolution
 - Self-Care, Dealing with Compassion Fatigue
 - Optima Training
 - Exercising Safe Boundaries



CASA KANE COUNTY 2018 - CONTINUING EDUCATION ELECTIVE CLASSES

JANUARY			FEBRUARY			MARCH		
	DATE	TIME		DATE	TIME		DATE	TIME
Parenting Services (1)	Jan. 11	11:30-1:00pm				Substance Use (1)		
Domestic Violence (1)	Jan. 16	9:30-11:00am						

APRIL			MAY			JUNE		
	DATE	TIME		DATE	TIME		DATE	TIME
Sexual Abuse (1)						Immigration (1)		

CASA Kane County

Profit & Loss

January through December 2017

Jan - Dec 17

Ordinary Income/Expense

Income

Annual Giving

4100 · Direct Public Support	89,991.95
4140 · Spring Mail Appeal	9,272.00
4150 · Holiday Mail Appeal	40,504.52
4900 · GAHC Garden	13,425.00

Total Annual Giving	153,193.47
---------------------	------------

Educational/Appreciation Events

4210 · Super Heroes Event	23,616.66
4400 · CASA Annual Fall Conference	35,412.95
4404 · CASA Summer Outreach Expo	500.00

Total Educational/Appreciation Events	59,529.61
---------------------------------------	-----------

Special Events

Auction

4220 · Auction - Program Book	42,500.00
4221 · Auction - Silent Auction Sales	73,975.00
4222 · Auction - Dinner Tickets	39,900.00
4223 · Auction - Event Sponsor	140,250.00
4224 · Auction - Cash Donation	4,336.00
4225 · Auction - Live Auction Sales	64,900.00
4227 · Auction - Raffle/Drawings	25,800.00
4229 · Auction - Fund A Need	128,835.00
4232 · Auction - Wine Pull	6,050.00
5820 · Auction Expense	-194,314.14

Total Auction	332,231.86
---------------	------------

Clays Tournament

4801 · Clays Tournament - Tickets	10,000.00
4802 · Clays Tournament - Sponsor	10,500.00
4805 · Clays Tournament - Cash Donor	750.00
4806 · Clays Tournament - Contests	1,153.00
4807 · Clays Tournament - Auction	3,050.00
4809 · Clays Tournament - Station Spon	750.00
5880 · Clays Tournament Expense	-6,486.68

Total Clays Tournament	19,716.32
------------------------	-----------

Concert

5470 · Concert Expense	2,100.00
------------------------	----------

Total Concert	2,100.00
---------------	----------

Golf Outing

4234 · Golf Outing - Contests	540.00
4235 · Golf Outing - Grand Raffle	13,895.78
4237 · Golf Outing - Tickets	44,625.00
4239 · Golf Outing - Hole Sponsor	19,500.00
4240 · Golf Outing - Fund A Need	24,470.00
4241 · Golf Outing - Cash Donation	1,850.00
4242 · Golf Outing - Program Book	13,500.00

CASA Kane County Profit & Loss January through December 2017

	<u>Jan - Dec 17</u>
4244 · Golf Outing - Event Sponsor	90,000.00
4248 · Golf Outing - Masters Raffle	37,000.00
5837 · Golf Outing Expense	<u>-87,681.77</u>
Total Golf Outing	157,699.01
Holiday Extravaganza	
4620 · Holiday Extrav - Program Book	6,250.00
4630 · Holiday Extrav - Raffle	1,285.00
4640 · Holiday Extrav - Sponsor	41,000.00
4650 · Holiday Extrav - T-Carnivale	2,350.00
4651 · Holiday Extrav - T-Fashion Show	11,325.00
4660 · Holiday Extrav - Cash Donation	1,675.00
4670 · Holiday Extrav - Auction	31,848.92
5850 · Holiday Extravaganza Expense	<u>-44,525.83</u>
Total Holiday Extravaganza	51,208.09
Total Special Events	562,955.28
Grants	
4300 · Grant Revenue	299,663.00
City of St. Charles 708 Board	<u>6,500.00</u>
Total Grants	306,163.00
Major Gifts	
4191 · Major Gift - Individual	101,500.00
4192 · Major Gift - Corporate	199,900.00
4193 · Major Gift - Board of Directors	<u>35,834.70</u>
Total Major Gifts	337,234.70
Third Party Events	
4200 · Third Party Events	<u>33,830.43</u>
Total Third Party Events	33,830.43
4700 · Interest/Dividend Income	<u>7,154.16</u>
Total Income	1,460,060.65
Gross Profit	1,460,060.65
Expense	
Employee Compensation	
5000 · Salaries	932,005.01
5150 · Payroll Taxes	65,398.92
5185 · Insurance Unemployment	<u>5,921.99</u>
Total Employee Compensation	1,003,325.92
Employee Benefits	
5160 · Retirement Benefits	18,541.74
5170 · Health/Life Benefits	65,267.42
6760 · Staff Recognition/Appreciation	9,660.55
6810 · Staff Training & Education	6,218.39
6600 · Mileage/Travel Expenses	6,073.80
6800 · Illinois Conference	<u>3,745.44</u>
Total Employee Benefits	109,507.34
Insurance	
5180 · General Insurance	<u>11,711.04</u>

CASA Kane County

Profit & Loss

January through December 2017

	<u>Jan - Dec 17</u>
Total Insurance	11,711.04
Office Expenses	
6500 · Equipment (Computers/Furniture)	5,215.16
6510 · Equipment Maintenance	926.53
5310 · Telephone	6,851.46
6410 · Supplies	12,126.06
6110 · Postage	3,624.99
Total Office Expenses	28,744.20
Volunteer/Donor Expenses	
5810 · Super Heroes Event Expense	20,432.28
6710 · Volunteer Training/Recruitment	5,325.22
6720 · CASA Fall Conference Expenses	30,457.48
6750 · Volunteer Recognition Evening	15,317.59
6770 · Special Needs - Youth & Program	13,432.61
6780 · CASA Cultivation/Recognition	2,877.30
6790 · Summer Outreach Event	53.41
6830 · Donor Cultivation/Recognition	20,481.17
6840 · Holiday Party & End of Year	3,157.49
Total Volunteer/Donor Expenses	111,534.55
Professional Fees	
5510 · Accounting & Payroll	24,853.00
5511 · Annual Audit	5,000.00
5512 · Information Technology	16,899.68
5513 · Website Design/Maintenance	5,908.40
5514 · Software Maintenance	5,457.53
5515 · Consulting Services	33,662.97
6000 · Legal Services	139.50
Total Professional Fees	91,921.08
Marketing & Development	
5410 · Professional Develop & Outreach	8,541.29
5751 · Donor Newsletter	4,404.96
5752 · Direct Mail	5,504.87
5753 · Marketing & Advertising	24,923.80
5756 · Annual Report	2,918.64
5757 · Fox Valley Marathon/Lacrosse	19,000.00
5758 · CASA Cards/Merchandise	266.24
Total Marketing & Development	65,559.80
Int, Depr, & Other	
5480 · GAHC Garden-Maintenance & Other	2,493.95
5190 · Credit Card Charges	9,290.15
5960 · Depreciation	10,751.08
6950 · Miscellaneous	7,027.26
Total Int, Depr, & Other	29,562.44
Total Expense	1,451,866.37
Net Ordinary Income	8,194.28
Other Income/Expense	

CASA Kane County
Profit & Loss
January through December 2017

	<u>Jan - Dec 17</u>
Other Income	
4750 · Net Realized/Unrealized G/L	134,371.71
Endowment Campaign	
4480 · Endowment - GAHC Garden	<u>0.00</u>
Total Endowment Campaign	0.00
4010 · Contributed Advocate Services	1,141,200.00
4020 · Contributed Office Space	<u>58,400.00</u>
Total Other Income	1,333,971.71
Other Expense	
6200 · Rent Expense	58,450.00
8000 · CASA Advocate Services	<u>1,141,200.00</u>
Total Other Expense	<u>1,199,650.00</u>
Net Other Income	<u>134,321.71</u>
Net Income	<u><u>142,515.99</u></u>

St. Charles 708 Mental Health Board
Initial Application for Funding
Revised November 2, 2017

APPLICATION DUE: JANUARY 12, 2018 (12:00 PM)

Instructions: Beginning in January 2018, all applicants will be required to complete an Initial Application for Funding, even if your organization has been a grant recipient in the past. Should your organization request funding in subsequent years, a Continuation Application for Funding will be required.

Please complete all portions of the application. The application is in Word format; all required fields are in an extended format. Also, this year, we will be accepting the applications electronically. The application is in Word format; all required fields are in an extended format. The form may be submitted electronically by noon on January 12 to Tracey Conti (tconti@stcharlesil.gov; 630-377-4422). If you have a technical question, please contact Tracey. You may also submit the application in paper format. If so, please make 10 copies and bring them to Tracey Conti at St. Charles City Hall by 12:00 noon on January 12. If you have questions about content of the application, please contact Ron Weddell via Tracey.

SECTION 1: CONTACT INFORMATION

Organization Name: YWCA Metropolitan Chicago	Executive Director/Responsible Administrator: Dorri McWhorter
Designated Contact Name: Marianne Pokorny	Contact Phone and Email Address: marianne.pokorny@ywcachicago.org 630-580-5708
Organization Address: Main: 1 N La Salle St Suite 1150, Chicago, IL 60602 West Suburban (DuPage/Kane): 2055 West Army Trail Road, Suite 140, Addison, IL 60101	Organization Phone and Website: 312.372.6600 https://ywcachicago.org/
Number of Individuals Served Annually by the Organization: 200,000 + across Metropolitan Chicago region	Number of St. Charles Residents Served Annually by the Organization: 38 childcare providers including Park District Programs and Two Rivers Head Start. Additionally, we provide services that are open to all St. Charles's working families whose monthly income does not exceed 162% of the most current Federal Poverty Level for their family size through our Child Care Assistance Program.
Amount of Request: \$31,889	Date of Application: 1/12/2018
Signature of Responsible Administrator:	Signature of Application Author:

	Marianne Pokorny 
---	--

SECTION 2: SELECTION OF DESIGNATED PROGRAM SUPPORT OR ORGANIZATIONAL SUPPORT

Instructions: From the two categories below, select one that best describes your organization's application for funding.

Definitions:

☒ Dedicated, specific program support. Select this option if your organization is requesting funding for a single initiative, activity or program dedicated to a single purpose. The program may stand- alone or it may be a part of a larger organization. Your organization may request either full or partial funding for the designated. It is preferred that your organization does not use these funds solely to offset administrative costs.

- ☐ This designated program information will be used throughout the application.

Designated Program	Funding
YWCA Childhood Mental Health and Executive Function Intervention Project	Partial

Organizational level funding support. Select this option if your organization has multiple programs where the requested funding will be used to offset multiple initiatives/activities. Your organization may request either full or partial funding for the priorities defined. It is preferred that your organization does not use these funds solely to offset administrative costs.

- ☐ If organizational support is selected, indicate up to five priorities (below) for which funding will be allocated.
- ☐ These numbered priorities will be used throughout the application.

Priority	Funding
1.	Partial
2.	Partial
3.	Partial
4.	Partial
5.	Partial

SECTION 3: PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # or Designated Program: YWCA Childhood Mental Health and Executive Function Intervention Project

1. The general purpose of the priority or program: YWCA Metropolitan Chicago seeks to prevent mental health disease rather than merely treat it. This project will address two important components in regards to stress and trauma in children: Adverse Childhood Experiences (ACES) and Executive Function using the Minnesota Executive Function Scale (MEFS). MEFS is a researched based, normed and validated tool used to evaluate executive function.

The proposed program would provide a systems level approach encompassing education, assessment, common language, and intervention strategies with children, child care providers and parents. Specifically, this project will assess children's executive function skills (the ability to pay attention holding information in mind, reflecting before thinking, delayed gratification and thinking flexibility) and provide training for child care providers and parents on strategies to reduce childhood stress, trauma and negative behavior that impact a child's brain development and long term mental health and educational outcomes.

2. The need that is to be addressed; the type of individuals to be served: Many children enter school without the skills needed for academic achievement and educational attainment. Their performance is impacted by the lack of development in neuro-cognitive skills identified as executive function. Additionally, the CDC Adverse Childhood Experiences Study (1998) uncovered a stunning link between childhood trauma and chronic disease and social—emotional problems developed as adults.

Assessing executive function and adverse childhood experiences in the early childhood classroom is important for identifying delays or deficits that call for extra support, measuring how effective a program is at promoting executive function, adapting learning strategies for individual children and adding value to enrolled families. In school, these skills are necessary for cognitive flexibility, working memory, and inhibitory control. Children's executive function skills predict key developmental outcomes later in life, often better than IQ. For example, executive functioning in preschool is an excellent predictor of school readiness (early math and reading ability). (Reflective Sciences, Zelazo, 2016)

Individuals working in early childhood programs and parents themselves may not have a solid understanding of executive function and possible intervention strategies. This impacts their ability to leverage the critical development between ages 2-6, when malleability of these neural connections is high and connections are rapidly forming and changing. These caregivers also may lack the ability to offer proven intervention strategies designed to boost a child's executive function ability. This program is designed to guide providers and parents through assessment, consultation and education to support children's mental health and development of children's executive functioning skills.

The individuals to be served through this grant would be:

- Goddard Child Care of St. Charles, staff including for the owner Anisa Ali, Director, 17 teachers and 8 support staff
- 50 children 3-5 years old
- Parents of the children who attend the Goddard Child Care

3. Specific activities:

Assess 50 children on the MEFS in 3 separate intervals in a 12 month period II. Conduct two teacher trainings to support staff on executive function, how negative experiences influence brain development and how intervention strategies impact the brain networks become more efficient.

Conduct two trainings for parents of children at Goddard Child Care Facility

4. The implementation timeline or schedule of activities :

Test date on MEFS with 50 Children	September 2018	January 2019	May 2019
Teacher Training & test data sharing	October 2018	February 2019	
Data sharing with teachers	October 2018	February 2019	June 2019
Parent Trainings	November 2018	March 2019	

5. The goal(s) with a description of the anticipated major outcomes

Increase of 10% in children's executive functioning as measured by the MEFS tool at the end of the project; II. Increase teachers' knowledge on children's mental health, negative experiences on brain development and executive function as measured by pre and posts testing; and

Increase parent knowledge on children's mental health, negative experiences on brain development and executive function as measured by pre and posts testing.

6. The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of served population in the entire organization

We intend to serve approximately 126 individuals (26 center staff; 50 children and at least one parent per child). While the number of individuals reached by YWCA programming in the Metropolitan Chicago region exceeds 200,000 annually, using figures specific to our work in St. Charles, the work performed under this grant would represent 21 % of our work in that area.

7. The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of priority/program

100%

8. Anticipated number of units of service (or service hours) dedicated to this priority/program (Include the formula or rationale)

25 Hours Direct Service Testing on the MEFS Rational -50 students x 10 minutes per student x 3 test intervals 22.5 Hours student test data

- 90 Hours Direct Mental Health Consultation One full day, 7.5 hours per month x 12 months

37.5 Individualized training development for teachers & parents. 7.5 hours per training hour

6 Hours of Direct Service, Staff Professional Development and training for child care providers Three training sessions, 2 hours per session

4 Hours of Direct Service, Parent Training Two training sessions, 2 hours per session Total

185 Hours

9. Include information about the number of staff assigned and training or credentials relative to the program or priority

- Cheryl Hazek, LCSW Children's Mental Health & Behavior Specialist,, Supene'ising Manager
- LCSW or LCPC New position, portion of salary compensation would come from the 708 Mental Health Grant

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same projections and activities.

SECTION 4: FUNDING NARRATIVE

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # or Designated Program: YWCA Childhood Mental Health and Executive Function Intervention Project

X Full funding

Partial funding

1. Describe how the 708 Board funds will be used. Per the attached budget form, the funding will be used towards a portion of the salary and benefits for a mental health professional and supervising manager; related travel expenses; intervention guides; licensing fees to Reflective Sciences for MEFS testing and data portal; as well as occupancy and related program costs.

2. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to your organization's overall, total budget? 0.16% of our organization's overall budget. However, within our Early Childhood Services, the request is 21% of the total Early Childhood Services budget.

3. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to this specific priority or designated program? 100%

4. Is this your only source of funding? If no, list any other sources of revenue to offset program or priority budgets.

This request would be the only source of funding for this particular program at the Goddard Child Care Center.

5. Describe any other funding issues that you would like the Board to consider regarding this request.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same expenditures and activities.

SECTION 5: CREDENTIALS

For your organization, include the following:

1. A copy of current 501 c (3) or tax-exempt certification.

2. A copy of the letter from the Attorney General indicating that your organization is in good standing, if applicable (within the application year).

3. A list of current Board of Directors for your agency.

4. An abbreviated version of the most recent annual budget and report. If your organization has received 708 Board funding in the past, make sure that this information is available in these documents.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same credentials, but only if there are major changes.

YWCA Metropolitan Chicago

Date:

		Annual Cost	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	
Direct Expenses	Expense Description						
Personnel (salaries & wages)	Mental Health Specialist and supervising manager	\$20,100	\$20,100.00				\$20,100.00
Fringe benefits	Mental Health Specialist and supervising manager	\$5,427	\$5,427.00				\$5,427.00
Occupancy (rent & utilities)	Office space and utilities for Mental Health Specialist	\$935	\$934.87				\$934.87
Travel	.54 x 32 miles(round trip) once per month for mental health consultation	\$311	\$311.04				\$311.04
Equipment							\$0.00
Supplies	Intervention guides	\$100	\$100.00				\$100.00
Postage and Shipping							
Contractual services	Help desk support for higher ground	\$99	\$98.64				\$98.64
Consultants (Prof Services)							\$0.00
Equipment Rent	Copy machine, postage machine, etc	\$120	\$120.32				
Telecommunications	Phones and internet	\$238	\$238.07				\$238.07
Cell phone							\$0.00
Training & education							\$0.00
Business Meals							\$0.00
3rd party payment							\$0.00
Other	Access to Reflective Science licensing \$8 per child	\$400	\$400.00				\$400.00
Other							\$0.00
							\$0.00
							\$0.00
							\$0.00
							\$0.00
Total Direct Expenses		\$27,730	\$27,730	0	0	0	\$27,730
Indirect Expenses							
	salary and benefits for executive team, rent for administrative office, payroll and finance costs, legal fees, audit fees, liability insurance, hr costs such as background checks and recruitment/hiring costs.						
Indirect Costs		\$4,159	\$ 4,159.49	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,159.49
Total Expenses		\$31,889	\$31,889	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$31,889

Cincinnati OH 45201

June 04, 2013 LTR

EO

36-2179765 000000 o o

00033326

BODC: TE

In reply refer to : 0248
145604

YOUNG WOMENS CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION
OF METROPOLITAN CHICAGO
YWCA OF METROPOLITAN CHICAGO
1 N I-A SALLE ST STE 1150
CHICAGO IL 60602-4039

031993

Employer Identification Number : 36-2179765

Person to Contact : Jeffery Cordell -rol l Free Telephone

Number : 1 -877-829-5500

Dear Taxpayer :

This is in response to your May 23, 2013, request for information regarding your tax-exempt status.

Our records indicate that YOU were recognized as exempt under section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code in a determination letter issued in February, 1934.

Our records also indicate that you are not a private foundation within the meaning of section 509 (a) of the Code because YOU are described in section 509 (a) (2).

Donors may deduct contributions to you as provided in section 170 of the Code. Bequests, legacies, devises, transfers, or gifts to you or for your use are deductible for Federal estate and gift tax purposes if they meet the applicable provisions of sections 2055, 2106, and 2522 of the Code.

Please refer to our website www.irs.gov/eo for information regarding filing requirements. Specifically, section 6033 (j) of the Code provides that failure to file an annual information return for three consecutive years results in revocation of tax-exempt status as of the filing due date of the third return for organizations required to file. We will publish a list of organizations whose tax-exempt status was revoked under section 6033 (j) of the Code on our website beginning in early 2011.

0248145604

June 04, 20 13 L TR 4168CE0

36-2179765 000000 oo

00033327

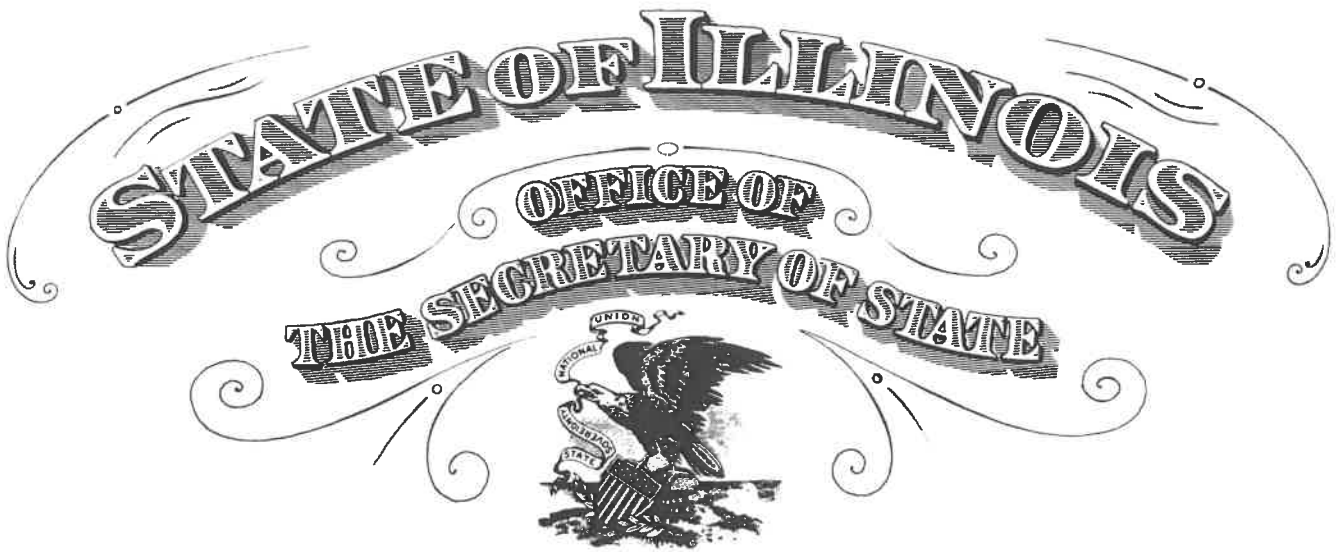
YOUNG WOMENS CHRISTIAN
ASSOCIATION OF METROPOLITAN
CHICAGO YWCA OF METROPOLITAN
CHICAGO
1 N LA SALLE ST STE 1150
CHICAGO IL 60602-4039

If YOU have any questions , please call us at the telephone number shown in the heading of this letter .

Sincerely YOU r S ,



Richard McKee , Department Manager
Accounts Management Operations



To all to whom these Presents Shall Come, Greeting:

I, Jesse White, Secretary of State of the State of Illinois, do hereby certify that I am the keeper of the records of the Department of Business Services. I certify that

YWCA METROPOLITAN CHICAGO, A DOMESTIC CORPORATION, INCORPORATED UNDER THE LAWS OF THIS STATE ON APRIL 12, 1877, APPEARS TO HAVE COMPLIED WITH ALL THE PROVISIONS OF THE GENERAL NOT FOR PROFIT CORPORATION ACT OF THIS STATE, AND AS OF THIS DATE, IS IN GOOD STANDING AS A DOMESTIC CORPORATION IN THE STATE OF ILLINOIS.



***In Testimony Whereof, I hereto set
my hand and cause to be affixed the Great Seal of the
State of Illinois, this 30TH day of
NOVEMBER A.D. 2017 .***

Jesse White

Authentication #: 1733403322 verifiable until 11/30/2018

Authenticate at: <http://www.cyberdriveillinois.com>

SECRETARY OF STATE



YWCA of Metropolitan Chicago T: 312-372-6600 Administrative Office F: 312-346-2231
 1 N. LaSalle Street www.ywcachicago.org
 Suite 1150
 Chicago, Illinois 60602

metropolitan chicago

CEO

GE

Tanya Cabrera
 Member
 Associate Director
 University of Illinois

Vilma Chan
 Member
 Diversity Leader
 PricewaterhouseCoopers

Noreen E Cleary
 Member
 Sr. Director, Benefits, Compensation and Corp Services
 USG Corporation

June Courtney
 Member Member Group Manager, SVP Investigator
 Huntington National Bank

Catherine Greenspon
 Member
 President
 Project Infinite Green

Linal Harris
 Member
 Founder & Managing Partner
 Insights 4 Life Coaching, LLC

John D. Head
 Secretary
 Chief Evangelist
 PSC Group, LLC

Joan Heggen
 Senior Vice President
 U.S. Bank

Nicole Johnson-Scales
 Member
 SVP
 Fifth Third Bank

Jeanette Kilo-Smith
 Member
 Director Diversity & Inclusion
 Walgreens

Alfreda Bradley-Coar
 Member
 Senior Executive & Chief Commercial Counsel

Carmin C. Awadzi
 Member
 Founder and

Magnolia Custom Homes

Cindi Cervone Carlson
 Member
 Senior Vice President
 Challenger, Gray & Christmas, Inc.

Ann Cheeseman
 Member
 Partner
 EY

Valerie Corr Hanserd
 Member
 Director, Communications and External Affairs
 BP America

Brad Edwards
 CBS 2 Chicago

Erin Harris
 Member
 Associate Director - Enterprise Risk Management
 Accenture

Beth Hayden
 Member
 SVP, People & Development
 Backstop Solutions Group

Colleen Healy
 Member
 VP
 Hill-Rom

Mary H. Houpt Member Assistant Treasurer

Manager, Community Partnerships
 Peoples Gas and North Shore Gas

Kristopher Keys
 Member
 VP & DGC, Compliance and Ethics
 Exelon Corporation

Molly Louthan
 Member
 Account Executive, Workforce Strategist
 Upwork

Dovie D. Majors Member Sun Coke	Member VP, Domestic Coke Operations	Partner	Chelsea McCarthy Holland & Knight
Kimberly McGarry Treasurer			Suzet McKinney Member Executive Director Illinois Medical District Commission
Linda Nolan Member Managing Director, Chicago Wealth Management Northern Trust			Aletha C. Noonan Member Vice President, Central Region CDW
Jerome Oglesby Member Deputy CIO of Technology Deloitte Services LP			Erica O'Malley Member National Practice Leader - Employee Benefit Plan Audit Grant Thornton LLP
Diana Palomar Member Vice President, Community Affairs ABC 7 Chicago			Bridget Penney Member Human Resources Executive Amazon
Michele A. Piazza Member Member Founder & President MP Global Ventures, LLC	Partner		Anita Ponder Seyfarth Shaw LLP
Nadia M. Quarles, Esq. Member Assistant Vice President for Business Diversity The University of Chicago			Diane Randolph Member CIO ULTA Beauty
Michelle Redd-Newell Member Principle and Owner Building Blocks Learning Academy			Amanda Rigby Member Partner KPMG LLP
Elif Sagsen-Ercel Member Strategy and M&A Executive			Eduardo Salazar Member Senior Banker & Managing Director, Commercial Banking Bank of the West
Kathy Seegebrecht Member Chief Marketing Officer UL			Gilda Livingston Spencer Member Senior Vice President, Deputy General Counsel Allstate Insurance Company
Mika Stambaugh Member Vice President C-Strategies LLC			Cathy Traczek Member Senior Director, Executive Customer Relations Comcast Cable
Karen Tulloch President VP Corporate Human Resources ITW			Paroo Uppal Member Senior Director Baxter Healthcare
Ann Wahlgren Member Corporate Vice President - Global Menu Strategy McDonald's Corporation			Caroline C. Werner Member Vice President, Global Human Resources Korn Ferry

Joycelyn Winnecke
Vice President
President
JW Advisors LLC
Julie Womack
Member
Director, Account Management
Willis Towers Watson

Cheryle Wittert
Member
Regional President
BMO Private Bank

Privacy Statement: Your right to privacy is very important to us and we recognize that providing us with personal information is an act of trust. YWCA Metropolitan Chicago is committed to protecting your privacy. Though we are required to answer requests for Board information (i.e., name, title, term limits, etc.) by funders, the contact information you provide will not be sold to third parties or made available to the general public either in publication or via our website.

YWCA Metropolitan Chicago

Final Budget FY 18

as of June 22, 2017

Division	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	FY 18 Budget
Name (refer to Observations Write Up)	Admin	Devel	Strategic	CCR&R	Provider	EHS	Child	SVSS	EE	YWCA
Revenues										
Contracts	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program Service Fees										
United Way	-	-	-	2,568,836	3,356,520	3,448,911	203,311	2,465,476	59,826	12,102,880
Individual Contributions*				30,000	-	-	-	219,850	60,850	310,700
Corporate Contributions*	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	201,220	-	251,220
Foundation Contributions*				-	-	-	-	11,000	480	270,480
Leader Luncheon and Events*	-	259,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenues Release*	-	92,496	55,000	8,500	-	-	-	-	188,000	343,996
In Kind Revenue*	-	152,921	205,000	148,667	20,000	-	150,000	156,000	426,666	1,259,254
Investment Income	-	869,512	-	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	870,512
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	82,083	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	280,333	397,416
	-	280,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	281,000
	540,265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	540,265
	-	-	100	-	24,000	-	-	-	4,625	28,725
Total Revenues	\$ 540,265	\$ 1,736,012	\$ 261,100	\$ 2,756,003	\$ 3,401,520	\$ 3,448,911	\$ 403,311	\$ 3,088,546	\$ 1,020,780	\$ 16,656,448
FY17 Budget	440,450	1,627,513	173,000	2,392,084	3,348,456	-	273,316	3,552,141	955,915	12,762,875
Expenses										
Salaries	\$ 795,785	\$ 512,040	\$ 123,680	\$ 1,597,434	\$ 190,217	\$ 725,281	\$ 123,663	\$ 2,139,439	\$ 487,397	\$ 6,694,935
Benefits										
Administrative Expenses	162,924	111,021	19,933	376,231	48,767	139,497	26,232	538,103	103,130	1,525,840
Program Expenses										
Insurance	266,567	-	-	3,592	16,130	27,553	-	-	1,150	314,992
Facilities Expenses										
Marketing & Development Expenses	104,504	144,242	89,398	170,670	53,584	532,711	11,821	159,006	77,358	1,343,795
Travel and Staff Expenses										
Provider Payments	21,516	3,105	258	3,043	948	1,107	5,435	9,741	3,568	48,720
Scholarships										
Other Expenses	107,927	65,660	12,393	119,731	44,796	48,924	45,332	410,599	145,510	1,000,872

Financial Expenses
Bed Debt Expense

	-	470,500	40,500	11,247	3,100	3,750	-	7,946	1,200	538,243
42,370	9,400	2,550	2,700	33,916	2,700	158,978	6,500	80,661	11,020	348,095
-	-	-	3,073,416	-	1,306,996	-	-	-	-	4,380,412
-	-	-	220,000	-	413,110	-	-	-	-	633,110
61,627	5,994	2,608	7,862	15,292	3,815	24,309	2,713	6,442	130,661	
50,450	9,200	-	1,135	-	-	111	-	-	60,896	
							203,311		203,311	
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 1,613,669	\$ 1,331,162	\$ 291,320	\$ 2,543,725	\$ 3,450,085	\$ 3,361,723	\$ 425,008	\$ 3,369,915	\$ 836,775	\$ 17,223,381
<i>FY 17 Budget</i>	1,437,750	1,390,615	135,981	2,011,094	3,375,215	-	273,585	3,388,713	805,558	12,818,511
Net Operating Income	\$ (1,073,405)	\$ 404,850	\$ (30,220)	\$ 212,278	\$ (48,565)	\$ 87,188	\$ (21,697)	\$ (281,369)	\$ 184,005	\$ (566,934)
Less: Depreciation and realized Losses/Gains	205,416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(205,416)
Net Income	\$ (1,278,821)	\$ 404,850	\$ (30,220)	\$ 212,278	\$ (48,565)	\$ 87,188	\$ (21,697)	\$ (281,369)	\$ 184,005	\$ (772,350)
<i>FY 17 Budget</i>	(1,096,810)	236,895	37,020	380,989	(26,759)	-	(268)	163,428	150,358	(155,147)

* Further detail on contribution income is found in Exhibits B and C

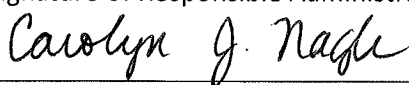
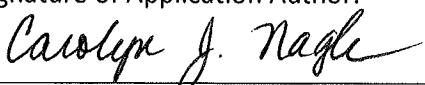
St. Charles 708 Mental Health Board
Initial Application for Funding
Revised November 2, 1017

APPLICATION DUE: JANUARY 12, 2018 (12:00 PM)

Instructions: Beginning in January 2018, all applicants will be required to complete an Initial Application for Funding, even if your organization has been a grant recipient in the past. Should your organization request funding in subsequent years, a Continuation Application for Funding will be required.

Please complete all portions of the application. The application is in Word format; all required fields are in an extended format. Also, this year, we will be accepting the applications electronically. The application is in Word format; all required fields are in an extended format. The form may be submitted electronically by noon on January 12 to Tracey Conti (tconti@stcharlesil.gov; 630-377-4422). If you have a technical question, please contact Tracey. You may also submit the application in paper format. If so, please make 10 copies and bring them to Tracey Conti at St. Charles City Hall by 12:00 noon on January 12. If you have questions about content of the application, please contact Ron Weddell via Tracey.

SECTION 1: CONTACT INFORMATION

Organization Name: Fox Valley Special Recreation Association	Executive Director/Responsible Administrator: Carolyn J. Nagle
Designated Contact Name: Carolyn J. Nagle	Contact Phone and Email Address: 630-907-1114 cnagle@fvsra.org
Organization Address: 2121 West Indian Trail Aurora, IL 60506	Organization Phone and Website: 630-907-1114 www.fvsra.org
Number of Individuals Served Annually by the Organization: 1,278	Number of St. Charles Residents Served Annually by the Organization:
Amount of Request: \$5,000	Date of Application: January 12, 2018
Signature of Responsible Administrator: 	Signature of Application Author: 

SECTION 2: SELECTION OF DESIGNATED PROGRAM SUPPORT OR ORGANIZATIONAL SUPPORT

Instructions: From the two categories below, select one that best describes your organization's application for funding.

Definitions:

- X Dedicated, specific program support.** Select this option if your organization is requesting funding for a single initiative, activity or program dedicated to a single purpose. The program may stand- alone or it may be a part of a larger organization. Your organization may request either full or partial funding for the designated. It is preferred that your organization does not use these funds solely to offset administrative costs.

- This designated program information will be used throughout the application.

Designated Program	Funding
Assessment/Referral/Support Services	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial

- ☐ **Organizational level funding support.** Select this option if your organization has multiple programs where the requested funding will be used to offset multiple initiatives/activities. Your organization may request either full or partial funding for the priorities defined. It is preferred that your organization does not use these funds solely to offset administrative costs.

- If organizational support is selected, indicate up to five priorities (below) for which funding will be allocated.
- These numbered priorities will be used throughout the application.

Priority	Funding
1.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
2.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
3.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
4.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
5.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial

SECTION 3: PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority #___ or Designated Program:
<p>1. The general purpose of the priority or program</p> <p>The purpose of the Assessment/Referral/Support Services Program is to provide an evaluation of the individual requesting or currently being served in order to determine behavioral supports or needs, provide training for implementation of supports, identify and clarify personal goals for participation, recommend appropriate activity selection and to ensure overall successful participation in an FVSRA or Member Agency program selected by the client.</p>
<p>2. The need that is to be addressed; the type of individuals to be served</p> <p>Children and adults with any type of disability, including cognitive, emotional, behavioral, physical or a combination of disabilities.</p>
<p>3. Specific activities</p> <p>Assessment Services for the new client seeking services in FVSRA or in the Member Agency Inclusion Programs.</p> <p>This may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">a) formal Therapeutic Recreation Assessment,b) observation and evaluation of clientele in an on-going program or Inclusion program,c) information gathered and recommendations shared during IEP, Transition Plan, Inclusion Team, or Case Management meetings for the client,d) training provided for the supports needed by the cliente) companion support provided
<p>4. The implementation timeline or schedule of activities</p> <p>Assessment/Referral/Support Services are ongoing year round and made available as needed by the client.</p>
<p>5. The goal(s) with a description of the anticipated major outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">a) Assessment/Referral/Support services will evaluate social, cognitive, emotional, physical skill while determining leisure needs and goals of persons with disabilities and direct them to resources through FVSRA, Schools, appropriate Adult Day Programs or Services, or the City of St. Charles. The Assessment will assist the caregiver with information for program selection for most success and to meet the client's specific needs.b) Evaluation information shall be shared and implemented to ensure appropriate and successful participation in activities and inclusion services.c) Training opportunities to ensure effective behavior management, safe and successful program implementation techniques will be provided for individual staff or teams of staff as they work with clients in inclusion or general activity programs.
<p>6. The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of served population in the entire organization</p> <p>The Projected number of individuals to be served in this priority for City of St. Charles residents is 40. This represents approximately 18% of the total population served through these types of services by the entire organization.</p>

<p>7. Anticipated number of units of service (or service hours) dedicated to this priority/program (Include the formula or rationale)</p> <p>Approximately 200 service hours. (Service hours = total hours (1 hour of service per client) of observation/assessment/intake/IEP and other client meetings represents the total units will be dedicated to this program service.)</p>
<p>8. Include information about the number of staff assigned and training or credentials relative to the program or priority</p> <p>Four, Full time Certified Therapeutic Recreation Specialists all share some of the responsibilities for the Assessment/Referral/Support Services conducted for the Association.</p>

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same projections and activities.

SECTION 4: FUNDING NARRATIVE

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority #___ or Designated Program:
<input type="checkbox"/> Full funding <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial funding
1. Describe how the 708 Board funds will be used. The 708 Board funds will be used to support the services extended to the individual clients on a no-charge basis. As is the case with the other FVSRA services which are charged a fee, the clients are not charged for these services, whether it is the personal client Therapeutic Recreation Assessment, training the specific staff to address the particular behavioral program or adaptive methods, or the staff preparation and contribution to the IEP/Transition/Adult Client management meetings.
2. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to your organization's overall, total budget? This request represents approximately .2% of the total \$2,700,000 organizational budget.
3. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to this specific priority or designated program? 63% (amount of request: \$5000/ total cost allocated for the service \$5,000 / \$8,000 = 63%)
4. Is this your only source of funding? If no, list any other sources of revenue to offset program or priority budgets. Funds will be requested from other local 708 Mental Health Boards and Member Agency (park district and recreation departments which comprise FVSRA) contributions.
5. Describe any other funding issues that you would like the Board to consider regarding this request. Many of the clients seeking the services of FVSRA are often in need of financial assistance. The funding support from the Mental Health Board allows the Agency to not charge for these services and have other funds to provide scholarship assistance for the activities in which the client enrolls after receiving the initial Assessment/Referral and Supports services.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same expenditures and activities.

SECTION 5: CREDENTIALS

For your organization, include the following:

1.	A copy of current 501 c (3) or tax-exempt certification. The 501 c (3) not-for-profit designation letter is not enclosed as the FVSRA does not hold this status. Our agency is however, classified as a governmental (public) entity as an extension of the seven Member Park Districts and Recreation Departments. The Internal Revenue Code 170 © (1) highlights public entities with regards to charitable contributions. A copy of our Tax Exemption Letter is attached.
2.	A copy of the letter from the Attorney General indicating that your organization is in good standing, if applicable (within the application year). The FVSRA, as an Association and extension of Park Districts and Recreation Departments does not receive this letter.
3.	A list of current Board of Directors for your agency. (See Attached)
4.	An abbreviated version of the most recent annual budget and report. If your organization has received 708 Board funding in the past, make sure that this information is available in these documents. (See copy of our most recent FY2016017 Audit document Attached)

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same credentials, but only if there are major changes.



Illinois Department of Revenue

Central Registration Division
Sales Tax Exemption Section, 3-222
101 W. Jefferson Street
Springfield, Illinois 62702
217 782-8881

March 20, 2015

FOX VALLEY SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION
2121 W INDIAN TRAIL

AURORA IL 60506

We have received your recent letter; and based on the information you furnished, we believe

FOX VALLEY SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION
of
AURORA, IL

is organized and operated exclusively for charitable purposes.

Consequently, sales of any kind to this organization are exempt from the Retailers' Occupation Tax, the Service Occupation Tax (both state and local), the Use Tax, and the Service Use Tax in Illinois.

We have issued your organization the following tax exemption identification number: E9988-8211-07. To claim the exemption, you must provide this number to your suppliers when purchasing tangible personal property for organizational use. This exemption may not be used by individual members of the organization to make purchases for their individual use.

This exemption will expire on April 1, 2020, unless you apply to the Illinois Department of Revenue for renewal at least three months prior to the expiration date.

Central Registration Division
Illinois Department of Revenue

FVSRA Board Members

May, 2017- April, 2018

Kim Wascher
Village of South Elgin Parks and Recreation Dept
10 N. Water St.
South Elgin, IL 60177
847-622-0003
kwascher@southelgin.com

Chair

Robert Thomson
St. Charles Park District
101 S. Second St.
St. Charles, IL 60174
bob.thomson@sbcglobal.net

Vice-Chair

Rich Zielke
Oswegoland Park District
313 E. Washington
Oswego, IL
630-554-4432
rzielke@oswegolandpd.org

Secretary

Karen Pritchard
Sugar Grove Park District
61 S. Main St.
Sugar Grove, IL 60554
630-466-7436 X 112
kpritchard@sgparks.org

Foundation Rep

Carolyn Nagle
FVSRA
2121 W. Indian Trail
Aurora, IL 60506
630-907-1114 630-330-6464 (cell)
cnagle@fvsra.org

Treasurer

Sheavoun Lambillotte
Geneva Park District
710 Western Avenue
Geneva, IL 60134
630-262-2216
slambillotte@genevaparks.org

Jim Pilmer
Fox Valley Park District
101 W. Illinois
Aurora, IL 60506
630-897-0516
jpilmer@fvpd.net

Allison Niemela
Batavia Park District
327 W. Wilson St.
Batavia, IL 60510
630-879-5235 X 2010
Allisonn@bataviaparks.org

Alternates

Shane Hamilton
Village of South Elgin Parks and Recreation Dept.
10 N. Water St.
South Elgin, IL 60177
847-622-0003
shamilton@southelgin.com

Ron Skubisz
St. Charles Park District
101 S. Second St.
St. Charles, IL 60174
603-584-8356
rskubisz@st.charlesparks.org

Totm Betsinger
Oswegoland Park District
313 E. Washington
Oswego, IL
630-554-4432
tbetsinger@oswegolandpd.org

Greg Repede
Sugar Grove Park District
61 S. Main St.
Sugar Grove, IL 60554
630-466-7436 X 112
grepede@sgparks.org

Christy Powell
Geneva Park District
710 Western Avenue
Geneva, IL 60134
630-262-2216
cpowell@genevaparks.org

Nicole Vickers
Geneva Park District
710 Western Avenue
Geneva, IL 60134
630-262-2216
nvickers@genevaparks.org

Dan Leahy
Fox Valley Park District
101 W. Illinois
Aurora, IL 60506
630-966-4552
dleahy@fvpd.net

**FOX VALLEY SPECIAL
RECREATION ASSOCIATION
AURORA, ILLINOIS**

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

For the Year Ended
April 30, 2017



**FOX VALLEY SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION
AURORA, ILLINOIS
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<u>Page(s)</u>
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT	1-2
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS	MD&A 1-4
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Government-Wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	3
Statement of Activities	4
Fund Financial Statements	
Governmental Fund	
Balance Sheet	5
Reconciliation of Fund Balance of the Governmental Fund to the Governmental Activities in the Statement of Net Position	6
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance	7
Reconciliation of the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance to the Governmental Activities in the Statement of Activities.....	8
Notes to Financial Statements.....	9-21
Required Supplementary Information	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - General Fund	22
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	23
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund	
Schedule of Employer Contributions	24
Schedule of Changes in the Employer’s Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	25

FOX VALLEY SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION
AURORA, ILLINOIS
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

	<u>Page(s)</u>
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - General Fund by Subfund	26-28
SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE	
Schedule of Property Tax Information.....	29-32



630.566.8400 // www.sikich.com

1415 W. Diehl Road, Suite 400
Naperville, Illinois 60563

Certified Public Accountants & Advisors
Members of American Institute of Certified Public Accountants

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Board of Directors
Fox Valley Special
Recreation Association
Aurora, Illinois

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities and the major fund of the Fox Valley Special Recreation Association, Aurora, Illinois (the Association) as of and for the year ended April 30, 2017, and the related notes to financial statements, which collectively comprise the Association's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the Association's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Association's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the basic financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities and the major fund of the Fox Valley Special Recreation Association, Aurora, Illinois as of April 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and other required supplementary information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Fox Valley Special Recreation Association's basic financial statements. The supplementary information and supplemental schedule are presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. The supplementary information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole. The supplemental schedule has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Sikich LLP

Naperville, Illinois
October 20, 2017

**FOX VALLEY SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION
AURORA, ILLINOIS**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The management of the Fox Valley Special Recreation Association (the "Association") offers the readers of our financial statements the following narrative discussion and analysis of our financial activities for the fiscal year ending April 30, 2017. This overview should be considered along with the financial information presented in the remainder of this report, including the supplementary and statistical information.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the Association's finances, in a manner similar to private-sector business. The government-wide financial statements include the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities.

The Statement of Net Position presents information on the assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the Association is improving or deteriorating.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the Association's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. It is focused on both the gross and net cost of various programs and activities, which are supported by the Association's general taxes and other sources. This is intended to simplify and summarize the user's ability to analyze the cost of the Association's governmental activities.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 3-4 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements

Traditional users of governmental financial statements will find the Fund Financial Statements presentation more familiar. The focus of the Fund Financial Statements is on Major Funds, rather than fund types.

Governmental Funds

The Governmental Funds presentation is designed to show the sources and uses of liquid resources. This is the manner in which the budget is typically developed. Governmental funds provide a current resource (short-term) view which help to determine whether there are more or fewer current financial resources available to spend for Association operations.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the Association's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental funds Balance Sheet and the governmental funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 5-8 of this report.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes to the financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 9-21 of this report.

Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the Association's progress in funding its obligation to provide benefits to its employees. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 22-25 of this report.

Statement of Net Position: The Association's net position as of April 30, 2017 was \$2,316,155 which represents a increase of \$114,890 over the prior year. The following schedule presents the condensed Statement of Net Position as of April 30, 2016 and 2017:

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Assets and Deferred Outflows		
Current Assets	\$ 1,625,911	\$ 1,774,213
Capital Assets	990,738	957,962
Deferred Outflows	<u>125,774</u>	<u>113,364</u>
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows	2,742,423	2,845,539
Liabilities and Deferred Inflows		
Current Liabilities	262,678	252,228
Long-Term Liabilities	276,188	275,304
Deferred Inflows	<u>2,292</u>	<u>1,852</u>
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows	<u>541,158</u>	<u>529,384</u>
Net Position		
Investment in Capital Assets	984,738	957,962
Unrestricted	<u>1,216,527</u>	<u>1,358,193</u>
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 2,201,265</u>	<u>\$ 2,316,155</u>

The two largest components of Current Assets are Cash and Investments and Restricted Investments totaling \$1,704,250. The Association's Capital Assets were \$957,962. The significant change in Long-Term Liabilities from 2016 to 2017 include a net pension liability of \$249,125. See Notes to the Financial Statements, Note 4 on pages 15-20.

For more detailed information, see the Statement of Net Position on page 3.

Statement of Activities: The following schedule presents a summary of revenues, expenses and change in net position for the year ended April 30, 2016 and 2017:

**Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2016 and 2017**

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Revenues		
Member District contributions	\$ 1,721,520	\$ 1,776,766
Charges for services	726,670	850,231
Investment income	2,884	9,377
Private donations	7,210	10,579
Capital replacement contributions from		
Member Districts	85,000	85,000
Mental health grant revenue	3,750	4,250
Fundraiser income	41,754	34,144
Scholarship contributions from Member		
Districts	35,000	35,000
Miscellaneous revenue	7,810	9,267
Total Revenues	<u>2,631,598</u>	<u>2,814,614</u>
Expenses		
Culture and recreation	<u>2,712,306</u>	<u>2,699,724</u>
Total Expenses	<u>2,712,306</u>	<u>2,699,724</u>
Change in Net Position	<u>(80,708)</u>	<u>114,890</u>
Beginning Net Position	2,371,426	2,201,265
Change in accounting principle	(8,453)	0
Adjusted Beginning Net Position	<u>2,281,973</u>	<u>2,201,265</u>
Ending Net Position	<u>\$ 2,201,265</u>	<u>\$ 2,316,155</u>

Revenues:

For the fiscal year ending April 30, 2017, revenues totaled \$2,814,614. The Association's largest source of revenue came from Member Park District Contributions which accounted for \$1,776,766 or 63.1% of the Association's total revenue. The other major revenue components come from \$850,231 (30.2%) in charges for services and \$10,579 (0.3%) from private donations. The remaining revenue of \$177,038 (6.4%) contributing to this category are investment income, capital replacement contributions from Member Park Districts, grants, fundraiser income, and miscellaneous contributions.

Expenses:

For the fiscal year ending April 30, 2017, total expenses on an accrual basis were \$2,699,724. The largest component of this was in the Culture and Recreation function and included all expenses (i.e. payroll, materials and supplies, contractual services, general and administrative, and capital outlay) related to the Association operations.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

As of April 30, 2017, the General Fund had a fund balance of \$1,528,530. The following schedule shows the actual revenues and expenditures of the General Fund in comparison to the original/final budget:

General Fund Budgetary Highlights For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017

	Original/Final Budget	Actual
Revenues	\$ 2,815,320	\$ 2,814,614
Expenditures	2,801,320	2,655,508
Net Changes in Fund Balance	\$ 14,000	\$ 159,106

The General Fund Balance increased during the year by \$159,106. General Fund Revenues were under budget figures by \$706 and Expenditures were under budget figures by \$145,812 resulting in a positive bottom line.

Capital Assets

The inventory valuation process for the year identified the final purchase of computer equipment, and additional program equipment purchases. The Association maintains a fixed asset capitalization policy set at \$500, which has been the dollar threshold for capitalizing assets.

For more detailed information on capital assets, see page 15 in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

Economic Factors

Though the national and local economies have been weak over the last few years, the Fox Valley Special Recreation Association is positioned well as a result of the exemption of the Section 5-8 levy from the Property Tax Limitation Act.

The impact of the Association's participation in the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund employer ration resulted in additional personnel costs to the agency. In addition, employee benefits such as health premiums and dental care continued to increase.

Requests for Information

This financial report is intended to provide our residents, investors, creditors and other interested parties with an overview of the finances of Fox Valley Special Recreation Association and to demonstrate the Association's accountability for the financial resources it receives. Questions concerning any information contained in this report may be directed to Fox Valley Special Recreation Association at 2121 W. Indian Trail, Aurora, Illinois 60506.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**FOX VALLEY SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION
AURORA, ILLINOIS**

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

April 30, 2017

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>
ASSETS	
Cash and investments	\$ 956,231
Restricted investments	748,019
Accounts receivable	59,594
Prepaid items	10,369
Capital assets not being depreciated	42,302
Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	<u>915,660</u>
Total assets	<u>2,732,175</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Pension items - IMRF	<u>113,364</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>113,364</u>
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u>2,845,539</u>
LIABILITIES	
Accounts payable	91,757
Accrued payroll	41,735
Withholding payable	8,210
Unearned revenue	103,981
Long-term liabilities	
Due within one year	6,545
Due in more than one year	<u>275,304</u>
Total liabilities	<u>527,532</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Pension items - IMRF	<u>1,852</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>1,852</u>
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	<u>529,384</u>
NET POSITION	
Net investment in capital assets	957,962
Unrestricted	<u>1,358,193</u>
TOTAL NET POSITION	<u><u>\$ 2,316,155</u></u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**FOX VALLEY SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION
AURORA, ILLINOIS**

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS	Program Revenues				Net (Expense)
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Revenue and Change in Net Position
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT					
Governmental Activities					
Culture and recreation	\$ 2,699,724	\$ 884,375	\$ 1,826,595	\$ 85,000	\$ 96,246
Total governmental activities	2,699,724	884,375	1,826,595	85,000	96,246
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	\$ 2,699,724	\$ 884,375	\$ 1,826,595	\$ 85,000	96,246
General Revenues					
Investment income					9,377
Miscellaneous					9,267
Total					18,644
CHANGE IN NET POSITION					114,890
NET POSITION, MAY 1					2,201,265
NET POSITION, APRIL 30					\$ 2,316,155

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**FOX VALLEY SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION
AURORA, ILLINOIS**

**BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUND**

April 30, 2017

	General Fund
<hr/>	
ASSETS	
Cash and investments	\$ 956,231
Restricted investments	748,019
Accounts receivable	59,594
Prepaid items	<u>10,369</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 1,774,213</u>
 LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	
LIABILITIES	
Accounts payable	\$ 91,757
Accrued payroll	41,735
Withholding payable	8,210
Unearned revenue	<u>103,981</u>
Total liabilities	<u>245,683</u>
 FUND BALANCE	
Nonspendable	
Prepaid items	10,369
Unrestricted	
Assigned	748,019
Unassigned	<u>770,142</u>
Total fund balance	<u>1,528,530</u>
 TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	 <u>\$ 1,774,213</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**FOX VALLEY SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION
AURORA, ILLINOIS**

**RECONCILIATION OF FUND BALANCE OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUND
TO THE GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES IN THE
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**

April 30, 2017

FUND BALANCE OF GOVERNMENTAL FUND	\$ 1,528,530
--	---------------------

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental fund fund	957,962
---	---------

The compensated absences liability is not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, is not reported in the governmental fund fund	(32,724)
---	----------

Net pension liability for the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund is shown as a liability on the statement of net position	(249,125)
---	-----------

Differences between expected and actual experiences, assumption changes, and net differences between projected and actual earnings for the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund are recognized as deferred inflows of resources on the statement of net position	(1,852)
--	---------

Differences between expected and actual experiences, assumption changes, net differences between projected and actual earnings, and contributions subsequent to the measurement date for the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund are recognized as deferred outflows of resources on the statement of net position	<u>113,364</u>
---	----------------

NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	<u>\$ 2,316,155</u>
--	----------------------------

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**FOX VALLEY SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION
AURORA, ILLINOIS**

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
GOVERNMENTAL FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	<u>General Fund</u>
REVENUES	
Member district contributions	\$ 1,776,766
Charges for services	850,231
Investment income	9,377
Private donations	10,579
Capital replacement contributions from member districts	85,000
Mental health board grant	4,250
Foundation support	34,144
Scholarship contributions from member districts	35,000
Miscellaneous	<u>9,267</u>
Total revenues	<u>2,814,614</u>
EXPENDITURES	
Current	
Culture and recreation	<u>2,655,508</u>
Total expenditures	<u>2,655,508</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	159,106
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1	<u>1,369,424</u>
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30	<u><u>\$ 1,528,530</u></u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**FOX VALLEY SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION
AURORA, ILLINOIS**

**RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUND STATEMENT OF
REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
TO THE GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES IN THE
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

**NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE -
GOVERNMENTAL FUND**

\$ 159,106

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement
of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlay as expenditures;
however, they are capitalized and depreciated in the
statement of activities

51,122

The change in net pension liability for the Illinois Municipal
Retirement Fund is reported only in the statement of activities

2,300

The change in deferred inflows and outflows of resources for
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund is reported only in the
statement of activities

(11,970)

Some expenses in the statement of activities (e.g., depreciation)
do not require the use of current financial resources and,
therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental
funds

(83,898)

The change in compensated absences payable is shown as an
expense on the statement of activities

(1,770)

CHANGE IN NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES

\$ 114,890

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**FOX VALLEY SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION
AURORA, ILLINOIS**

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2017

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of the Fox Valley Special Recreation Association, Aurora, Illinois (the Association) have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, as applied to government units (hereinafter referred to as generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP)). The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the Association's accounting policies are described below.

a. Reporting Entity

The Association is duly organized and existing under an agreement dated August 25, 1976, between the Fox Valley Park District, the Geneva Park District and the St. Charles Park District. The Batavia Park District became a member of the Association on May 1, 1984. The Oswegoland Park District became a member of the Association on July 1, 2004. The Sugar Grove Park District became a member of the Association on January 1, 2005. The Village of South Elgin (South Elgin Parks and Recreation) became a member of the Association on October 22, 2007. The Association is considered a jointly governed organization of the seven park districts pursuant to GASB Statement No. 14. The Association operates under the commissioner-director form of government and provides a variety of services to individuals with physical and mental impairments in the member districts.

The purpose of the Association is to provide for the establishment, maintenance and management of joint recreation programs for persons with disabilities of all of the participating park districts. Participation in the Association's programs is available to any individual with a disability living in the immediate Fox Valley area.

b. Fund Accounting

The Association uses funds to report on its financial position and the changes in financial position. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid financial management by segregating transactions related to certain government functions or activities. A fund is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. Funds are classified into the following categories: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary. The Association has no proprietary or fiduciary funds.

Governmental funds are used to account for all the Association's general activities, including the acquisition or construction of capital assets and the servicing of general long-term debt. The General Fund is used to account for all activities of the Association.

FOX VALLEY SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION
AURORA, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

c. Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all activities of the Association. The effect of material interfund activity, if any, has been eliminated from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, if any, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function, segment or program are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include (1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function or segment and (2) grants and shared revenues that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for the governmental fund.

The Association reports the following major governmental fund:

The General Fund is the Association's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the Association, except those accounted for in another fund.

d. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. The Association considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a fund liability is incurred. However, debt service expenditures, if any, are recorded only when payment is due.

FOX VALLEY SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION
AURORA, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

d. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation
(Continued)

Investment income, operating fees and member services associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and are recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the Association.

The Association reports unearned/unavailable revenue on its financial statements. Unavailable revenues arise when a potential revenue does not meet both the measurable and available or earned criteria for recognition in the current period. Unearned revenues also arise when resources are received by the Association before it has a legal claim to them or prior to the provision of services, as when grant monies are received prior to the incurrence of qualifying expenditures. In subsequent periods, when both revenue recognition criteria are met, or when the Association has a legal claim to the resources, the liability and/or deferred inflows of resources for unearned revenue is removed from the financial statements and revenue is recognized.

e. Investments

Investments are recorded at cost, which approximates fair value.

The Association categorizes the fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; and Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. The Association held no investments at fair value at April 30, 2017.

f. Prepaid Expenses/Items

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond the date of this report are recorded as prepaid expenses/items using the consumption method.

g. Capital Assets

Capital assets are recorded as expenditures at the time of purchase. Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment and infrastructure assets (e.g., parking lots and similar items), if any, are reported in the applicable governmental columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the Association as assets with an initial, individual cost in excess of \$500 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated acquisition value at the date of donation.

FOX VALLEY SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION
AURORA, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

g. Capital Assets (Continued)

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value or service capacity of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Assets	Years
Buildings	30-50
Office equipment, program equipment, computer equipment, furniture and fixtures	5-20
Vehicles	8

h. Compensated Absences

In accordance with GASB Interpretation No. 6, *Accounting for Certain Liabilities*, only vested or accumulated vacation leave including related Social Security and Medicare that is committed to be liquidated at April 30, 2017, is reported as an expenditure and a fund liability of the governmental fund that will pay it. Vested or accumulated vacation of governmental activities at the government-wide level is recorded as an expense and liability as the benefits accrue to employees. Sick leave does not vest upon termination or retirement and, therefore, no liability has been recorded for this.

i. Fund Balance/Net Position

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds can report nonspendable fund balance for amounts that are either not spendable in form or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. Restrictions of fund balance are reported for amounts constrained by legal restrictions from outside parties for use for a specific purpose, or externally imposed by outside entities. None of the restricted fund balances result from enabling legislation adopted by the Association. Committed fund balance is constrained by formal actions of the Association's Board of Directors, which is considered the Association's highest level of decision-making authority. Formal actions include resolutions approved by the Board of Directors. Assigned fund balance represents amounts constrained by the Association's intent to use them for a specific purpose. The authority to assign fund balance has been delegated to the Association's Executive Director; however, this has not been authorized through a formal policy. Any residual General Fund balance is reported as unassigned.

FOX VALLEY SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION
AURORA, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

i. Fund Balance/Net Position (Continued)

Since no fund balance policy is in place, the Association's flow of funds assumption defaults to that described in GASB Statement No. 54. This prescribes that the funds with the highest level of constraint are expended first. If restricted or unrestricted funds are available for spending, the restricted funds are spent first. Additionally, if different levels of unrestricted funds are available for spending the Association considers committed funds to be expended first followed by assigned and then unassigned funds.

In the government-wide financial statements, restricted net position are legally restricted by outside parties for a specific purpose. Net investment in capital assets represents the book value of capital assets less any long-term debt principal outstanding issued to construct capital assets.

j. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

k. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources, and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS) and the Association's investment policy authorize the Association to make deposits/invest in local government investment pools, passbook savings account, money market mutual funds, Illinois Park District Liquid Asset Fund, certificates of deposits, time deposits and insured account of credit unions whose principal office is in Illinois.

FOX VALLEY SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION
AURORA, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

It is the policy of the Association to invest its funds in a manner which will provide the highest investment return with the maximum security while meeting the daily cash flow demands of the Association and conforming to all state and local statutes governing the investment of public funds, using the “prudent person” standard for managing the overall portfolio. The primary objective of the policy is safety (preservation of capital and protection of investment principal), liquidity and yield.

a. Deposits with Financial Institutions

Custodial credit risk for deposits with financial institutions is the risk that in the event of bank failure, the Association’s deposits may not be returned to it. The Association’s investment policy requires pledging of collateral for all bank balances in excess of federal depository insurance with the collateral held by an agent of the Association in the Association’s name. Total funds exceeding the deposit insurance limits must have collateral provided as 105% of the fair market value of the net amount of the Association’s funds on deposit at each financial institution.

b. Investments

Interest rate risk is the risk that change in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. In accordance with its investment policy, the Association limits its exposure to interest rate risk by structuring the portfolio to provide liquidity. The investment policy limits the investment in securities that have higher credit risks. In addition, the policy requires the Association to invest in securities with varying maturities and to structure the investment portfolio so that the Association is continuously investing a portion of the portfolio in readily available funds, or overnight repurchase agreements to ensure that appropriate liquidity is maintained in order to meet ongoing obligations.

The Association limits its exposure to credit risk, the risk that the issuer of a debt security will not pay its par value upon maturity, by primarily investing in Illinois Public Liquid Asset Funds, a money market mutual fund.

Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to the investment, the Association will not be able to recover the value of its investments that are in possession of an outside party. To limit its exposure, the Association’s investment policy requires all security transactions that are exposed to custodial credit risk to be processed on a delivery versus payment (DVP) basis with the underlying investments held by a third party acting as the Association’s agent separate from where the investment was purchased. In addition, the Association’s investment policy requires all security transactions that are exposed to custodial credit risk not to exceed 25% of the capital stock and surplus of such institution.

FOX VALLEY SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION
AURORA, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

3. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended April 30, 2017 was as follows:

	Balances May 1	Increases	Decreases	Balances April 30
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES				
Capital assets not being depreciated				
Construction in progress	\$ 6,000	\$ 36,302	\$ -	\$ 42,302
Total capital assets not being depreciated	6,000	36,302	-	42,302
Capital assets being depreciated				
Buildings	789,453	-	-	789,453
Vehicles	375,039	-	57,309	317,730
Office equipment, furniture and fixtures	91,354	3,559	-	94,913
Program equipment	72,179	1,559	-	73,738
Computer equipment	240,656	9,702	-	250,358
Total capital assets being depreciated	1,568,681	14,820	57,309	1,526,192
Less accumulated depreciation for				
Buildings	160,873	17,746	-	178,619
Vehicles	183,409	26,311	57,309	152,411
Office equipment, furniture and fixtures	57,175	7,072	-	64,247
Program equipment	38,557	2,067	-	40,624
Computer equipment	143,929	30,702	-	174,631
Total accumulated depreciation	583,943	83,898	57,309	610,532
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	984,738	(69,078)	-	915,660
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES				
CAPITAL ASSETS, NET	\$ 990,738	\$ (32,776)	\$ -	\$ 957,962

Depreciation expense was charged to functions of the primary government as follows:

GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	
Culture and recreation	<u>\$ 83,898</u>

4. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS

The Association's defined benefit pension plan, Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF), provides retirement, disability, annual cost of living adjustments and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. IMRF is an agent multiple-employer pension plan that acts as a common investment and administrative agent for local governments and school districts in Illinois. The Illinois Pension Code establishes the benefit provisions of the plan that can only be amended by the Illinois General Assembly. IMRF issues a publicly available report that includes financial statements and supplementary information for the plan as a whole but not by individual employer. That report may be obtained by writing to the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund, 2211 York Road, Suite 500, Oak Brook, Illinois 60523 or at www.imrf.org.

FOX VALLEY SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION
AURORA, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

4. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (Continued)

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund

Plan Administration

All employees hired in positions that meet or exceed the prescribed annual hourly standard must be enrolled in IMRF as participating members.

The plan is accounted for on the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Employer and employee contributions are recognized when earned in the year that the contributions are required, benefits and refunds are recognized as an expense and liability when due and payable.

Plan Membership

At December 31, 2016, IMRF membership consisted of:

Inactive employees or their beneficiaries	
currently receiving benefits	2
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	20
Active employees	21
	<hr/>
TOTAL	43
	<hr/>

Benefits Provided

IMRF provides two tiers of pension benefits. Employees hired prior to January 1, 2011 are eligible for Tier 1 benefits. For Tier 1 employees, pension benefits vest after eight years of service. Participating members who retire at age 55 (reduced benefits) or after age 60 (full benefits) with eight years of credited service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 1 2/3% of their final rate of earnings, for each year of credited service up to 15 years, and 2% for each year thereafter. Employees hired on or after January 1, 2011 are eligible for Tier 2 benefits. For Tier 2 employees, pension benefits vest after ten years of service. Participating members who retire at age 62 (reduced benefits) or after age 67 (full benefits) with ten years of credited service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 1 2/3% of their final rate of earnings, for each year of credited service up to 15 years, and 2% for each year thereafter. IMRF also provides death and disability benefits. These benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by state statute.

FOX VALLEY SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION
AURORA, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

4. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (Continued)

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (Continued)

Contributions

Participating members are required to contribute 4.50% of their annual covered salary to IMRF. The Association is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to fund IMRF as specified by statute. The employer contribution rate for the calendar year ended December 31, 2016 and 2017 was 9.09% and 8.28%, respectively, of covered payroll.

Actuarial Assumptions

The Association's net pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2016 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of the same date using the following actuarial methods and assumptions.

Actuarial valuation date	December 31, 2016
Actuarial cost method	Entry-age normal
Assumptions	
Inflation	2.75%
Salary increases	3.75% to 14.50%
Interest rate	7.50%
Cost of living adjustments	3.00%
Asset valuation method	Market value

For nondisabled retirees, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2014 (base year 2012). IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Blue Collar Health Annuitant Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience. For disabled retirees, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2014 (base year 2012). IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Disabled Retirees Mortality Table applying the same adjustment that were applied for nondisabled lives. For active members, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2014 (base year 2012). IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience.

FOX VALLEY SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION
AURORA, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

4. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (Continued)

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (Continued)

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.5%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that the Association contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the Association's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members.

Changes in the Net Pension Liability

	(a) Total Pension Liability	(b) Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(a) - (b) Net Pension Liability
BALANCES AT JANUARY 1, 2016	\$ 1,982,137	\$ 1,730,712	\$ 251,425
Changes for the period			
Service cost	93,362	-	93,362
Interest	150,765	-	150,765
Difference between expected and actual experience	7,419	-	7,419
Changes in assumptions	-	-	-
Employer contributions	-	92,851	(92,851)
Employee contributions	-	45,967	(45,967)
Net investment income	-	121,697	(121,697)
Benefit payments and refunds	(37,237)	(37,237)	-
Administrative expense	-	-	-
Other (net transfer)	-	(6,669)	6,669
Net changes	214,309	216,609	(2,300)
BALANCES AT DECEMBER 31, 2016	\$ 2,196,446	\$ 1,947,321	\$ 249,125

FOX VALLEY SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION
AURORA, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

4. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (Continued)

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (Continued)

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

For the year ended April 30, 2017, the Association recognized pension expense of \$98,259. At April 30, 2017, the Association reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to IMRF from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$ 6,204	\$ 1,852
Changes in assumption	-	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	80,806	-
Employer contributions after the measurement date	26,354	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>
TOTAL	\$ 113,364	\$ 1,852
	<hr/>	<hr/>

\$26,354 reported as deferred outflows of resources result from the Association's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending April 30, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to IMRF will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending April 30,	
2018	\$ 26,932
2019	26,932
2020	26,933
2021	3,109
2022	1,123
Thereafter	129
	<hr/>
TOTAL	\$ 85,158
	<hr/>

FOX VALLEY SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION
AURORA, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

4. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (Continued)

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (Continued)

Discount Rate Sensitivity

The following is a sensitivity analysis of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The table below presents the net pension liability of the Association calculated using the discount rate of 7.5% as well as what the Association's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (6.5%) or 1 percentage point higher (8.5%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.5%)	Current Discount Rate (7.5%)	1% Increase (8.5%)
Net pension liability (asset)	\$ 581,226	\$ 249,125	\$ (17,626)

5. ASSIGNED FUND BALANCE

This amount represents assignments of fund balance:

Capital replacement	\$ 178,468
Building	16,335
County riverboat grant	36,875
Cash reserve	446,260
Scholarships	70,081
TOTAL	\$ 748,019

6. LONG-TERM DEBT

During the year, the following changes occurred in governmental long-term liabilities:

	Beginning Balances	Additions	Retirements	Ending Balances	Current Portion
Compensated absences	\$ 30,954	\$ 7,961	\$ 6,191	\$ 32,724	\$ 6,545
Net pension liability	251,425	-	2,300	249,125	-
TOTAL	\$ 282,379	\$ 7,961	\$ 8,491	\$ 281,849	\$ 6,545

FOX VALLEY SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION
AURORA, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

7. INSURANCE

The Association is exposed to various risks related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and net income losses. The Association purchases third party indemnity insurance via monthly premiums from private insurance companies for its employee health insurance. Since 1992, the Association has been a member of the Park District Risk Management Agency (PDRMA), a joint risk management pool of park and forest preserve districts, and special recreation associations through which property, general liability, automobile liability, crime, boiler and machinery, public officials' employment practices liability and workers' compensation coverage is provided in excess of specified limits for the members, acting as a single insurable unit. Losses exceeding the per-occurrence self-insured and reinsurance limit would be the responsibility of the Association.

As a member of PDRMA's Property/Casualty Program, the Association is represented on the Property/Liability/Workers' Compensation Program Council and the Membership Assembly and is entitled to one vote on each. The relationship between the Association and PDRMA is governed by a contract and by-laws that have been adopted by resolution of the Association's governing body. The Association is contractually obligated to make all annual and supplementary contributions to PDRMA, to report claims on a timely basis, cooperate with PDRMA, its claim administrator and attorneys in claims investigation and settlement, and to follow risk management procedures as outlined by PDRMA.

Members have a contractual obligation to fund any deficit of PDRMA attributable to a membership year which they were a member.

PDRMA is responsible for administering the self-insurance program and purchasing excess insurance according to the direction of the Program Council. PDRMA also provides its members with risk management services, including the defense of and settlement of claims and establishes reasonable and necessary loss reduction and prevention procedures to be followed by the members.

8. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

The Association allows employees, who retire through the Association's pension plan disclosed in Note 4, the option to continue in the Association's health insurance plan as required by ILCS, but the retiree pays the full premium for the health insurance. This has not created an implicit subsidy as defined by GASB Statement No. 45 (GASB S-45), *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, as the Association's health insurance plan is considered a community rated plan. In addition, the Association has no explicit subsidy as defined in GASB S-45.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

**FOX VALLEY SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION
AURORA, ILLINOIS**

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
GENERAL FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance Over (Under)
REVENUES			
Member district contributions	\$ 1,741,766	\$ 1,776,766	\$ 35,000
Charges for services	841,862	850,231	8,369
Investment income	180	9,377	9,197
Private donations	7,000	10,579	3,579
Capital replacement contributions			
from member districts	85,000	85,000	-
Mental health board grant	3,750	4,250	500
Foundation support	63,562	34,144	(29,418)
Scholarship contributions			
from member districts	35,000	35,000	-
Miscellaneous	2,200	9,267	7,067
Total revenues	2,780,320	2,814,614	34,294
EXPENDITURES			
Culture and recreation			
Salaries	1,548,416	1,492,779	(55,637)
Insurance	316,195	284,514	(31,681)
General and administrative	865,709	829,281	(36,428)
Capital outlay	106,000	48,934	(57,066)
Total expenditures	2,836,320	2,655,508	(180,812)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ (56,000)</u>	159,106	<u>\$ 215,106</u>
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1		<u>1,369,424</u>	
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30		<u>\$ 1,528,530</u>	

(See independent auditor's report.)

**FOX VALLEY SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION
AURORA, ILLINOIS**

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

April 30, 2017

BUDGETS

The Association follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements.

1. Prior to the May board meeting, the Executive Director submits to the Board of Directors a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. At the regularly scheduled April board meeting, the budget was passed.
3. Budgets are adopted on the cash basis, which is not materially different than generally accepted accounting principles.
4. All budget authority lapses at the end of the year.

**FOX VALLEY SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION
AURORA, ILLINOIS**

**SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS
ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT FUND**

Last Two Fiscal Years

FISCAL YEAR ENDED APRIL 30,	2016	2017
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 87,858	\$ 88,589
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	<u>87,858</u>	<u>88,589</u>
CONTRIBUTION DEFICIENCY (Excess)	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 959,415	\$ 1,003,577
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	9.2%	8.8%

Ultimately, this schedule should present information for the last ten years. However, until ten years of information can be compiled, information will be presented for as many years as is available.

(See independent auditor's report.)

**FOX VALLEY SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION
AURORA, ILLINOIS**

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE EMPLOYER'S
NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT FUND**

Last Two Calendar Years

MEASUREMENT DATE, DECEMBER 31,	2015	2016
TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY		
Service cost	\$ 82,782	\$ 93,362
Interest	136,921	150,765
Changes of benefit terms	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(2,732)	7,419
Changes of assumptions	-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(38,114)	(37,237)
Net change in total pension liability	178,857	214,309
Total pension liability - beginning	1,803,280	1,982,137
TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY - ENDING	\$ 1,982,137	\$ 2,196,446
PLAN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION		
Contributions - employer	\$ 85,963	\$ 92,851
Contributions - member	43,174	45,967
Net investment income	8,654	121,697
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(38,114)	(37,237)
Other	(54,240)	(6,669)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	45,437	216,609
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	1,685,275	1,730,712
PLAN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION - ENDING	\$ 1,730,712	\$ 1,947,321
EMPLOYER'S NET PENSION LIABILITY	\$ 251,425	\$ 249,125
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability	87.3%	88.7%
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 959,415	\$ 1,020,579
Employer's net pension liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	26.2%	24.4%

No changes in assumptions were made since the prior measurement date.

Ultimately, this schedule should present information for the last ten years. However, until ten years of information can be compiled, information will be presented for as many years as is available.

(See independent auditor's report.)

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

**FOX VALLEY SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION
AURORA, ILLINOIS**

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
GENERAL FUND BY SUBFUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	Operating		Capital		Building		Riverboat Grant		Cash Reserve		Total	
	Final Budget	Actual	Final Budget	Actual	Final Budget	Actual	Final Budget	Actual	Final Budget	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
REVENUES												
Member district contributions												
Fox Valley Park District	\$ 622,516	\$ 635,025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 622,516	\$ 635,025
St. Charles Park District	357,163	364,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	357,163	364,340
Geneva Park District	236,575	241,329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	236,575	241,329
Batavia Park District	162,341	165,603	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162,341	165,603
Oswegoland Park District	207,605	211,777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	207,605	211,777
Sugar Grove Park District	65,313	66,625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,313	66,625
South Elgin Parks & Recreation	90,253	92,067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,253	92,067
Total member district contributions	1,741,766	1,776,766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,741,766	1,776,766
Charges for services												
General recreation fees	74,290	78,520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,290	78,520
Special event fees	35,500	30,367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,500	30,367
Summer camp fees	217,360	206,466	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	217,360	206,466
Day program fees	133,894	172,777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133,894	172,777
Special Olympics fees	42,500	42,589	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,500	42,589
Fitness fees	22,000	19,266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,000	19,266
Private lesson fees	44,000	38,898	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,000	38,898
Sports fees	41,000	34,389	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,000	34,389
Trips and overnight fees	27,000	30,898	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,000	30,898
Adapted sports fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inclusion assistant reimbursements	204,318	196,061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	204,318	196,061
Total charges for services	841,862	850,231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	841,862	850,231
Investment income	180	4,084	-	453	-	68	-	154	-	4,618	180	9,377
Private donations	7,000	10,579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	10,579
Capital replacement contributions												
from member districts	-	-	85,000	85,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,000	85,000
Mental health board grant	3,750	4,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,750	4,250
Foundation support	63,562	34,144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,562	34,144
Scholarship contributions												
from member districts	35,000	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	35,000
Miscellaneous	2,200	9,267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,200	9,267
Total revenues	2,695,320	2,724,321	85,000	85,453	-	68	-	154	-	4,618	2,780,320	2,814,614

EXPENDITURES

	Operating			Capital			Building			Riverboat Grant			Cash Reserve			Total		
	Final Budget	Actual	\$	Final Budget	Actual	\$	Final Budget	Actual	\$	Final Budget	Actual	\$	Final Budget	Actual	\$	Final Budget	Actual	\$
Salaries																		
Administrative salaries	\$ 567,331	\$ 528,711	\$	-	-	\$	-	-	\$	-	-	\$	-	-	\$	567,331	528,711	\$
Program specialists	445,353	443,661		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		445,353	443,661	
General program (part-time)	49,763	71,124		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		49,763	71,124	
Special events (part-time)	10,766	9,797		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		10,766	9,797	
Summer camp (part-time)	159,806	123,831		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		159,806	123,831	
Day program (part-time)	32,821	45,221		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		32,821	45,221	
Special Olympics (part-time)	37,436	40,048		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		37,436	40,048	
Fitness (part-time)	8,696	10,114		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		8,696	10,114	
Private lesson (part-time)	29,880	26,990		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		29,880	26,990	
Sports (part-time)	22,918	18,912		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		22,918	18,912	
Trips (part-time)	-	800		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	800	
Inclusion assistants (part-time)	183,646	173,570		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		183,646	173,570	
Total salaries	1,548,416	1,492,779		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		1,548,416	1,492,779	
Insurance																		
Hospitalization	259,049	230,305		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		259,049	230,305	
Dental	14,011	12,199		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		14,011	12,199	
Liability	37,911	37,911		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		37,911	37,911	
Life insurance	2,550	2,187		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		2,550	2,187	
Employee assistance program	754	597		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		754	597	
Employment physical	1,920	1,315		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		1,920	1,315	
Total insurance	316,195	284,514		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		316,195	284,514	
General and administrative																		
Vehicle allowance	7,200	7,200		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		7,200	7,200	
Accounting services	8,100	7,940		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		8,100	7,940	
Bank charges	8,400	10,996		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		8,400	10,996	
Legal	11,400	10,643		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		11,400	10,643	
Printing	21,700	23,603		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		21,700	23,603	
Postage	6,000	8,037		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		6,000	8,037	
Telephone	20,223	21,663		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		20,223	21,663	
Board	2,000	1,578		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		2,000	1,578	
Advertising	3,300	4,295		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		3,300	4,295	
Public relations	4,200	2,018		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		4,200	2,018	
Background checks	2,400	2,011		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		2,400	2,011	
Professional membership	12,240	5,900		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		12,240	5,900	
Staff development	28,260	20,997		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		28,260	20,997	
Fuel	18,000	16,214		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		18,000	16,214	
Auto and van maintenance	15,800	9,284		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		15,800	9,284	
Mileage reimbursement	5,500	3,123		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		5,500	3,123	
Utilities	15,300	15,705		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		15,300	15,705	
Transportation (summer day camp)	127,000	108,158		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		127,000	108,158	
Facility rentals	34,200	30,617		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		34,200	30,617	
General program	113,674	132,867		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		113,674	132,867	
Marketing/promotions	13,800	4,157		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		13,800	4,157	
Professional services	3,600	3,781		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		3,600	3,781	
Leased equipment	5,016	870		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		5,016	870	

(This schedule is continued on the following page.)

**FOX VALLEY SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION
AURORA, ILLINOIS**

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
GENERAL FUND BY SUBFUND (Continued)**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2017

	Operating		Capital		Building		Riverboat Grant		Cash Reserve		Total	
	Final Budget	Actual	Final Budget	Actual	Final Budget	Actual	Final Budget	Actual	Final Budget	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
EXPENDITURES (Continued)												
General and administrative (Continued)												
General program supplies	\$ 68,320	\$ 59,840	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 68,320	\$ 59,840
Marketing/promotions supplies	3,900	5,909	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,900	5,909
Office supplies	6,300	7,926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,300	7,926
General maintenance supplies	3,600	3,125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,600	3,125
Service maintenance agreements	15,418	14,346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,418	14,346
Equipment maintenance	33,285	28,651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,285	28,651
IMRF	94,576	88,589	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94,576	88,589
Medicare	22,365	21,419	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,365	21,419
Social Security	95,632	89,781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,632	89,781
Nonresident support and scholarship	-	4,663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,663
Member scholarships	35,000	51,187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	51,187
Total general and administrative	865,709	827,093	-	2,188	-	-	-	-	-	-	865,709	829,281
Capital outlay												
Vehicle purchase	-	-	49,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,000	-
Office furniture and equipment	-	-	22,500	4,423	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,500	4,423
Program equipment	-	-	4,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500	-
Capital improvements	-	-	4,000	7,627	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	7,627
Computer equipment	-	-	14,000	12,691	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,000	12,691
Special projects	-	-	12,000	24,193	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	24,193
Total capital outlay	-	-	106,000	48,934	-	-	-	-	-	-	106,000	48,934
Total expenditures	2,730,320	2,604,386	106,000	51,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,836,320	2,655,508
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(35,000)	119,935	(21,000)	34,331	-	68	-	154	-	4,618	(56,000)	159,106
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)												
Intrafund transfers	-	1,012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,012)	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	1,012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,012)	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	\$ (35,000)	120,947	\$ (21,000)	34,331	\$ -	68	\$ -	154	\$ -	3,606	\$ (56,000)	159,106
FUND BALANCES, MAY 1		729,645		144,137		16,267		36,721		442,654		1,369,424
FUND BALANCES, APRIL 30		\$ 850,592		\$ 178,468		\$ 16,335		\$ 36,875		\$ 446,260		\$ 1,528,530

(See independent auditor's report.)

SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE

**FOX VALLEY SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION
AURORA, ILLINOIS**

SCHEDULE OF PROPERTY TAX INFORMATION

For the Last Five Levy Years

LEVY YEAR	Fox Valley Park District				
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
ASSESSED VALUATION	\$ 4,297,667,061	\$ 3,777,678,353	\$ 3,525,131,901	\$ 3,510,570,850	\$ 3,689,509,887
PARK DISTRICT EXTENSION RATE	.0293%	.0277%	.0263%	.0283%	.0277%
TOTAL PARK DISTRICT EXTENSION	\$ 1,259,216	\$ 1,046,947	\$ 926,524	\$ 992,823	\$ 1,020,522
ASSOCIATION BUDGET FOR THE YEARS ENDED APRIL 30, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016 AND 2017	\$ 653,526	\$ 666,073	\$ 664,825	\$ 655,784	\$ 677,913
TAX DISTRIBUTION TO THE ASSOCIATION DURING THE YEARS ENDED APRIL 30, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016 AND 2017	\$ 653,526	\$ 666,073	\$ 664,837	\$ 655,784	\$ 677,913

LEVY YEAR	St. Charles Park District				
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
ASSESSED VALUATION	\$ 2,265,954,115	\$ 2,121,040,160	\$ 2,053,989,252	\$ 2,014,707,464	\$ 2,059,548,019
PARK DISTRICT EXTENSION RATE	.0265%	.0249%	.0292%	.0261%	.0260%
TOTAL PARK DISTRICT EXTENSION	\$ 600,478	\$ 522,610	\$ 599,991	\$ 525,000	\$ 536,000
ASSOCIATION BUDGET FOR THE YEARS ENDED APRIL 30, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016 AND 2017	\$ 344,215	\$ 354,131	\$ 364,678	\$ 382,322	\$ 388,947
TAX DISTRIBUTION TO THE ASSOCIATION DURING THE YEARS ENDED APRIL 30, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016 AND 2017	\$ 344,215	\$ 354,131	\$ 364,678	\$ 382,322	\$ 388,947

(This schedule is continued on the following pages.)

**FOX VALLEY SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION
AURORA, ILLINOIS**

SCHEDULE OF PROPERTY TAX INFORMATION (Continued)

For the Last Five Levy Years

LEVY YEAR	Geneva Park District				
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
ASSESSED VALUATION	\$ 1,435,097,313	\$ 1,387,236,242	\$ 1,335,008,837	\$ 1,342,430,272	\$ 1,380,164,258
PARK DISTRICT EXTENSION RATE	.0279%	.0303%	.0315%	.0313%	.0304%
TOTAL PARK DISTRICT EXTENSION	\$ 400,005	\$ 420,014	\$ 420,007	\$ 420,007	\$ 420,000
ASSOCIATION BUDGET FOR THE YEARS ENDED APRIL 30, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016 AND 2017	\$ 216,348	\$ 222,916	\$ 237,000	\$ 246,950	\$ 257,628
TAX DISTRIBUTION TO THE ASSOCIATION DURING THE YEARS ENDED APRIL 30, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016 AND 2017	\$ 216,348	\$ 222,916	\$ 237,000	\$ 246,950	\$ 257,628
LEVY YEAR	Batavia Park District				
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
ASSESSED VALUATION	\$ 1,007,641,202	\$ 963,514,376	\$ 928,894,885	\$ 912,173,171	\$ 943,731,932
PARK DISTRICT EXTENSION RATE	.0300%	.0314%	.0339%	.0399%	.0397%
TOTAL PARK DISTRICT EXTENSION	\$ 302,525	\$ 302,534	\$ 314,918	\$ 363,930	\$ 374,848
ASSOCIATION BUDGET FOR THE YEARS ENDED APRIL 30, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016 AND 2017	\$ 149,911	\$ 158,333	\$ 164,247	\$ 173,467	\$ 176,787
TAX DISTRIBUTION TO THE ASSOCIATION DURING THE YEARS ENDED APRIL 30, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016 AND 2017	\$ 149,911	\$ 158,333	\$ 164,247	\$ 173,467	\$ 176,787

(This schedule is continued on the following pages.)

**FOX VALLEY SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION
AURORA, ILLINOIS**

SCHEDULE OF PROPERTY TAX INFORMATION (Continued)

For the Last Five Levy Years

LEVY YEAR	Oswegoland Park District				
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
ASSESSED VALUATION	\$ 1,336,934,094	\$ 1,242,340,285	\$ 1,182,880,363	\$ 1,179,954,718	\$ 1,235,373,281
PARK DISTRICT EXTENSION RATE	.0401%	.0503%	.0299%	.0401%	.0403%
TOTAL PARK DISTRICT EXTENSION	\$ 536,570	\$ 625,488	\$ 354,067	\$ 472,874	\$ 497,430
ASSOCIATION BUDGET FOR THE YEARS ENDED APRIL 30, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016 AND 2017	\$ 202,447	\$ 207,245	\$ 211,823	\$ 218,373	\$ 226,080
TAX DISTRIBUTION TO THE ASSOCIATION DURING THE YEARS ENDED APRIL 30, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016 AND 2017	\$ 202,447	\$ 207,245	\$ 211,823	\$ 218,373	\$ 226,080

LEVY YEAR	Sugar Grove Park District				
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
ASSESSED VALUATION	\$ 429,963,238	\$ 397,081,463	\$ 368,352,565	\$ 371,305,579	\$ 392,109,953
PARK DISTRICT EXTENSION RATE	.0198%	.0227%	.0244%	.0242%	.0230%
TOTAL PARK DISTRICT EXTENSION	\$ 85,133	\$ 90,137	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000
ASSOCIATION BUDGET FOR THE YEARS ENDED APRIL 30, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016 AND 2017	\$ 65,590	\$ 66,638	\$ 67,689	\$ 68,002	\$ 71,126
TAX DISTRIBUTION TO THE ASSOCIATION DURING THE YEARS ENDED APRIL 30, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016 AND 2017	\$ 65,590	\$ 66,638	\$ 67,689	\$ 68,002	\$ 71,126

(This schedule is continued on the following page.)

**FOX VALLEY SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION
AURORA, ILLINOIS**

SCHEDULE OF PROPERTY TAX INFORMATION (Continued)

For the Last Five Levy Years

LEVY YEAR	South Elgin Parks & Recreation				
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
ASSESSED VALUATION	\$ 610,861,550	\$ 558,167,231	\$ 520,006,916	\$ 509,194,450	\$ 545,034,841
PARK DISTRICT EXTENSION RATE	.0276%	.0302%	.0324%	.0331%	.0377%
TOTAL PARK DISTRICT EXTENSION	\$ 168,725	\$ 168,337	\$ 168,727	\$ 168,727	\$ 205,744
ASSOCIATION BUDGET FOR THE YEARS ENDED APRIL 30, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016 AND 2017	\$ 94,803	\$ 94,675	\$ 95,149	\$ 96,622	\$ 98,285
TAX DISTRIBUTION TO THE ASSOCIATION DURING THE YEARS ENDED APRIL 30, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016 AND 2017	\$ 94,803	\$ 94,675	\$ 95,149	\$ 96,622	\$ 98,285

(See independent auditor's report.)


**St. Charles 708 Mental Health Board
Initial Application for Funding
Revised November 2, 1017**

APPLICATION DUE: JANUARY 12, 2018 (12:00 PM)

Instructions: Beginning in January 2018, all applicants will be required to complete an Initial Application for Funding, even if your organization has been a grant recipient in the past. Should your organization request funding in subsequent years, a Continuation Application for Funding will be required.

Please complete all portions of the application. The application is in Word format; all required fields are in an extended format. Also, this year, we will be accepting the applications electronically. The application is in Word format; all required fields are in an extended format. The form may be submitted electronically by noon on January 12 to Tracey Conti (tconti@stcharlesil.gov; 630-377-4422). If you have a technical question, please contact Tracey. You may also submit the application in paper format. If so, please make 10 copies and bring them to Tracey Conti at St. Charles City Hall by 12:00 noon on January 12. If you have questions about content of the application, please contact Ron Weddell via Tracey.

SECTION 1: CONTACT INFORMATION

Organization Name: LivingWell Cancer Resource Center	Executive Director/Responsible Administrator: Nancy Vance
Designated Contact Name: Karen Hill	Contact Phone and Email Address: 630-315-6808 Karen.hill@nm.org
Organization Address: 442 Williamsburg Ave. Geneva, IL 60134	Organization Phone and Website: 630-262-1111 www.livingwellcrc.org
Number of Individuals Served Annually by the Organization: 5,684	Number of St. Charles Residents Served Annually by the Organization: 659
Amount of Request: \$20,000	Date of Application: January 11, 2018
Signature of Responsible Administrator: 	Signature of Application Author: 

SECTION 2: SELECTION OF DESIGNATED PROGRAM SUPPORT OR ORGANIZATIONAL SUPPORT

Instructions: From the two categories below, select one that best describes your organization's application for funding.

Definitions:

- ☐ **Dedicated, specific program support.** Select this option if your organization is requesting funding for a single initiative, activity or program dedicated to a single purpose. The program may stand-alone or it may be a part of a larger organization. Your organization may request either full or partial funding for the designated. It is preferred that your organization does not use these funds solely to offset administrative costs.
- This designated program information will be used throughout the application.

Designated Program	Funding
	<input type="checkbox"/> Full
	<input type="checkbox"/> Partial

- ☒ **Organizational level funding support.** Select this option if your organization has multiple programs where the requested funding will be used to offset multiple initiatives/activities. Your organization may request either full or partial funding for the priorities defined. It is preferred that your organization does not use these funds solely to offset administrative costs.
- If organizational support is selected, indicate up to five priorities (below) for which funding will be allocated.
 - These numbered priorities will be used throughout the application.

Priority	Funding
1. Social Work crisis counseling and case management	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial
2. Counseling program services	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial
3.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
4.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
5.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial

SECTION 3: PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # <u>1</u> or Designated Program: Social Work crisis counseling and case management
<p>1. The general purpose of the priority or program</p> <p>The purpose of LivingWell Cancer Resource Center's Social Work crisis counseling and case management is to help remove barriers to care for distressed oncology patients and their family members and help them manage and understand their diagnosis.</p>
<p>2. The need that is to be addressed; the type of individuals to be served</p> <p>The 2012-2016 Kane County Community Health Improvement Plan reveals approximately 1,868 new cases of cancer in the County annually. As the Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center in Seattle notes, individuals diagnosed with cancer are 2.5 times more likely to declare bankruptcy. The financial stress is destabilizing and is compounded by the emotional impact of navigating the diagnosis and treatment. Many of the patients we serve have limited resources, and few opportunities exist to receive free support services. LivingWell's Social Workers respond to the immediate crisis needs of these individuals and their families.</p>
<p>3. Specific activities</p> <p>Our five Licensed Clinical Social Workers are primary advocates for those beginning and undergoing treatment for cancer. This includes crisis counseling, leading several support groups, and providing education and access to financial resources and support services based on participants' unique needs (such as insurance, reduced and free prescription drug plans, transportation, housing, food and other critical basic needs.) Their efforts to actively listen, empower participants with knowledge, and defuse crises are essential to enabling patients, families and caregivers to overcome obstacles to an improved quality of life.</p>
<p>4. The implementation timeline or schedule of activities</p> <p>LivingWell's Licensed Clinical Social Workers work directly within the Northwestern Medicine Cancer Centers in Warrenville, at Delnor Cancer Center and the Proton Center where patients receive their treatment. Daily, they address the needs of distressed patients, engage effective crisis interventions, and connect patients to free support services and programs essential to optimizing outcomes.</p>
<p>5. The goal(s) with a description of the anticipated major outcomes</p> <p>The goal is to provide quality social work case management and crisis counseling that cancer patients, their families and caregivers can count on for improved wellbeing and quality of life.</p>
<p>6. The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of served population in the entire organization</p> <p>3,830 individuals will be served by LivingWell Social Work staff, this is 67% of all of LivingWell Cancer Resource Center participants.</p>
<p>7. The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of priority/program</p> <p>410 St. Charles residents are expected to be served by LivingWell Social Workers. This is 11% of the people served by LivingWell Social Workers.</p>

8. Anticipated number of units of service (or service hours) dedicated to this priority/program
(Include the formula or rationale)

We anticipate providing 5,825 service hours of Social Work program services including 1,085 hours of Social Work services to St. Charles residents. Service hours are calculated by the amount of time a Social Worker is working directly on resolving a patient's needs. All services are tracked in the *Efforts to Outcome* system. The hours Social Workers spend on meetings with oncology clinicians and other work not related to directly assisting a patient (program planning, continuing education, trainings, staff meetings, etc.) are not included in this service hour calculation.

9. Include information about the number of staff assigned and training or credentials relative to the program or priority

LivingWell has 5 full-time Licensed Clinical Social Workers and 1 Social Work intern dedicated to providing Social Work services. All LivingWell Social Workers have Masters level degrees in Social Work.

Priority # 2 or Designated Program: Counseling program services

1. The general purpose of the priority or program

LivingWell's Licensed Clinical Professional Counselors help patients, families, caregivers and children, at any phase of their cancer care. Our Counselors teach them coping tools to regain their equilibrium and understand the impact a cancer diagnosis has on their closest relations and themselves.

2. The need that is to be addressed; the type of individuals to be served

Because oncology patients must typically pay to receive psychosocial support services, LivingWell's free Counseling programs are particularly important for patients and caregivers, who are often emotionally overwhelmed and financially destabilized by the diagnosis. While residents seek LivingWell's counseling services when they face the difficulties associated with a cancer diagnosis, LivingWell Counselors report that many of the people they work with have generalized anxiety disorder, major depressive disorder, bipolar disorder, adjustment disorders, dependence on alcohol and/or drugs, panic disorder, obsessive compulsive disorder, post-traumatic stress disorder and acute stress disorder.

3. Specific activities

Counselors create individualized care plans with measurable goals to meet the specific needs of each individual, and to ensure they can continuously access the resources they need to create and maintain wellbeing. These care plans often focus on improving coping skills and quality of life, as well as reducing the distress, anxiety, and depression a cancer diagnosis can often bring.

4. The implementation timeline or schedule of activities

Patients come as often as needed for services with Counselors, who provide free individual counseling sessions, family sessions and multiple support groups available throughout the week, including evening hours and across multiple locations. Support groups include: general cancer caregivers, couples, and grief groups, as well as cancer-specific networking groups for participants enduring a brain tumor, breast cancer, gynecologic cancer, lymphedema, and prostate cancer, among others.

5. The goal(s) with a description of the anticipated major outcomes

LivingWell Counselors will provide medically mainstream, nationally recognized, evidence based, counseling and support group services free of charge to residents who are impacted by a cancer diagnosis and have or are at risk of psychological disorders.

<p>6. The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of served population in the entire organization 1,390 individuals will be served by LivingWell Counselors. This is 24% of the people served by LivingWell Cancer Resource Center.</p>
<p>7. The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of priority/program 140 St. Charles residents are expected to be served by LivingWell Counselors. This is 10% of the people served by LivingWell Counselors.</p>
<p>8. Anticipated number of units of service (or service hours) dedicated to this priority/program (Include the formula or rationale) We anticipate providing 3,425 service hours of Counseling services including 728 hours of Counseling services to St. Charles residents. Service hours are calculated by the amount of time the Counselors are working directly with a participant and any follow up needed for that individual. It does not include program planning, supervision, travel, meetings or continuing education.</p>
<p>9. Include information about the number of staff assigned and training or credentials relative to the program or priority LivingWell Cancer Resource Center has three Licensed Clinical Professional Counselors who all have master's level degrees in Counseling/Clinical Psychology and specialize training and experience counseling oncology patients and their family members. Our counselor sub-specialties include: trauma, adjustment disorders, anxiety, depression, somatic experiencing, play therapy to support our children affected by cancer, mindfulness focused counseling, bereavement and grief.</p>

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same projections and activities.

SECTION 4: FUNDING NARRATIVE

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # <u>1</u> or Designated Program: Social Work crisis counseling and case management
<input type="checkbox"/> Full funding <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial funding
<p>1. Describe how the 708 Board funds will be used. We respectfully request \$10,000 from 708 Board funds to be used for salaries of direct service time of LivingWell Social Workers serving St. Charles residents.</p>
<p>2. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to your organization's overall, total budget? The total LivingWell organization budget is \$1,803,878. This priority request to support the Social Workers is 0.5% of the total organization budget.</p>

<p>3. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to this specific priority or designated program?</p> <p>The total annual salaries and benefits for our five LivingWell Social Workers is \$384,664. A \$10,000 grant to support Social Work Services is 2.6% of this program expense.</p>
<p>4. Is this your only source of funding? If no, list any other sources of revenue to offset program or priority budgets.</p> <p>No. LivingWell's Social Work services are generously supported by many private donors including The Greer Foundation, Guy A. and N. Kay Arboit Charitable Trust, The Kara Foundation, and LivingWell general operating funds raised from individuals, community contributions, and events.</p>
<p>5. Describe any other funding issues that you would like the Board to consider regarding this request.</p> <p>LivingWell greatly appreciates the many years of support the St. Charles 708 Board has invested in our important, free psycho-social support services to St. Charles residents facing cancer in their lives.</p>

<p>Priority # <u>2</u> or Designated Program: Counseling program services</p>
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Full funding</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial funding</p>
<p>1. Describe how the 708 Board funds will be used.</p> <p>We respectfully request \$10,000 from 708 Board funds to support salaries for direct service time of LivingWell Counselors serving St. Charles residents.</p>
<p>2. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to your organization's overall, total budget?</p> <p>The total LivingWell organization budget is \$1,803,878. This priority request to support the Counselors is 0.5% of the total organization budget.</p>
<p>3. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to this specific priority or designated program?</p> <p>The total annual salaries and benefits for our three Counselors is \$189,620. A \$10,000 grant to support Counselors is 5 % of this program expense.</p>
<p>4. Is this your only source of funding? If no, list any other sources of revenue to offset program or priority budgets.</p> <p>No, LivingWell's Counseling services are generously supported by many private donors including The Greer Foundation, Guy A. and N. Kay Arboit Charitable Trust, The Kara Foundation, St. Charles Noon Kiwanis Foundation, and LivingWell general operating funds raised from individuals, community contributions, and events.</p>
<p>5. Describe any other funding issues that you would like the Board to consider regarding this request.</p> <p>LivingWell greatly appreciates the many years of support the St. Charles 708 Board has invested in our important, free psycho-social support services to St. Charles residents facing cancer in their lives.</p>

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same expenditures and activities.

SECTION 5: CREDENTIALS

For your organization, include the following:

1. A copy of current 501 c (3) or tax-exempt certification.
2. A copy of the letter from the Attorney General indicating that your organization is in good standing, if applicable (within the application year).
3. A list of current Board of Directors for your agency.
4. An abbreviated version of the most recent annual budget and report. If your organization has received 708 Board funding in the past, make sure that this information is available in these documents.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same credentials, but only if there are major changes.

RECEIVED

Internal Revenue Service
Director, Exempt Organizations
Rulings and Agreements

Department of the Treasury
P.O. Box 2508
Cincinnati, Ohio 45201
AUG 27 2007
BERNADETTE M. BROCCOLO

Date: **AUG 24 2007**

Northwestern Memorial Foundation
c/o Bernadette M Broccolo
McDermott Will & Emery LLP
227 W Monroe St
Chicago, IL 60606

Employer Identification Number:
36-3155315
Person to Contact - ID#:
Sirijun Mayi - #31-07372
Contact Telephone Number:
877-829-5500 Phone
Public Charity Status:
509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

Dear Applicant:

Our letter dated March 1983 stated that you were exempt from Federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and classified as a public charity under section 509(a)(3) of the Code.

Based on the information you submitted, we have modified your public charity status to the Code section listed in the heading of this letter. Since your exempt status was not under consideration, you continue to be classified as an organization exempt from Federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Code.

Publication 557, Tax-Exempt Status for Your Organization, provides detailed information about your rights and responsibilities as an exempt organization. You may request a copy by calling the toll-free number for forms, 800-829-3676. Information is also available on our Internet Web Site at www.irs.gov.

We have sent a copy of this letter to your representative as indicated in your power of attorney.

Because this letter could help resolve any questions regarding your exempt status, you should keep it in your permanent records.

If you have any questions, please call our toll free number shown in the heading of this letter.

Sincerely,



Robert Choi
Director, Exempt Organizations
Rulings and Agreements



OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL
STATE OF ILLINOIS

November 21, 2017

NORTHWESTERN MEMORIAL
FOUNDATION
251 EAST ERIE STREET
ROOM 707
CHICAGO, IL 60611-3309

Lisa Madigan
ATTORNEY GENERAL

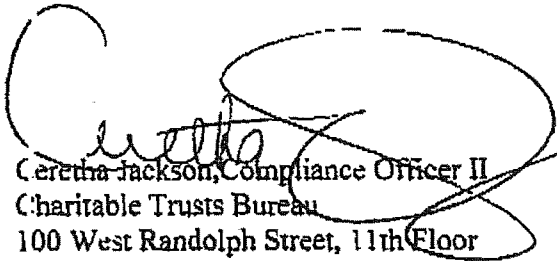
RE: RE: Status of NORTHWESTERN MEMORIAL FOUNDATION under the Illinois
Charitable Laws
CO# 01013014

Dear Registrant:

This letter is pursuant to your request that the Attorney General confirm the status of
NORTHWESTERN MEMORIAL FOUNDATION under the Charitable Organization Laws.

This organization is currently registered with the Attorney General's Charitable Trust and
Solicitations Bureau as CO# 01013014. It is current in the filing of its financial reports, having
filed its report for the period ended August 31, 2016. Please let us know if you require further
information.

Sincerely,



Ceretha Jackson, Compliance Officer II
Charitable Trusts Bureau
100 West Randolph Street, 11th Floor
Chicago, Illinois 60601
Telephone: (312) 814-2595

LIVINGWELL CANCER RESOURCE CENTER

ADVISORY COUNCIL

Executive Committee

Mary Therese Berg, Chair
Raymond Stachowiak
Lisa Collins, Treasurer

Board Members

Thomas Anderson
Mary Gower
Anna Harmon
Mike Kluber
Andrea Redmond-Ferguson

Ed French
Joanne Hansen
Robert Hubbard
Terry Murphy
Anthony (Tony) Sisto

**NORTHWESTERN MEMORIAL FOUNDATION
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
FY2018**

- **FY2018 Board of Directors:** 70 members (Bylaws allow for 70-75 members)
- ***Ex officio* members:** President & CEO of NMHC, President of NMF
- * Denotes diversity

FY2018 Slate

Class of 2017 – Reelected to Class of 2020

Mark Cozzi

Anthony B. Davis

Albert M. Friedman

James T. Glerum

William Goldberg

James A. Gordon

Judy Greffin*

Adam Hoeflich

Andrea Redmond-Ferguson*

Desiree Rogers*

Jason Tyler

Andrea Zopp*

William Cunningham

Matthew S. Darnall

Dan DeCanniere

Karen Mills

James Murray, III

Richard Melman

ROBERT SULLIVAN

Key Changes

- Per new age revisions to the bylaws, Nominating Committee recommends to decline the resignation of Melman, and accept the resignations of Carbon and Harris.
- Connie Falcone new President of NMF.
- Robert Sullivan to join the NMF Board.
- Charles Brennan to come off NMF Board and to join the NMNR Board.

Corporate Officers

- M.K. Pritzker, Chair
- Dean Harrison, CEO
- Connie Falcone, President
- John A. Orsini, Treasurer
- Danae K. Prousis, Secretary
- Maureen A. Taus, Assistant Treasurer
- Emily J. Kozak, Assistant Secretary

Class of 2018

Adam Cooper

Michael F. DeSantiago*

Lisa M. Giles*

Sandra L. Helton*

Roberto R. Herencia*

Joseph D. Mansueto

Trina Gordon McCallister*

Debbie S. Saran*

Scott C. Smith

Corinne J. Wood*

Craig T. Collins

Richard Davis

Craig R. Pryde

Peter Whinfrey

Ron Saslow

Class of 2019

Dennis S. Chookaszian

William M. Daley

Shawn M. Donnelly*

Michael W. Ferro

Peter S. Hurst, BDS

Rick H. Kash

John A. Kessler, MD

William C. Kunkler

Lawrence F. Levy

Joan W. Moore, *NMH Woman's Board*

Linda Johnson Rice*

Mary Beth Richmond, MD*

Terry Savage*

Marc S. Schulman

Robert J. Stucker

Shelia G. Talton*

Reeve Waud

Dean Barrett

Roger L. Benson

Brett M. Dale

Stephen W. Elliott

Timothy J. Luby

J. Richard Maybury

Joseph M. Persak, M.D.

Mark Furlong

Peter Bernick

Andrew Bluhm

Keating Crown

Ricardo Meza

John Podjasek

Becky Milliman*

Julie Lampert*

Ex-Officio Directors

M.K. Pritzker, *Chair**

Dee A. Manire, *Vice Chair**

Dean M. Harrison, *NMHC Pres & CEO*

Connie Falcone, *President, NMF**

**LivingWell Cancer Resource Center
FY18 Budget**

	<u>Annual Budget</u>
Revenue:	
Events	680,000
Community Donations	147,000
Individual donations	170,000
Grants	250,000
St. Charles 708 Mental Health Board	20,000
Major Gifts	410,000
Other operating revenue	<u>90,000</u>
Total revenue	1,767,000
Expenses:	
Salaries	1,100,917
Benefits	272,053
supplies	46,610
Insurance	15,085
Utilities	49,355
Purchased services	187,583
Repairs and maintenance	9,800
Other	<u>85,295</u>
Total expenses	1,766,698

LivingWell Cancer Resource Center
Statement of Revenues and Expenses
Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Annual Budget	August 31 2017
Revenue:		
Events	700,000	644,190
Individual and Community donations	624,138	404,019
Major Gifts and Grants	347,240	427,105
City of St. Charles 708 Mental Health Board grant	12,500	12,500
other income	<u>120,000</u>	<u>126,808</u>
Total revenue	1,803,878	1,614,622
Expenses:		
Salaries	982,095	968,360
Benefits	276,493	255,339
Non-drug supplies	103,650	36,484
Insurance	16,680	14,730
Utilities	49,250	20,355
Purchased services	270,283	279,365
Repairs and maintenance	28,355	2,663
Other	<u>77,072</u>	<u>37,326</u>
Total expenses	1,803,878	1,614,622



January 10, 2018

Ms. Tracey Conti
St. Charles 708 Community Mental Health Board
Two East Main Street
St. Charles, IL 60174

Dear Ms. Conti and Members of the STC 708 MH Board,

I am respectfully submitting a 2018 funding request to the 708 Mental Health Board on behalf of Tri City Health Partnership. This request was generated with careful consideration however, if you would like additional information or have questions, I will be happy to provide whatever is needed.

In preparing this grant, I am continually humbled by the direct support that the STC 708 Mental Health Board has been to Tri City Health Partnership. Clearly the outstanding support has resulted in the care of thousands of St. Charles residents.

I look forward to meeting you on February 22, and talk about the wonderful program in place to help those with mental health and substance abuse issues.

Thank you for your consideration of our request.

Sincerely,

Kim Lamansky
Executive Director
630.377.9277

**St. Charles 708 Mental Health Board
Initial Application for Funding
Revised November 2, 1017**

APPLICATION DUE: JANUARY 12, 2018 (12:00 PM)

Instructions: Beginning in January 2018, all applicants will be required to complete an Initial Application for Funding, even if your organization has been a grant recipient in the past. Should your organization request funding in subsequent years, a Continuation Application for Funding will be required.

Please complete all portions of the application. The application is in Word format; all required fields are in an extended format. Also, this year, we will be accepting the applications electronically. The application is in Word format; all required fields are in an extended format. The form may be submitted electronically by noon on January 12 to Tracey Conti (tconti@stcharlesil.gov; 630-377-4422). If you have a technical question, please contact Tracey. You may also submit the application in paper format. If so, please make 10 copies and bring them to Tracey Conti at St. Charles City Hall by 12:00 noon on January 12. If you have questions about content of the application, please contact Ron Weddell via Tracey.

SECTION 1: CONTACT INFORMATION

Organization Name: Tri City Health Partnership	Executive Director/Responsible Administrator: Kim Lamansky
Designated Contact Name: Kim Lamansky	Contact Phone and Email Address: 630-377-9277 klamansky@tchpfreeclinic.org
Organization Address: 318 Walnut St. St. Charles, IL 60174	Organization Phone and Website: 630-377-9277 www.tchpfreeclinic.org
Number of Individuals Served Annually by the Organization: 407 (FY 2017)	Number of St. Charles Residents Served Annually by the Organization: 255
Amount of Request: \$10,000	Date of Application: 1/10/18
Signature of Responsible Administrator: 	Signature of Application Author: 

SECTION 2: SELECTION OF DESIGNATED PROGRAM SUPPORT OR ORGANIZATIONAL SUPPORT

Instructions: From the two categories below, select one that best describes your organization's application for funding.

Definitions:

☒ **Dedicated, specific program support.** Select this option if your organization is requesting funding for a single initiative, activity or program dedicated to a single purpose. The program may stand-alone or it may be a part of a larger organization. Your organization may request either full or partial funding for the designated. It is preferred that your organization does not use these funds solely to offset administrative costs.

- This designated program information will be used throughout the application.

Designated Program	Funding
Chronic Care/Mental Health Assessment Program	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial

☐ **Organizational level funding support.** Select this option if your organization has multiple programs where the requested funding will be used to offset multiple initiatives/activities. Your organization may request either full or partial funding for the priorities defined. It is preferred that your organization does not use these funds solely to offset administrative costs.

- If organizational support is selected, indicate up to five priorities (below) for which funding will be allocated.
- These numbered priorities will be used throughout the application.

Priority	Funding
1.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
2.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
3.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
4.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
5.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial

SECTION 3: PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority #__ or Designated Program:
Chronic Care/Mental Health Assessment Program
1. The general purpose of the priority or program: In an effort to continue the mission of Tri City Health Partnership (TCHP), providing quality, free healthcare to low-income, uninsured residents, specifically to treat the whole individual, the purpose of this program will be the identification, evaluation and treatment of patients focusing attention on mental health/substance abuse and addiction. Chronic care patients make up 60% of all visits. Acute care rarely presents with mental health issues. If those cases arise, TCHP will of course proceed with treatment, but for the purposes of this grant, TCHP is focusing on A) Chronic Patient Screening and B) Previously Diagnosed Mental Health/Substance Abuse (MH/SA) Patients.
2. The need that is to be addressed; the type of individuals to be served 60% of TCHP patients are diagnosed with a Chronic illness. It is not uncommon for patients with chronic illness to suffer from mild depression according to the clinic's volunteer medical director, Sarah Kimber, MD. All but mild mental health or substance abuse/addiction issues are referred to mental health professionals who collaborate with TCHP to provide appropriate comprehensive care however; many clinic patients may be diagnosed or determined to have disorders that can be addressed in conjunction with a primary medical complaint. Treatment may be as simple as medication for mild depression or anxiety. Clinic patients with milder disorders often refuse to see yet another provider and confide that they would go without treatment if not helped by the free clinic medical staff/volunteers.
3. Specific activities Using an electronic medical records software package, careful tracking of patient's demographics, individual goals, participation in the Healthy Lifestyle Program, and follow up for referrals is of significant value. A Patient Health Questionnaire (PHQ-9) is an instrument for screening, diagnosing, monitoring and measuring the severity of depression. This tool incorporates DSM-V depression diagnostic criteria with other leading major depressive symptoms into a brief self-report tool. The CAGE-AID is a screening tool for both alcohol and drug addiction. As stated, both depression and substance are commonly encountered in primary care. Other screening will be utilized based on findings of the provider's assessment. Initial screening is administered through the triage or evaluation appointment and then once a year for all diagnosed chronic care patients. This valuable tool assists in appropriate provider intervention with patient centered management and is known to aide in the improved control of medical disease, mental health disorders and substance abuse. Individuals with more than mild issues are always referred out for appropriate care. TCHP does propose to provide care for the whole individual via thorough evaluation and treatment.

4. The implementation timeline or schedule of activities:

As new patients are seen at TCHP, initial screening will be performed for mental health and substance abuse issues. The Clinical Director will then administer the PHQ-9 for further assessment and treatment. For current patients who have been diagnosed previously, at a minimum, an annual assessment will be done to compare if there had been a reduction or progression in scores. As patients' screenings for addiction and mental disorders are being assessed, real-time monitoring of referrals to local facilities is key in the diagnosis and response time.

5. The goal(s) with a description of the anticipated major outcomes

Goal: New and existing patients with a chronic care diagnosis, as well as patients presenting indicators of depression and addiction, will complete the PHQ-9. Dental patients will be screened as well and referred to the Clinical Director for further assessment.

Projected Outcome: New and existing chronic care patients with depressive and other mental disorders will be identified, and medical staff/volunteers will create individualized treatment plans for improved control of medical disease and mental disorders.

Goal: Patients diagnosed with chronic disease and those with known mental health, substance abuse/addiction issues will participate in 2 Healthy Lifestyles Sessions. In partnership with Northwestern Medicine, patients receive education and counseling through video or on-site classes and sessions with a focus on diet, exercise, chronic disease health education, depression, substance abuse, addictions and smoking cessation. Referrals to the Illinois Tobacco Quitline, provided by the Illinois Department of Health and the American Lung Association in Illinois will be utilized.

Projected Outcome: 95% compliance rate or patient participation. A minimum of 20 smoking cessation participants.

Goal: In treating the whole individual, all patients will be accessed for appropriate primary care and dental services that will include outcome tracking through the electronic medical record system as well as comprehensive care outside the scope of on-site services.

Projected Outcome: Provided services on-site or through referral will include care for acute issues, enrollment in specialty clinics for diabetes and hypertension, health education services, medications, vision care, gynecology, mammography, dermatology, orthopedics and possibly more through conservative expansion. All services will be tracked for outcomes.

6. The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of served population in the entire organization:

Projected Number of Total Clinic Patients for FY 2018	Projected Number of Total Patients In Program	Percentage of Clinic
440	264 Unduplicated Patients	60%

Estimated 8% increase patients from FY 2017 - $407 * 8\% = 440$ Total Clinic Patients

Chronic patients account for 60% of all clinic patients - $440 * 60\% = 264$ Unduplicated Patients in program.

7. The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of priority/program

Projected Total STC Patients for FY 2018	Projected Total STC Residents <i>In Program</i>	Percentage of Total Grant Program
304	182	69%

St. Charles residents account for 69% of all clinic patients - $440 * 69\% = 304$ STC Total Patients
Chronic patients account for 60% of all diagnoses - $304 * 60\% = 182$ STC Program Patients

8. Anticipated number of units of service (or service hours) dedicated to this priority/program (Include the formula or rationale)

TCHP considers one on-site visit as a unit of service.

Projected Total Clinic On-Site Visits	Projected Total On-Site Visits <i>In Program</i>	Percentage of Clinic
2,006	1,203	60%

Estimated 8% increase in visits from FY 2017 - $1,858 * 8\% = 2,006$
Chronic patients account for 60% of all clinic visits - $2,006 * 60\% = 1,203$ Program Visits

Projected Total Clinic On-Site Visits	Projected Total On-Site Visits with MH/SA <i>In Program</i>	Percentage of Clinic
2,006	581	29%

MH/SA accounts for 29% of all clinic visits - $2,006 * 29\% = 581$ Program Visits with MH/SA

Projected Total STC On-Site Visits	Projected Total STC On-Site Visits with MH/SA <i>In Program</i>
1,404	407

STC Residents account for 69% of all visits - $2,006 * 69\% = 1,404$ Clinic Visits
MH/SA accounts for 29% of all clinic visits - $1,404 * 29\% = 407$ STC Program Visits with MH/SA

9. Include information about the number of staff assigned and training or credentials relative to the program or priority

Dr. Sarah Kimber, MD, has been a volunteer at TCHP since 2001. Serving as Medical Director, Dr. Kimber has complete oversight on all medical programs, clinical chart reviews, medical reviews and clinic staff supervision.

Terri Buratzuk, APN, is the Clinical Director. With over 20 years of RN experience, and recently receiving her Family Nurse Practitioner license, Terri will be the immediate first-line with patient screening. All MH/SA findings will be discussed with the Medical Director.

TCHP has a volunteer base of more than 20 physicians and 25 nurses that see patients monthly. All volunteers are well versed in the PHQ-9 and CAGE-AID assessment procedures and will collaborate with the Clinical Director for further review.

Kim Lamansky, the Executive Director will meet with the Clinical Director quarterly to review findings related to the MH/SA to ensure goals and outcomes are being met. All reporting will be done through the Executive Director.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same projections and activities.

SECTION 4: FUNDING NARRATIVE

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # ___ or Designated Program: Chronic Care/Mental Health Assessment Program																	
<input type="checkbox"/> Full funding <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial funding																	
1. Describe how the 708 Board funds will be used. <p>Funds sought will be utilized within operational expenses to provide access to all TCHP services for City of St. Charles residents. Our service delivery model enables TCHP to provide a variety of quality services at a low cost to the clinic. A conservative estimate is twenty dollars in medical assistance is provided for every dollar that is invested toward the free clinic mission.</p> <p>Funding is utilized for medical and dental equipment and supplies, medications and to cover a portion of the medical cost incurred for services such as vision and comprehensive dental work (including lab fees). Funding also is utilized to train and maintain a small, qualified and highly professional staff. Continuing education is primary for assessing risk factors with MH/SA patients. Assessment tools such as the PHQ-9, analytical software and referral partners will all be included in the funding request.</p>																	
2. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to your organization's overall, total budget? <p>TCHP is respectfully requesting \$10,000, which equates to 2.7 % of the FY 2018 annual budget.</p>																	
3. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to this specific priority or designated program? <p>The 10,000 request equates to 13.7% of the total program budget of \$74,237.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td># Total Patient Visits</td> <td>2,006</td> </tr> <tr> <td># STC Patient Visits</td> <td>1,404 (69%)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>#Total Visits with MH/SA</td> <td>581</td> </tr> <tr> <td># STC Visits with MH/SA</td> <td>407 (29%)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Expense for 2018</td> <td>\$371,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>69% of estimated expenses allocated for STC Residents</td> <td>\$255,990</td> </tr> <tr> <td>29% estimated expense for STC residents with MH/SA</td> <td>\$74,237</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2018 Request</td> <td>(13.7%) \$10,000</td> </tr> </table>		# Total Patient Visits	2,006	# STC Patient Visits	1,404 (69%)	#Total Visits with MH/SA	581	# STC Visits with MH/SA	407 (29%)	Total Expense for 2018	\$371,000	69% of estimated expenses allocated for STC Residents	\$255,990	29% estimated expense for STC residents with MH/SA	\$74,237	2018 Request	(13.7%) \$10,000
# Total Patient Visits	2,006																
# STC Patient Visits	1,404 (69%)																
#Total Visits with MH/SA	581																
# STC Visits with MH/SA	407 (29%)																
Total Expense for 2018	\$371,000																
69% of estimated expenses allocated for STC Residents	\$255,990																
29% estimated expense for STC residents with MH/SA	\$74,237																
2018 Request	(13.7%) \$10,000																

4. Is this your only source of funding? If no, list any other sources of revenue to offset program or priority budgets.

Funding sources are limited as TCHP serves central Kane County and relies primarily on local funding sources through trusts, foundations, service clubs, churches, United Ways, 708 boards, townships and churches, as well as donations from private citizens. Since TCHP patients never pay for services such as lab testing, medicines, Dr. appointments, screenings, diabetic testing equipment, eyeglasses and more, ongoing attention to new funding sources remains a priority for the Executive Director.

2018 grants that will be sought include Northwestern Medicine/Delnor Hospital (\$70,000), Blowitz-Ridgeway Foundation (\$15,000), Hansen-Furnas Foundation (\$20,000), Alfred Berstead Foundation (\$15,000), VNA Foundation (\$20,000) and various United Way's, Lions Clubs and Community Foundations (\$20,000)

5. Describe any other funding issues that you would like the Board to consider regarding this request.

TCHP has noticed a trend in the past fiscal year in grant awards. Generally, funding for all major (and smaller) grantors are smaller across the board. This is due in part to many social service organizations needing help as well as fewer donations coming in to the donor foundations. A local United Way for example, has suspended all promised payouts for 2018. Typical grants that have been for \$25,000 are being diminished to \$20,000. As TCHP has been networking with other nonprofits, the topic of grants is one of great concern. Most nonprofits are operating under the assumption that awards will be about 75-80% less than in years past. To prepare, TCHP has increased the number of grants to write in 2018 in the hope to make up the difference.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same expenditures and activities.

SECTION 5: CREDENTIALS

For your organization, include the following:

1. A copy of current 501 c (3) or tax-exempt certification. See Attachment 1
2. A copy of the letter from the Attorney General indicating that your organization is in good standing, if applicable (within the application year). See Attachment 2
3. A list of current Board of Directors for your agency. See Attachment 3
4. An abbreviated version of the most recent annual budget and report. If your organization has received 708 Board funding in the past, make sure that this information is available in these documents. See Attachment 4

Please see:

Attachment 5 - PHQ-9 Assessment

Attachment 6 – CAGE-AID Assessment

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same credentials, but only if there are major changes.

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
P. O. BOX 2508
CINCINNATI, OH 45201

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Date: **MAR 31 2006**

TRI CITY HEALTH PARTNERSHIP INC
318 WALNUT ST
ST CHARLES, IL 60174-0000

Employer Identification Number:
36-4475369

DLN:
17053077757056

Contact Person:
GREGORY S PAJDA ID# 31533

Contact Telephone Number:
(877) 829-5500

Public Charity Status:
170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

Dear Applicant:

Our letter dated April 2002, stated you would be exempt from Federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, and you would be treated as a public charity, rather than as a private foundation, during an advance ruling period.

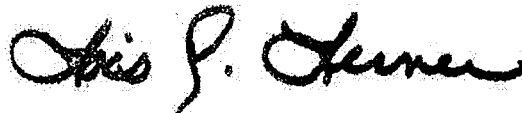
Based on the information you submitted, you are classified as a public charity under the Code section listed in the heading of this letter. Since your exempt status was not under consideration, you continue to be classified as an organization exempt from Federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Code.

Publication 557, Tax-Exempt Status for Your Organization, provides detailed information about your rights and responsibilities as an exempt organization. You may request a copy by calling the toll-free number for forms, (800) 829-3676. Information is also available on our Internet Web Site at www.irs.gov.

If you have general questions about exempt organizations, please call our toll-free number shown in the heading.

Please keep this letter in your permanent records.

Sincerely yours,



Lois G. Lerner
Director, Exempt Organizations
Rulings and Agreements

Letter 1050 (DO/CG)



OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL
STATE OF ILLINOIS

September 28, 2017

TRI CITY HEALTH PARTNERSHIP
318 WALNUT STREET
ST CHARLES, IL 60174

Lisa Madigan
ATTORNEY GENERAL

RE: RE: Status of TRI CITY HEALTH PARTNERSHIP under the Illinois Charitable Laws
CO# 01042134

Dear Registrant:

This letter is pursuant to your request that the Attorney General confirm the status of TRI CITY HEALTH PARTNERSHIP under the Charitable Organization Laws.

This organization is currently registered with the Attorney General's Charitable Trust and Solicitations Bureau as CO# 01042134. It is current in the filing of its financial reports, having filed its report for the period ended December 31, 2016. Please let us know if you require further information.

Sincerely,

A large, stylized handwritten signature in black ink, which appears to read "Ceretha". The signature is written over a large, loopy flourish that extends to the right.

Ceretha Jackson, Compliance Officer
Charitable Trusts Bureau
100 West Randolph Street, 11th Floor
Chicago, Illinois 60601
Telephone: (312) 814-2595

2018 Tinian Health Partnership Board Roster

Chair

Timothy Smith (2013)
4N540 Hidden Oaks Rd.
St. Charles, IL 60175
630.992.7777
Tcs4654@gmail.com
President, CEO
COO, 3WON

Vice Chair

Nick Ninedorf (2017)
606 Center Street
Geneva, IL 60134
630.406.6948
nick.ninedorf@edwardjones.com
Financial Advisor
Edward Jones

Treasurer

Tom Stiberth (2018)
5N609 Lost View Lane
St. Charles, IL 60175
847.695.3561
tjs@stiberthlaw.com
Attorney at Law
Law Office of Thomas J Stiberth

Secretary

Neil Novak (2018)
1S082 Theisen Trail
Batavia, IL 60510
630.561.7072
neilnovak@gmail.com

Medical and Dental Directors

Sarah Kimber, MD (2008)
428 Pine Street
Batavia, IL 60510
630.404.2043
Kimber2@mc.net

John Mason, DDS (2015)
1314 Keim Trail
St. Charles, IL 60174
630.518.8333
jmason41358@sbcglobal.net

Steve Holtzford, MD (2002)
3N845 Dickinson Ln.
St. Charles, IL 60175
630.587.9831
holtzford@sbcglobal.net

Directors

Mark Daniels, MD (2016)
300 Randall Rd
Geneva, IL 60134
630.208.4428
mark.daniels@cadencehealth.org
Vice-President/Chief Med Officer
Northwestern Medicine/Delnor

Cindy Brown (2018)
702 Forest Ave.
Geneva, IL 60134
630.346.8928
cbrown121@gmail.com
Registered Nurse
Geneva School District

Scott Dykes, DDS (2018)
3614 Provence Dr.
Saint Charles, IL 60175
630-886-3458
scottdykesdds@sbcglobal.net
Dentist
Dykes Dental

Jennifer Saylor (2018)
2501 King Richard Circle
Saint Charles, IL 60174
770.238.6643
clemson.girl@yahoo.com
Director of Enablement
SAP Concur

Tri City Health Partnership 2018 Budget

Revenue

410 Direct Public Support	\$	35,000.00
420 Corporate Contributions	\$	7,500.00
450 General Grants	\$	190,000.00
451 Government Grants	\$	7,500.00
452 United Way/Community Chest	\$	15,000.00
454 St. Charles 708 Board	\$	10,000.00
455 Cancer Resource Fund Grants		
Total 410 Revenue	\$	265,000.00
470 Fund Raising Events		
472 Golf Outing	\$	40,000.00
473 All in for Healthcare Event	\$	52,000.00
474 Rockstar Event		
475 Spring Event	\$	7,500.00
476 Misc. Fund Raising	\$	3,500.00
477 Zanies Event	\$	2,500.00
Total 470 Fund Raising Events	\$	105,500.00
490 Miscellaneous Income	\$	500.00
630 Fund Raising Expenses		
631 Golf Outing Expenses	\$	(250.00)
632 Rockstar Event		
633 All in for Healthcare	\$	(15,000.00)
634 Zanies Event	\$	(50.00)
Total 630 Fund Raising Expenses	\$	(15,300.00)
Total Revenue	\$	355,700.00
Gross Profit	\$	355,700.00

Expenditures

550 Medical		
551 Vision Care	\$	200.00
552 Medical Supplies/Equip	\$	10,000.00
553 Medications	\$	10,000.00
555 Cancer Patient Expenses	\$	200.00
556 Medical Services	\$	500.00
557 Salary - Medical	\$	112,328.00
Total 550 Medical	\$	133,228.00
580 Dental Services		
581 Dental Supplies	\$	5,000.00
583 Outside Dental Services	\$	500.00
584 Salary - Dental	\$	38,128.00
Total 580 Dental Services	\$	43,628.00
600 Clinic Operations		
601 General Supplies	\$	2,700.00
602 Postage	\$	1,500.00
603 Phone/Internet	\$	3,600.00
604 Dues & Subscriptions	\$	1,400.00
605 Meals	\$	750.00
610 Bank Fees	\$	350.00
611 Interest expense	\$	2,100.00
Total 600 Clinic Operations	\$	12,400.00

620 Marketing		
621 Web Site/Advertising	\$	3,000.00
622 Printing & Copying	\$	3,500.00
623 Community Education/Outreach	\$	750.00
624 Networking	\$	750.00
Total 620 Marketing	\$	8,000.00
640 Professional Fees		
641 Accounting Fees	\$	10,550.00
642 Consulting Fees		
646 Graphic Artist		
Total 640 Professional Fees	\$	10,550.00
700 Salaries		
701 Payroll Expenses	\$	7,100.00
702 Salary - Administrative	\$	17,644.00
704 Salary - Ex. Director	\$	63,000.00
Total 700 Salaries	\$	87,744.00
710 Payroll Taxes	\$	20,000.00
711 SUTA		
Total 710 Payroll Taxes	\$	20,000.00
725 Insurance		
723 Gen Liability/Property	\$	2,400.00
726 D&O Liability Insurance	\$	1,789.00
731 Employee Insurance Benefits	\$	16,800.00
732 Professional Liability Insur	\$	500.00
734 Workman's Comp Insurance	\$	1,700.00
Total 725 Insurance	\$	23,189.00
750 Staff/Volunteer Development		
752 Training/Conferences	\$	3,000.00
754 Travel	\$	1,500.00
756 Volunteer/ Staff Recognition	\$	1,000.00
Total 750 Staff/Volunteer Development	\$	5,500.00
800 Facilities		
801 Repairs and maintenance	\$	5,500.00
802 Utilities	\$	4,250.00
803 Equipment/ Software Expense	\$	3,000.00
804 Equipment Maintenance	\$	3,000.00
806 Depreciation and amortization	\$	11,500.00
Total 800 Facilities	\$	27,250.00
Total Expenditures	\$	371,489.00
Net Operating Revenue	\$	(15,789.00)
Other Revenue		
902 Money Market Interest	\$	750.00
904 Investment Income	\$	9,000.00
905 Capital Appreciation (loss)	\$	12,040.00
Total Other Revenue	\$	21,790.00
Other Expenditures		
910 Investment Fees	\$	6,000.00
Total Other Expenditures	\$	6,000.00
Net Other Revenue	\$	15,790.00
Net Revenue		\$1.00

PATIENT HEALTH QUESTIONNAIRE-9 (PHQ-9)

Over the last 2 weeks, how often have you been bothered
by any of the following problems?
(Use "✓" to indicate your answer)

	Not at all	Several days	More than half the days	Nearly every day
1. Little interest or pleasure in doing things	0	1	2	3
2. Feeling down, depressed, or hopeless	0	1	2	3
3. Trouble falling or staying asleep, or sleeping too much	0	1	2	3
4. Feeling tired or having little energy	0	1	2	3
5. Poor appetite or overeating	0	1	2	3
6. Feeling bad about yourself — or that you are a failure or have let yourself or your family down	0	1	2	3
7. Trouble concentrating on things, such as reading the newspaper or watching television	0	1	2	3
8. Moving or speaking so slowly that other people could have noticed? Or the opposite — being so fidgety or restless that you have been moving around a lot more than usual	0	1	2	3
9. Thoughts that you would be better off dead or of hurting yourself in some way	0	1	2	3

FOR OFFICE CODING 0 + + +
=Total Score:

If you checked off any problems, how difficult have these problems made it for you to do your
work, take care of things at home, or get along with other people?

Not difficult at all <input type="checkbox"/>	Somewhat difficult <input type="checkbox"/>	Very difficult <input type="checkbox"/>	Extremely difficult <input type="checkbox"/>
---	---	---	--

CAGE-AID - Overview

The CAGE-AID is a conjoint questionnaire where the focus of each item of the CAGE questionnaire was expanded from alcohol alone to include alcohol and other drugs.

Clinical Utility

Potential advantage is to screen for alcohol and drug problems conjointly rather than separately.

Scoring

Regard one or more positive responses to the CAGE-AID as a positive screen.

Psychometric Properties

The CAGE-AID exhibited ¹ :	Sensitivity	Specificity
One or more Yes responses	0.79	0.77
Two or more Yes responses	0.70	0.85

1. Brown RL, Rounds, LA. Conjoint screening questionnaires for alcohol and other drug abuse: criterion validity in a primary care practice. *Wisconsin Medical Journal*. 1995;94(3) 135-140.

CAGE-AID Questionnaire

Patient Name _____ Date of Visit _____

When thinking about drug use, include illegal drug use and the use of prescription drug use other than prescribed.

Questions:	YES	NO
1. Have you ever felt that you ought to cut down on your drinking or drug use?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2. Have people annoyed you by criticizing your drinking or drug use?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3. Have you ever felt bad or guilty about your drinking or drug use?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4. Have you ever had a drink or used drugs first thing in the morning to steady your nerves or to get rid of a hangover?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>


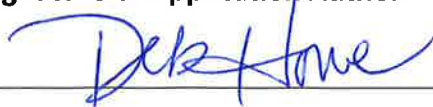
**St. Charles 708 Mental Health Board
Initial Application for Funding
Revised November 2, 2017**

APPLICATION DUE: January 12, 2018 (12:00 PM)

Instructions: *Beginning in January, 2018, all applicants will be required to complete an Initial Application for Funding, even if your organization has been a grant recipient in the past. Should your organization request funding in subsequent years, a Continuation Application for Funding will be required.*

Please complete all portions of the application. The application is in Word format; all required fields are in an extended format. Also, this year, we will be accepting the application electronically. The application is in Word format; all required fields are in an extended format. The form may be submitted electronically by noon on January 12 to Tracey Conti (tconti@stcharlesil.gov; 630-377-4422). If you have a technical question, please contact Tracey. You may also submit the application in paper format. If so, please make 10 copies and bring them to Tracey Conti at St. Charles City Hall by 12:00 noon on January 12. If you have questions about the content of the application, please contact Ron Weddell via Tracey.

SECTION 1: CONTACT INFORMATION

Organization Name: Renz Addiction Counseling Center	Executive Director/Responsible Administrator: Jerry Skogmo, Executive Director
Designated Contact Name: Deb Howe, Fund Development Director	Contact Phone and Email Address: (847) 742-3545 ext. 236 / dhowe@renzcenter.org
Organization Address: 1 American Way, Elgin IL 60120	Organization Phone and Website: (847) 742-3545 / www.renzcenter.org
Number of Individuals Served Annually by the Organization: 650 in FY18	Number of St. Charles Residents Served Annually by the Organization: 78 in FY17
Amount of Request: \$75,000	Date of Application: January 11, 2018
Signature of Responsible Administrator: 	Signature of Application Author: 

SECTION 2: SELECTION OF ORGANZATIONAL SUPPORT OR DESGNATED PROGRAM SUPPORT

Instructions: From the two categories below, select one that best describes your organization's application for funding.

Definitions:

Organizational level funding support. Select this option if your organization has multiple programs where the requested funding will be used to offset multiple initiatives/activities. Your organization may request either full or partial funding for the priorities defined. It is preferred that your organization does not use these funds solely to offset administrative costs.

- If organizational support is selected, indicate 1-5 priorities (below) for which funding will be allocated.
- These numbered priorities will be used throughout the application.

Priority	Funding
1. Clinical Services	Full X Partial
2. Medication-Assisted Treatment Program	Full X Partial
3. Family Support Services	X Full Partial
4.	Full Partial
5.	Full Partial

Dedicated, specific program support. Select this option if your organization is requesting funding for a single initiative, activity or program dedicated to a single purpose. The program may stand alone or it may be a part of a larger organization. Your organization may request either full or partial funding for the designated. It is preferred that your organization does not use these funds solely to offset administrative costs.

- This designated program information will be used throughout the application.

Designated Program	Funding
1.	Full Partial

SECTION 3: PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority #1 or Designated Program: Clinical Services	
1. The general purpose of the priority or program	<p>As a full-service agency, Renz Center offers alcohol and drug addiction treatment services, including individual, family and group counseling, DUI services, gambling treatment, special programming for women clients and adolescents, and psychiatric services. In addition, the Center provides case management between schools, the court system and other health care/social service providers, and toxicology tests to verify treatment compliance.</p> <p>Substance abuse is a chronic health problem that affects millions of Americans of almost any age and background. The cost of addiction is evident in our legal, healthcare, employment and family systems.</p>
2. The need that is to be addressed; the type of individuals to be served	<p>Untreated substance abuse also has substantial societal costs as well. The effects of substance use disorders are cumulative and significantly contribute to costly social, physical, mental and public health problems including: teen pregnancy, HIV/AIDS and other sexually transmitted diseases, violence, motor vehicle accidents, and crime. According to the National Institute of Drug Abuse, substance abuse costs our nation more than \$484 billion a year. This includes health care expenditures, lost earnings, and costs associated with crime and accidents, "National Institute on Drug Abuse, Archives.drugabuse.gov/about/welcome/aboutdrugabuse/magnitude".</p> <p>In correlation to the City of St. Charles' mission, Renz Center treatment programs help individuals who have a substance use disorder, gambling disorder or co-occurring mental health disorder. Individuals are of all economic levels, but tend to be mid-low income with high insurance deductibles which may discourage accessing treatment. The philosophy of treatment programs of Renz Center is based on the belief that addiction is a chronic, progressive disease with its own symptomatology. City of St. Charles residents who come to the agency fit into the mission and philosophy of the Center. It should be noted that the research on the negative effects of addiction is compelling for a community. Addiction is highly correlated with increased incidence of health problems, crime, family discord, domestic violence, poverty, low productivity and unemployment. We see this pattern in all of the communities we serve including St. Charles. In the final analysis, successfully treating substance use disorders or gambling disorders helps make the City of St. Charles a healthier, safer community.</p>
3. Specific activities	<p>Renz Center's Clinical Services program offers Early Intervention Services; Outpatient and Intensive Outpatient Services; Driving Under the Influence Program; Passage Program For Women; Gambling Program; and Family Counseling. Last year Renz Center initiated the Opioid Overdose and Naloxone Education and Training Program</p>

where participants learn how to administer life-saving overdose techniques and receive a free Naloxone kit at the program's conclusion. Renz Center also initiated two new programs: 1) Medication-Assisted Treatment (MAT), including Opioid Treatment Programs (OTPs), where behavioral therapy and medications are combined to treat substance use disorders and prevent opioid relapse and overdose. 2) To help alleviate pain, anxiety, depression and insomnia often associated with addiction, Renz Center now offers a Positive Waves Group using Alpha-Stim devices. Alpha-Stim is a small handheld device which uses cranial electrotherapy stimulation to safely and effectively treat pain, anxiety, depression, and insomnia. When combined with traditional therapy (individual counselling and support groups), the Positive Waves Group supports long-term recovery.

Now available at no charge in our St. Charles office is Renz Center's SMART Recovery program. An alternative to Alcoholics Anonymous, SMART Recovery is a self-management support program that is open to individuals coping with all types of addictive behaviors, including substance abuse, and focuses on building and maintaining motivation, coping with urges, managing thoughts, feelings and behaviors, and living a balanced life. Still available to St. Charles residents is our Second Chance program. First time offenders who are 18 years of age and older who successfully attend a three-hour educational session can have their record expunged. The Center's Clinical staff also continues to collaborate with Lazarus House and Ecker Center For Mental Health to provide substance abuse treatment at our St. Charles location, in addition to other specific support services in our Elgin facility including, psychiatric services, parenting support and education, and free childcare.

4. The implementation timeline or schedule of activities

For clients in continued treatment, the average length of stay is 2-4 months.

5. The goal(s) with a description of the anticipated major outcomes

The goal for each client is to reduce or eliminate the use of alcohol and/or drugs. The Center strongly promotes abstinence and this is the goal for the vast majority of clients. We also employ a "harm-reduction" model for clients who are not motivated to quit their consumption but are willing and able to reduce their use. These are clients who abuse drugs or alcohol but are not dependent on them (physically addicted). Those who are alcohol or drug dependent, abstinence is necessary. The program has met goals as it relates to access to treatment and treatment retention. We have decreased the time it takes for an individual contacting us to get into their first appointment and we have also increased the length of time an individual is in treatment. Both of these factors are very important because the research shows, not surprisingly, that the easier it is to access treatment and the longer an individual is in treatment the better the prognosis. We have worked very hard at meeting these two objectives. Our rating from the Illinois Department of Alcoholism and Substance Abuse (DASA) has been higher than the state-wide average for client engagement in the first 30 days and in retention of clients attending at least 10 sessions after the first 30 days.

The Center evaluates the effectiveness of the programs in a number of ways:

1. Initially all treatment plans are reviewed by a physician to help ensure that the client (patient) is receiving the proper treatment plan.
2. Each case is reviewed every 30 days by the Center's Clinical Director.
3. A client satisfaction survey is given to clients annually. The information provided from the results of the surveys measures many variables, from our responsiveness as an organization to clients' satisfaction with their progress.
4. A quality assurance professional reviews a random sample (15%) of all cases for a record review and to ascertain the quality of services being provided to each client.

According to the most recent state outcomes, Renz Center's Level 1 Engagement statistics were above other state providers at 38.7 % and 44% for Renz Center. Renz Center also placed higher than state providers in Retention (the percentage of clients who attend at least 10 sessions after first 30 days) with statistics averaging 18.9% for the state and 34.5% for Renz Center. In addition, the percent of clients with supportive social interaction (a determinant in positive outcome measurement) was 88.3% for Renz Center clients compared to 76.4% statewide. Finally, Renz Center clients increased abstinent rates at three, six and 12 month intervals.

Highlights of Renz Center's 2017 Client Satisfaction Survey results include:

- 98% of clients agreed the services received helped them cope better when they experienced stressful situations
- 98% of clients agreed the program helped them resolve the issue/problem that caused them to seek services
- 91% of clients agreed the services received helped them deal more effectively with drug, alcohol or gambling problems.

6. The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of served population in the entire organization

In FY18, Renz Center projects that we will serve 650 individuals in our Clinical Services program; 24% of our overall organization population (2,654) which includes individuals participating in prevention programming.

7. The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of priority/program

Renz Center projects that of the 650 people in the clinical program, 78 will be St. Charles residents in FY18; 12% of our overall clinical population.

8. Anticipated number of service hours dedicated to this priority/program

78 (estimate of clients served in FY2018) x 29 (average hours/client in 2017) = 2,262

Priority #2 or Designated Program: Medication-Assisted Treatment Program

1. The general purpose of the priority or program

Renz Center is seeking funding support to help St. Charles residents receive Medication-Assisted Treatment (MAT), including Opioid Treatment Programs (OTPs), which combines behavioral therapy and medications to treat substance use disorders and prevent opioid relapse and overdose. MAT is part of a comprehensive outpatient alcohol and drug recovery treatment program that includes case management, counseling, therapy, and medication for effective long-term success as overseen by a licensed psychiatrist and medical director.

2. The need that is to be addressed; the type of individuals to be served

Prescription drug abuse statistics are staggering...and no gender, age, race or income level are excluded. "Of the 21.5 million Americans 12 or older that had a substance use disorder in 2014, 1.9 million had a substance use disorder involving prescription pain relievers and 586,000 had a substance use disorder involving heroin," according to the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, 2015. In addition, "four in five new heroin users started out misusing prescription painkillers. As a consequence, the rate of heroin overdose deaths nearly quadrupled from 2000-2013. During this 14-year period the rate of heroin overdose showed an average increase of 6% per year from 2000 to 2010, followed by a larger average increase of 37% per year from 2010-2014," as reported in Drug-Poisoning Deaths Involving Heroin: United States 2000-2013; National Center for Health Statistics Data Brief, 2015.

Despite warnings from the medical community, the prescription drug abuse and heroin overdose trend continues to escalate. To help opioid prescription substance abusing St. Charles residents, Renz Center would like to offer Medication-Assisted Treatment (MAT) to help individuals in their recovery. Opioids are a class of drugs that include the illicit drug heroin as well as the licit prescription pain relievers oxycodone, hydrocodone, codeine, morphine, fentanyl and others. The MAT program is overseen by a physician who is specially qualified and licensed to manage withdrawal symptoms, prevent relapse, and sustain recovery.

Additionally, opioid-related overdose deaths are on the rise in Kane County. According to the Kane County Health Department, "Opioid-Related Overdose Deaths in Kane County" 2017 report, the crude opioid-related overdose mortality rate per 100,000 in the City of Elgin is 13.4 (or 69 deaths), 15.3 in Geneva (20 deaths), and 15.3 in St. Charles (15 deaths) between 2011-2016...nearly four times that of 2005-2010.

3. Specific activities

Medication-Assisted Treatment (MAT) clinic services are provided on Tuesdays at our Elgin location. A doctor of psychiatry with a special certification in substance abuse mediations and a nurse staff the clinic. A treatment plan is discussed with the client and their counselor. The treatment plan is approved by the physician and medication is either dispensed or a prescription is written. For opioid treatment, Vivitrol

(injectable form of Naltrexone) is given every 28 days while a patient continues in behavioral therapy. For alcohol use disorder, other medications may be prescribed including Disulfiram (Antabuse), Naltrexone (ReVia) and Acamprosate (Campral).

4. The implementation timeline or schedule of activities

Renz Center is currently prepared to offer MAT to all St. Charles residents. In 2016, the Center developed all MAT protocols and procedures, and a nurse practitioner was hired. The Center began offering MAT to Elgin/Hanover residents last February 2017.

5. The goal(s) with a description of the anticipated major outcomes

MAT is an effective form of care, when medication is taken as prescribed, used properly, and the individual is engaged with other supports and services. When combined with psychiatric and case management services, our MAT program will closely follow clients until treatment is completed thus greatly reducing the relapse rate.

The overall goal of MAT is to help clients get on the road to recovery by helping them reduce or eliminate cravings, decrease withdrawal symptoms, and sustain recovery. Specifically,

- * Improve patient survival
- * Increase retention in treatment
- * Decrease illicit opiate use and related criminal activity
- * Increase ability to gain and/or maintain employment

At the conclusion of MAT, Renz Center expects clients to:

- * Abstinence from or reduced use of illicit opiates
- * Reduction in other illicit drug use
- * Decreased criminal activity

6. The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of served population in the entire organization

In FY18, Renz Center projects that we will serve 30 individuals in our MAT program; 5% of our overall clinical population (650) or 1% of the entire organization (2,654).

7. The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of priority/program

Renz Center projects that we will serve 5 St. Charles residents in FY18; 17% of our MAT program population of 30.

8. Anticipated number of service hours dedicated to this priority/program

Renz Center anticipates each MAT client will receive on average 30 service hours. 5 St. Charles clients x 30 service hours = 150 hours.

Priority #3 or Designated Program: Family Support Services**1. The general purpose of the priority or program**

Renz Center's Family Support Services is a program that supports family members dealing with a substance abuser. During the program, our counselors encourage family members to share feelings and stories, and hear firsthand from peers who are dealing with similar issues. Family Counseling Group is a weekly support group for parents, adult siblings, spouses, and partners of those who abuse substances. This support program is meant to provide awareness, education and peer support and addresses how substance abuse affects the entire family.

2. The need that is to be addressed; the type of individuals to be served

Family members may experience a variety of emotional responses to their loved one's addiction, including guilt, shame, helplessness, anxiety, grief, and anger. Support groups facilitated by a substance abuse counselor can help family members process and heal emotional wounds they may have as a result of the addiction surrounded by the support of peers who are experiencing similar family difficulties.

The Family Support Services program is specific to individuals coping with a family member either in recovery or needs to seek treatment but is resistant.

3. Specific activities

Lead by a certified counselor, Family Support Services will include an educational component, with time for discussion and sharing. Topics will include the addiction as a disease, stages and levels of recovery, co-dependence, co-occurring mental health problems, coping strategies and resources.

4. The implementation timeline or schedule of activities

Upon funding, the Family Support Services program would begin promoting and advertising for participants and offer the group for all St. Charles residents free of charge. Meetings would be held weekly for 1-1 ½ hours (depending on the size of the group). Group would likely be held on Wednesday or Thursday evenings at the St. Charles office.

5. The goal(s) with a description of the anticipated major outcomes

The goal of the program is to provide:

- Increase awareness and education of the disease
- Increase coping skills
- Prevention Education
- Peer support

In addition, research shows that when substance abusers enter a recovery program, their chances for success are improved when they are supported by family members who are in a family recovery support program.

After attending several support groups, family members can expect to:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Have a better understanding of addiction, recovery and the role a spousal/partner/family play in support • Take comfort that they are not alone, and gain insight into other people's experiences • Learn prevention strategies to prevent future family addiction, such as with children and/or siblings • Learn strategies to help get a resistant substance abuser into treatment • Learn about other resources in the community that can assist an individual or family
<p>6. The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of served population in the entire organization</p> <p>In FY18, Renz Center projects that we will serve 25 individuals in our Family Support Services program; 1% of our overall population.</p>
<p>7. The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of priority/program</p> <p>Renz Center projects that we will serve 25 St. Charles residents in FY18; 100% of the persons in the Family Support Program. This program is only being offered at our St. Charles location/office.</p>
<p>8. Anticipated number of service hours dedicated to this priority/program</p> <p>Renz Center anticipates 60 hours dedicated to this program.</p>

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same projections and activities.

SECTION 4: FUNDING NARRATIVE

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority #1 or Designated Program: Clinical Services	
	<p>Full funding</p> <p>X Partial funding</p>
<p>1. Describe how the 708 Board funds will be used.</p> <p>Funds from the City of St. Charles 708 Board help pay for a wide variety of clinical services to residents of St. Charles. This includes three-hour comprehensive assessments, individual, family and group counseling, special programming for women clients and adolescents, psychiatric services, case management between schools, the</p>	

court system and other health care/social service providers, and toxicology tests to verify treatment compliance. In addition, DUI offenders may be seen for assessments and risk-education classes. City of St. Charles residents are also eligible to receive services for problem and compulsive gambling, in addition to educational presentations—primarily drug and alcohol abuse prevention education, and HIV education.

New this year, Renz Center initiated 3 new programs to St. Charles residents, including SMART Recovery; Medication-Assisted Treatment (MAT), including Opioid Treatment Programs (OTPs), which combines behavioral therapy and medications to treat substance use disorders and prevent opioid relapse and overdose; and Positive Ways Therapy, using Alpha-Stim devices to help alleviate pain, anxiety, depression and insomnia often associated with addiction.

In addition to City of St. Charles funding, Renz Center continues to use state grant funding to help fill the gap to treat low-income residents.

2. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to your organization's overall, total budget?

The request of \$62,000 is 3.25% of our overall budget of \$1,902,925.

3. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to this specific priority or designated program?

The request of \$62,000 is 5% of the clinical program budget of \$1,194,232.

4. Is this your only source of funding? If no, list any other sources of revenue to offset program or priority budgets.

In FY17, Renz Center received funding for our St. Charles office from the following organizations for Clinical Services:

- Illinois Dept. of Human Services/Dept. of Alcohol and Substance Abuse
- Client Fees and 3rd party insurance
- City of Geneva Mental Health Board
- Geneva Community Chest (capital only)
- Fox Valley United Way
- Rental Income

5. Describe any other funding issues that you would like the Board to consider regarding this request.

We are billing DASA for services but they are several months behind. Insurance billing is low due to clients' high deductibles leaving them to pay out of pocket, which most cannot afford.

Priority #2 or Designated Program: Medication-Assisted Treatment Program	
	<div>Full funding</div> <div>X Partial funding</div>
1. Describe how the 708 Board funds will be used. Renz Center bills clients' insurance for psychiatric and treatment services. However, clients often have insurance plans with high deductibles which are often a barrier for the low-income client to seek services. With a \$5,000 - \$7,500 deductible, clients may not be able to afford the treatment services and medication as well, and costs for this program are higher than standard outpatient expenses. This grant hopes to assist clients seeking this treatment and put this medication management more in reach. When clients are unable to afford services due to high deductibles or lack of insurance, we will access these funds to increase client success.	
2. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to your organization's overall, total budget? The request of \$7,000 is .4% of organization's overall budget of \$1,902,925.	
3. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to this specific priority or designated program? This request of \$7,000 is 8% of the total MAT budget of \$87,300.	
4. Is this your only source of funding? If no, list any other sources of revenue to offset program or priority budgets. In FY18, Renz Center received funding for our MAT services from the following organizations for Clinical Services: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alfred Bersted Foundation - \$25,000 • Hanover Township - \$15,000 (Hanover residents only) 	
5. Describe any other funding issues that you would like the Board to consider regarding this request. Compliance in this program is difficult. Costs can be overwhelming if insurance doesn't cover the costs or until the deductible is met.	

Priority #3 or Designated Program: Family Support Services	
	<div>X Full funding</div> <div>Partial funding</div>
1. Describe how the 708 Board funds will be used. 708 Board funds would provide for a part time counselor to lead the support group. The group would meet once a week for one hour, and would be free and open to all St. Charles residents who have a parent, adult sibling, spouse or partner dealing with substance abuse.	

<p>2. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to your organization's overall, total budget? The request of \$6,000 is .3% of organization's overall budget of \$1,902,925.</p>
<p>3. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to this specific priority or designated program? This request of \$6,000 is 100% of the total Family Support Services budget of \$6,000.</p>
<p>4. Is this your only source of funding? If no, list any other sources of revenue to offset program or priority budgets. To date, no other funding sources have been requested.</p>
<p>5. Describe any other funding issues that you would like the Board to consider regarding this request. Family Support Services is a new program, and based on feedback there is demand for it in the St. Charles area.</p>

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same expenditures and activities.

SECTION 5: CREDENTIALS

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, include the following:

Priority #1 or Designated Program: Clinical Services
<p>1. Include information about the number of staff assigned to the priorities, and if they are appropriately-training (what training they've received) or appropriately-credentialed staff for the activity(ies). Renz Center's Clinical Services is managed by 1 full-time director, a part-time nurse, a psychiatrist for special treatment, 5 full-time and 4 part-time counselors who are masters level, licensed and/or certified bachelor leveled alcohol and drug counselors. Support staff includes 2 counselor assistants.</p>
<p>2. A Copy of current 501 (c)(3) or tax-exempt certification See Attachment A: Letter of Determination</p>
<p>3. A copy of the letter from the Attorney General indicating that your organization is in good standing. See Attachment B: Certificate of Good Standing</p>
<p>4. A list of current Board of Directors for your agency. See Attachment C: Board of Directors</p>

- 5. An abbreviated version of the most recent annual budget and report. If your organization has received 708 Board funding in the past, make sure that this information is available in these documents.**

See Attachment D: Organization Budget

Priority #2 or Designated Program: Medication-Assisted Treatment Program

- 1. Include information about the number of staff assigned to the priorities, and if they are appropriately-training (what training they've received) or appropriately-credentialed staff for the activity(ies).**

The average length of time for an individual in treatment is 4-6 months. The MAT program currently has one .40 FTE case manager/counselor, .10 FTE clinical director, .025 nurse, and .10 psychiatrist.

- 2. A Copy of current 501 (c)(3) or tax-exempt certification**

See Attachment A: Letter of Determination

- 3. A copy of the letter from the Attorney General indicating that your organization is in good standing.**

See Attachment B: Certificate of Good Standing

- 4. A list of current Board of Directors for your agency.**

See Attachment C: Board of Directors

- 5. An abbreviated version of the most recent annual budget and report. If your organization has received 708 Board funding in the past, make sure that this information is available in these documents.**

See Attachment D: Organization Budget

Priority #3 or Designated Program: Family Support Services

- 6. Include information about the number of staff assigned to the priorities, and if they are appropriately-training (what training they've received) or appropriately-credentialed staff for the activity(ies).**

Family Support Services is managed by 1 full-time director and 1 part-time counselor. Both are masters level, licensed and/or certified bachelor leveled alcohol and drug counselors.

- 7. A Copy of current 501 (c)(3) or tax-exempt certification**

See Attachment A: Letter of Determination

8. A copy of the letter from the Attorney General indicating that your organization is in good standing.

See Attachment B: Certificate of Good Standing

9. A list of current Board of Directors for your agency.

See Attachment C: Board of Directors

10. An abbreviated version of the most recent annual budget and report. If your organization has received 708 Board funding in the past, make sure that this information is available in these documents.

See Attachment D: Organization Budget

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same credentials, but only if there are major changes.



IRS Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service
P.O. Box 2508
Cincinnati OH 45201

In reply refer to: 0248226129
Mar. 31, 2009 LTR 4168C E0
36-2447195 000000 00 000
00019107
BODC: TE

RENZ ADDICTION COUNSELING CENTER
TWO AMERICAN WAY
ELGIN IL 60120-4341



002006

Employer Identification Number: 36-2447195
Person to Contact: Ms. K. Hilson
Toll Free Telephone Number: 1-877-829-5500

Dear Taxpayer:

This is in response to your request of Mar. 20, 2009, regarding your tax-exempt status.

Our records indicate that a determination letter was issued in May 1965, that recognized you as exempt from Federal income tax, and discloses that you are currently exempt under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

Our records also indicate you are not a private foundation within the meaning of section 509(a) of the Code because you are described in section(s) 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).

Donors may deduct contributions to you as provided in section 170 of the Code. Bequests, legacies, devises, transfers, or gifts to you or for your use are deductible for Federal estate and gift tax purposes if they meet the applicable provisions of sections 2055, 2106, and 2522 of the Code.

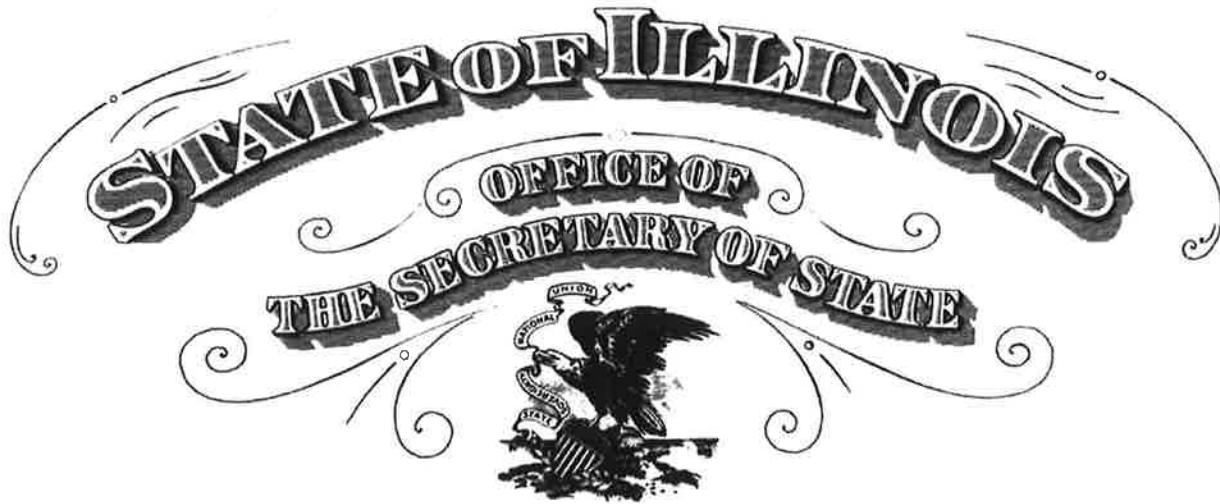
If you have any questions, please call us at the telephone number shown in the heading of this letter.

Sincerely yours,

Michele M. Sullivan, Oper. Mgr.
Accounts Management Operations I

File Number

4029-279-9



To all to whom these Presents Shall Come, Greeting:

I, Jesse White, Secretary of State of the State of Illinois, do hereby certify that I am the keeper of the records of the Department of Business Services. I certify that

RENZ ADDICTION COUNSELING CENTER, A DOMESTIC CORPORATION, INCORPORATED UNDER THE LAWS OF THIS STATE ON OCTOBER 03, 1960, APPEARS TO HAVE COMPLIED WITH ALL THE PROVISIONS OF THE GENERAL NOT FOR PROFIT CORPORATION ACT OF THIS STATE, AND AS OF THIS DATE, IS IN GOOD STANDING AS A DOMESTIC CORPORATION IN THE STATE OF ILLINOIS.



In Testimony Whereof, I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed the Great Seal of the State of Illinois, this 23RD day of OCTOBER A.D. 2017 .

Jesse White

SECRETARY OF STATE

**RENZ ADDICTION COUNSELING CENTER
BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Title	Name	Occupation/Employer	Beginning of Term	Term Expires Month/Year	Mailing Address/ Daytime Telephone Number
President	Brian Monson	Vice Pres. Sr. Field Credit Officer MB Financial Bank	December '10 Pres – 6/5/14	December '19	MB Financial Bank, N.A. 800 W. Madison St., 3 rd floor Chicago, IL 60607 847-653-7359
Vice President	Sherry Totzke	Legal Collection Specialist Zurich North America	January '16 VP – 10-6-16	January '19	133 McCabe Streamwood, IL 60107 630-561-8234
Secretary/ Treasurer	Gregory Pratt		July '14 Treasurer 3/2/17	July '20	104 N. 4th Ave St. Charles, IL 60174 (773) 368-9762
Director	Patricia Arroyo	Supervisor of Community Health and Interpreting Services Presence Saint Joseph Hospital	April '11	April '20	Presence Saint Joseph Hospital 77 North Airlite Street Elgin, IL 60123-4912 847-695-3200, ext. 5179
Director	Donna Kruse	RN, Magnet Coordinator/Stroke Coordinator Advocate Sherman Hospital	Jan '16	Jan '19	Advocate Sherman Hospital 1425 Randall Rd. Elgin, IL 60123 224-783-8088
Director	James Lamkin	Chief of Police Village of Schaumburg Police Department	June '10	June '19	217 S. Pembroke Dr. Schaumburg, IL 60193 630-514-2120
Director	Claudia Martinez-Carter	Teacher Larkin High School	Oct. '11	Oct. '20	2070 Clearwater Way Elgin, IL 60123 314-497-4951
Director	Laura Newman	Batavia City Administrator	December '13	December '19	345 N. Batavia Ave. Batavia, IL 60510 312-339-9179
Director	Katy Potts	Sergeant, Elgin Police Dept	November '16	November '19	1025 Annandale Dr. Elgin, IL 60123 224-239-9513
Director	Linda M. Siete	Manager, Sales & Operations Reflejos Publications, LLC	June '11	June '20	155 E. Algonquin Rd. Arlington Heights, IL 60005 847-806-1411
Director	Bhopal Singh		September '14	September '20	750 Majestic Dr. Algonquin, IL 60102 630-347-1600
DIRECTOR EMERITUS	Ron Razowsky	Retired			625 Wood Ridge Ct. Elgin, IL 60123

Current Agency Operating Budget for FY18

Income:

IL Dept of Human Services	\$	541,000
Drug Court and Probation	\$	14,500
Elgin Township	\$	15,000
SAMHSA Grant - Drug Free Communities	\$	125,000
SAMHSA Grant - STOP grant	\$	47,500
Client Fees & Third Party Payments	\$	364,300
708 Boards		
-St. Charles	\$	65,000
-Hanover Park	\$	60,000
-Geneva	\$	9,000
Fox Valley United Way	\$	15,000
Geneva Community Chest	\$	1,800
IL Dept. of Public Health	\$	341,000
Contributions/Fundraisers/Foundations	\$	48,000
Interest	\$	600
Rental Income	\$	41,600
Other Income	\$	162,125
Total Income:	\$	1,851,425

Expense:

Salaries	\$	1,105,892
Benefits	\$	180,405
Contractual	\$	163,150
Insurance	\$	31,900
Interest	\$	17,900
Office/Program Expense	\$	223,928
Travel/Meals	\$	23,850
Utilities	\$	27,400
Fundraising Expenses	\$	11,500
Depreciation	\$	62,100
Other	\$	21,500
Property Tax	\$	3,500
Rent	\$	29,900
Total Expenses:	\$	1,902,925



**St. Charles 708 Mental Health Board
Initial Application for Funding
Revised November 2, 1017**

APPLICATION DUE: JANUARY 12, 2018 (12:00 PM)

Instructions: Beginning in January 2018, all applicants will be required to complete an Initial Application for Funding, even if your organization has been a grant recipient in the past. Should your organization request funding in subsequent years, a Continuation Application for Funding will be required.

Please complete all portions of the application. The application is in Word format; all required fields are in an extended format. Also, this year, we will be accepting the applications electronically. The application is in Word format; all required fields are in an extended format. The form may be submitted electronically by noon on January 12 to Tracey Conti (tconti@stcharlesil.gov; 630-377-4422). If you have a technical question, please contact Tracey. You may also submit the application in paper format. If so, please make 10 copies and bring them to Tracey Conti at St. Charles City Hall by 12:00 noon on January 12. If you have questions about content of the application, please contact Ron Weddell via Tracey.

SECTION 1: CONTACT INFORMATION

Organization Name: Elderday Center Inc.	Executive Director/Responsible Administrator: Lori G. Hewitt, ED
Designated Contact Name: Lori G. Hewitt	Contact Phone and Email Address: 630-761-9750
Organization Address: 328 W. Wilson Ave. Batavia, 60510	Organization Phone and Website: 630-761-9750 www.elderdaycenter.org
Number of Individuals Served Annually by the Organization: 45	Number of St. Charles Residents Served Annually by the Organization: 9
Amount of Request: \$18,000	Date of Application: January 11, 2018
Signature of Responsible Administrator: 	Signature of Application Author: 

SECTION 2: SELECTION OF DESIGNATED PROGRAM SUPPORT OR ORGANIZATIONAL SUPPORT

Instructions: From the two categories below, select one that best describes your organization's application for funding.

Definitions:



Dedicated, specific program support. Select this option if your organization is requesting funding for a single initiative, activity or program dedicated to a single purpose. The program may stand-alone or it may be a part of a larger organization. Your organization may request either full or partial funding for the designated. It is preferred that your organization does not use these funds solely to offset administrative costs.

- This designated program information will be used throughout the application.

Designated Program	Funding
Funding to help offset our entire programming for our senior clients so that we can continue to serve this much needed population.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial

- ☐ **Organizational level funding support.** Select this option if your organization has multiple programs where the requested funding will be used to offset multiple initiatives/activities. Your organization may request either full or partial funding for the priorities defined. It is preferred that your organization does not use these funds solely to offset administrative costs.

- If organizational support is selected, indicate up to five priorities (below) for which funding will be allocated.
- These numbered priorities will be used throughout the application.

Priority	Funding
1.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
2.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
3.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
4.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
5.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial

SECTION 3: PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority #___ or Designated Program: Continuation of our program serving senior citizens in our community.
1. The general purpose of the priority or program Our Program at Elderday is to serve Senior Citizens in our community, where most of our clients have some sort of memory impairment, so that they can remain in their homes longer.
2. The need that is to be addressed; the type of individuals to be served Senior Citizens with dementia and other memory related disorders need specific evidence-based programming that promotes cognitive and physical independence for as long as possible. We also are here to provide support and education for their caregivers.
3. Specific activities We offer full day programming for our senior clients. All the programming we provide offers small motor skills, large motor skills, and cognitive functioning. Daily group activity therapy has been shown through research to significantly delay the progression of dementia. Group activities have also provided to be as good as, if not better, than treatment with routine dementia medications.
4. The implementation timeline or schedule of activities We are open Monday through Friday 8 am – 5:30 pm and our programming takes place daily with our clients.
5. The goal(s) with a description of the anticipated major outcomes Your funding will help us to continue to keep our doors open and provide the needed care for our seniors. Without funding from your Mental Health Board along with other local community agencies we would not be able to exist.
6. The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of served population in the entire organization In 2017, we served 45 clients and their caregivers.
7. The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of priority/program In 2017, of the 45 clients we served, 7 were St. Charles residents.
8. Anticipated number of units of service (or service hours) dedicated to this priority/program (Include the formula or rationale) In 2017, Elderday provided 18,521 hours of programming to our 45 clients.
9. Include information about the number of staff assigned and training or credentials relative to the program or priority Elderday maintains a staff of 9. Please see attached list with job descriptions.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same projections and activities.

SECTION 4: FUNDING NARRATIVE

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority #___ or Designated Program:
<input type="checkbox"/> Full funding <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial funding
1. Describe how the 708 Board funds will be used. The funds will be used to continue the daily programming for our senior clients. This includes licensed music therapy, licensed pet therapy, and programming created by a director with a Masters in Social Work. We also contract the services of a Physical Therapist, an Occupational Therapist and a Podiatrist. Attached is a copy of the Elderday Activity Program Mission Statement.
2. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to your organization's overall, total budget? We are asking for \$18,000 which is 4.7% of our overall income budget.
3. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to this specific priority or designated program?
4. Is this your only source of funding? If no, list any other sources of revenue to offset program or priority budgets. Please see attached 2018 anticipated income budget with additional sources of funding along with a profit and loss statement as of year-end 2017.
5. Describe any other funding issues that you would like the Board to consider regarding this request. Please see the additional narrative. Our program consists of daily activities for our clients and we are in need of additional funding to offset the cost of what our clients pay and what we need to continue helping our most vulnerable seniors.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same expenditures and activities.

SECTION 5: CREDENTIALS

For your organization, include the following:

1.	A copy of current 501 c (3) or tax-exempt certification.
2.	A copy of the letter from the Attorney General indicating that your organization is in good standing, if applicable (within the application year).
3.	A list of current Board of Directors for your agency.
4.	An abbreviated version of the most recent annual budget and report. If your organization has received 708 Board funding in the past, make sure that this information is available in these documents.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same credentials, but only if there are major changes.

Additional Narrative

Elderday Center is a private, not for profit, social service agency and is located in Batavia. Since opening in 1990, Elderday has offered comprehensive adult day services of socialization, therapeutic recreation and health maintenance that reinforce the participant's self-worth and dignity while continuing to help with their current abilities, cognitive thinking and skills. Elderday's clients are primarily diagnosed with memory related issues such as dementia, Alzheimer's, and Lewy Bodies. Along with these issues, our clients deal with depression, anxiety and sometimes fear. We help our clients deal with these issues along with their families so that they can remain in a positive home environment for as long as possible. Caring for a loved one with these issues is also very difficult, so we also offer our clients' caregivers with education, support and respite by facilitating a monthly caregiver group. **Elderday is the only full time nonprofit social service program in the area providing these services on a daily basis.**

Elderday keeps a meticulous sign-in log of daily attendance and hours used by each client. Each client is listed by city of residence. These logs are used to compile monthly billing sheets for each client. Costs are allocated at a per client rate. This allows us to calculate how much is spent on clients in each town. We are asking for the funds from your organization to cover the expenses incurred by St. Charles residents that are not covered by their client fees. Clients are only charged a nominal fee for services (\$13.50 per hour) when the true costs of services is much higher. The funding sought helps offset the difference and keeps services assessable for all St. Charles residents. Last year, St. Charles residents comprised 15.5% of our clients in the Adult Day Program, representing 2,604.5 of the 18,521 hours or 14.1% of the hours we provided to all of our clients throughout the year. In 2017, Elderday Center cost approximately \$364,888 (241 days) to operate. This ends up being a daily cost of \$1514.06. St. Charles participants comprised 15.5% of our total caseload. Costs allocated to St. Charles residents would be 15.5% of our budget, which would be \$56,557. Our staff salary expenses comprise 63% of our budget. The state of Illinois has guidelines for client/staff ratios that we must adhere to. At any time, the staff ratio is a minimum of one paid staff person for every 4 – 6 clients. Staffing levels are based on and adjusted for client needs and provide continuity of care. In 2017, we increased the hours our program nurse worked (we are required to have a nurse here a minimum of 5 hours/day) from 5 hours to 6 or 6.5 hours per day depending on how many clients we have each day. These additional hours were increased to help the overall care of our clients. We felt that this gave our caregivers additional assurance in the care of their loved ones.

Normal accounting practices are used by the Executive Director to document each expense (including providing receipts for each transaction). All income and expenses are then reviewed monthly by the accountant and Board Treasurer and then shared with the entire Board at the monthly Board meeting. A yearly audit is conducted by an outside Accounting Firm.

The City of St. Charles will find its mission in alignment with Elderday Center's mission statement as we both seek to promote quality of life and emphasize the importance of community. We strive to keep our seniors safe in their home environments for as long as possible and with your funding assistance we hope to continue to do that for many years.

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
DISTRICT DIRECTOR
P O BOX A-3290 DPN 22-2
CHICAGO, IL 60690

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Date: SEP 13 1991

ELDERDAY CENTER INC
214 WALNUT STREET
ST CHARLES, IL 60174

Employer Identification Number:
36-3731502

Contact Person:
MS. D. TOBLER

Contact Telephone Number:
(312) 886-1278

Accounting Period Ending:
December 31

Foundation Status Classification:
509(a)(2)

Advance Ruling Period Begins:
December 31, 1990

Advance Ruling Period Ends:
December 31, 1994

Addendum Applies:
No

Dear Applicant:

Based on information supplied, and assuming your operations will be as stated in your application for recognition of exemption, we have determined you are exempt from Federal income tax under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code as an organization described in section 501(c)(3).

Because you are a newly created organization, we are not now making a final determination of your foundation status under section 509(a) of the Code. However, we have determined that you can reasonably be expected to be a publicly supported organization described in section 509(a)(2).

Accordingly, you will be treated as a publicly supported organization, and not as a private foundation, during an advance ruling period. This advance ruling period begins and ends on the dates shown above.

Within 90 days after the end of your advance ruling period, you must submit to us information needed to determine whether you have met the requirements of the applicable support test during the advance ruling period. If you establish that you have been a publicly supported organization, you will be classified as a section 509(a)(1) or 509(a)(2) organization as long as you continue to meet the requirements of the applicable support test. If you do not meet the public support requirements during the advance ruling period, you will be classified as a private foundation for future periods. Also, if you are classified as a private foundation, you will be treated as a private foundation from the date of your inception for purposes of sections 507(d) and 4940.

Grantors and contributors may rely on the determination that you are not a private foundation until 90 days after the end of your advance ruling period. If you submit the required information within the 90 days, grantors and contributors may continue to rely on the advance determination until the Service makes a final determination of your foundation status.



2017 Board Members

Sharon Brazill, President ('18)

Retired: Arden Courts

1413 Miller Road

Geneva, IL 60134

630-232-1545

sharbrazill@gmail.com

Tony Grigonis, Vice President ('18)

Director of IT: Easter Seals DuPage & Fox Valley

1284 Brave Court

Carol Stream, IL 60188

630-251-1630

tonygrigonis@live.com

Lisa Kent, Treasurer ('17)

Community Leader

1N560 Seminole

Winfield, IL 60190

630-632-5577

Elizabeth_kent@comcast.net

Carol Murin, Secretary ('17)

Insurance Agent: Solutions for Long Term Care

0S885 Spring Green Way

Batavia, IL 60510

630-482-3150

CMurin@dls.net

Steve Joffe (Nov. '19)

President, Assisted Living Locators

2434 Wilton Lane

Aurora, IL 60510

630-464-6570

sdjoffe@gmail.com

2017 Board Meetings

Meetings are held the third Tuesday of the month at Elderday Center and begin at 5:30 p.m. unless otherwise noted.

January 17, 2017

February 21, 2017

March 21, 2017

April 18, 2017

May 16, 2017

June 20, 2017

July 18, 2017

August 15, 2017

September 19, 2017

October 17, 2017

November 21, 2017

December 19, 2017



2017 Elderday Staff Positions

Executive Director - The Executive Director is responsible for the overall administration and daily operation of the center. All staff report to the Executive Director.

Director of Programs/MSW - The Program Director plans and implements daily programming for clients with research and evidence based activities. All activities are used to encourage independence of clients and foster supportive interaction between activity staff, clients, and caregivers. This position also has a Masters in Social Work.

Office Manager - The Office Manager performs a variety of administrative and clerical tasks as directed by the Executive Director.

Program Nurse - The Program Nurse is responsible for Elderday Center's wellness program. He/she monitors for any signs or symptoms of change in participants' physical condition or mental status and administers any medications needed by clients. This position is a registered nurse.

Program Aides - The Activity Aide implements daily programming for clients. Currently Elderday employs 3 Activity Aides.

Hospitality Manager - The Hospitality Manager is responsible for the kitchen. This includes two daily snacks for the clients as well as administering the catered lunch program. The Hospitality Manager is certified in food handling through the State of Illinois.

Community Outreach Liaison - The Community Outreach Liaison, under the direction of the Executive Director, plans and coordinates outreach and marketing activities and special projects including outreach events, speaking engagements, creating relationships with referral sources and completing necessary reporting as needed.



Elderday Center

providing quality of life since 1990

2018 Budget

REVENUE

Income Client Fees	\$225,835
CCP Fees	\$ 23,700
Food Grant Supplement	<u>\$ 6,000</u>
Total Income From Clients	\$255,535

Fundraising

Churches	\$ 1,000
Gala Fashion Show (net)	\$ 15,000
Mum Sale	\$ 10,000
Annual Appeal	<u>\$ 20,000</u>
Net Fundraising	\$ 46,000

Community Chest/United Way

Batavia United Way	\$ 8,000
Geneva Community Chest	\$ 6,040
Fox Valley United Way	<u>\$ 3,500</u>
Total Community Chest/United Way	\$ 17,540

Townships/ 708

708 INC (Funders Consortium)	\$ 9,000
Geneva 708 Mental Health Board	\$ 10,000
St. Charles 708 Mental Health Board	\$ 16,000
Batavia Township	<u>\$ 5,000</u>
Total Townships	\$ 40,000

Gifts & Memorials	\$ 10,000
Other	\$ 12,500

<u>TOTAL INCOME</u>	<u>\$381,575</u>
----------------------------	-------------------------

Elderday Center Inc
Profit & Loss YTD
 January through December 2017

	Jan - Dec 17
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Income	
Services	152.66
4000 · INCOME FROM CLIENTS	
4010 · CLIENT FEES-REG.	220,835.75
4011 · CCP SUBMISSIONS	20,631.82
Total 4000 · INCOME FROM CLIENTS	241,467.57
4100 · INCOME FROM FUNDRAISING	
4120 · CITY OF ST. CHARLES FUNDRAISERS	1,220.00
4138 · GALA	10,917.73
4140 · FUNDRAISERS -100 WOMAN WHO CARE	11,550.00
4141 · FUNDRAISING EXPENSES	-2,033.00
4142 · MARKETING INCOME	1,000.00
4147 · ANNUAL APPEAL	19,876.31
Total 4100 · INCOME FROM FUNDRAISING	42,531.04
4200 · COMM. CHEST/UNITED WAY	
4210 · BATAVIA UNITED WAY	7,000.00
4230 · GENEVA COMM CHEST	6,040.00
4235 · FOX VALLEY UNITED WAY	4,040.00
4240 · UNITED WAY-CHICAGO	55.20
4245 · UW CENTRAL KANE - ST. CHARLES	0.00
Total 4200 · COMM. CHEST/UNITED WAY	17,135.20
4300 · TOWNSHIPS	
4310 · INC. BOARD - FUNDERS CONSOR	9,000.00
4320 · GENEVA 708 MENTAL HEALTH	3,000.00
Total 4300 · TOWNSHIPS	12,000.00
4400 · GRANTS	
4413 · BATAVIA MOTHER'S CLUB FOUND	500.00
4414 · KANE COUNTY SENIOR RESOURCES	250.00
4415 · ST CHARLES 708 MENTAL HEALTH	16,000.00
4416 · BATAVIA TOWNSHIP	5,000.00
4418 · Batavia Rotary Club	1,500.00
4430 · FOOD GRANT SUPPLEMENT	5,964.88
4400 · GRANTS - Other	7,000.00
Total 4400 · GRANTS	36,214.88
4410 · GIFTS, MEMORIALS AND DONATIONS	
4450 · FUNDRAISER- 100 WOMEN WHO CARE	300.00
4461 · GIFTS, MEMORIALS AND DONATIONS	0.00
4410 · GIFTS, MEMORIALS AND DONATIONS - Other	8,071.91
Total 4410 · GIFTS, MEMORIALS AND DONATIONS	8,371.91
4610 · Returned Check Charges	0.00
Total Income	357,873.26
Gross Profit	357,873.26
Expense	
10009 · Bank Service Charges	-13.00
5000 · PROGRAM COSTS	
5010 · LUNCHES	13,702.05
5015 · FOOD & BEVERAGES	1,948.85
5025 · ACTIVITY SUPP/ EQ/ NON CRD FOOD	
5020 · ACTIVITIES/SUPPLIES	1,508.66
5021 · ACTIVITIES ENTERTAINMENT	3,735.75
5022 · FOOD RELATED PAPER SUPPLIES	2,340.75
5023 · FOOD EQUIPMENT	361.08
5024 · FOOD NON-CREDITABLE	646.46
5026 · ACTIVITIES CLEANING SUPPLIES	2,425.76
Total 5025 · ACTIVITY SUPP/ EQ/ NON CRD FOOD	11,018.46

Elderday Center Inc
Profit & Loss YTD
 January through December 2017

	Jan - Dec 17
5090 · TRANSPORTATION	1,469.75
5094 · CAREGIVER COUNSELING	65.00
5100 · PROGRAM STAFF	
5030 · EXECUTIVE DIR./PROGRAM	44,500.00
5040 · NURSE	31,720.07
5060 · ACTIVITIES DIRECTOR	33,549.59
5070 · ACTIVITIES CARE STAFF	68,147.28
5092 · STAFF TRAINING & EDUCATION	265.36
5095 · EMPLOYEE HEALTH INSURANCE	5,500.00
Total 5100 · PROGRAM STAFF	183,682.30
Total 5000 · PROGRAM COSTS	211,886.41
6000 · GENERAL/ADMINISTRATIVE	
6005 · ADVERTISING	6,942.76
6007 · FUNDRAISING SOFTWARE MAINT	4,515.88
6010 · BOOKKEEPER / AUDIT	6,235.00
6015 · DUES/SUBSCRIPTIONS	3,211.69
6025 · EQUIPMENT MAINT.	3,388.24
6030 · EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	13,000.00
6032 · COMMUNITY OUTREACH LIAISON	1,749.30
6035 · ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	33,608.34
6040 · INSURANCE	11,263.12
6045 · OCCUPANCY MAINT.	24,262.50
6050 · OFFICE & POSTAGE	5,645.35
6055 · PAYROLL SERVICE	2,571.03
6060 · PAYROLL TAXES	17,609.13
6065 · TELEPHONE	4,060.34
6070 · MILEAGE	180.62
6072 · EMPLOYEE MEALS	606.05
6073 · EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION	275.95
6075 · CONSULTANTS	9,028.00
6081 · CHRISTMAS PARTY	154.32
6082 · MERCHANT SERVICE FEES	4,084.22
Total 6000 · GENERAL/ADMINISTRATIVE	152,391.84
9999 · Merchant deposit fees	622.95
Total Expense	364,888.20
Net Ordinary Income	-7,014.94
Other Income/Expense	
Other Expense	
6056 · DEPRECIATION	3,275.09
Total Other Expense	3,275.09
Net Other Income	-3,275.09
Net Income	-10,290.03



Elderday Center
providing quality of life since 1990

The Benefits of Group Programs for Individuals with Dementia

August, 2017

The effects of dementia can be devastating on both the individual and all connected loved ones. Through decades of seeing this first hand, the Elderday Center has drawn from evidence based research and in-house experiences to develop a curriculum that promotes sustained cognitive functioning, overall well-being, and quality of life for our clients.

Daily group activity therapy has been shown through research to significantly delay the progression of dementia. Group activities have also proved to be as good, if not better, than treatment with routine dementia medications.

A study in Germany focused on two groups of individuals with dementia. One group was treated with routine medication and the other group took their regular treatment along with participating in “MAKS” therapy for two hours a day, six days a week. Each participant did their assigned therapies for one year.

The MAKS group therapy sessions included motor stimulation (M), such as exercise, or large motor skills games; activities of daily living (A), such as eating, transferring (walking etc.), and toileting independently; cognitive stimulation (K), including puzzles, worksheets, and games; and a spiritual element (S), where groups can discuss happiness, sing songs, and deepen their experience of life.

After a year of therapy, the MAKS group remained stable with their cognitive functioning. The MAKS group also remained stable in their ability to complete activities. On the other hand, the group that only utilized regular treatment showed a decline in both these areas.

Utilizing the findings of this study, we here at the Elderday center focus our program development on the inclusion of all the above-mentioned areas to promote the longevity and sustained cognitive functioning of all our clients.



Elderday Center

providing quality of life since 1990

Activity Program Mission Statement

The mission of the Elderday activity program is to promote cognitive and physical independence and longevity for our members through an evidence-based approach that integrates body, mind, and spirit and through assisting the development of meaningful relationships throughout this current chapter in their lives.

Body

Dexterity
Muscle Strength
Exercise
Stamina
Heart Health
Joint Support

Mind

Intellectual
Cognitive
Mental Stimulation
Recognition
Short and long-term memory
Problem solving

Spirit

Emotionally well
Happy and Joyful
Laughter
Peace
Produces good feelings
Releases Endorphins

Maintaining Meaningful Relationships:

As dementia progresses the dynamics of relationships inevitably change as well. People serving the role of son, daughter, or spouse often take on a new primary role of caregiver. Friends also often withdraw due to the difficulty of relating to someone with dementia. By providing an environment with a diverse group going through a common experience, new relationships and friendships are formed with other members and with the caregiving staff as well.


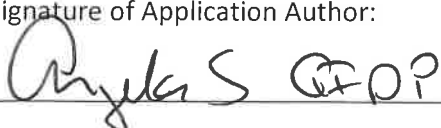
**St. Charles 708 Mental Health Board
Initial Application for Funding
Revised November 2, 1017**

APPLICATION DUE: JANUARY 12, 2018 (12:00 PM)

Instructions: Beginning in January 2018, all applicants will be required to complete an Initial Application for Funding, even if your organization has been a grant recipient in the past. Should your organization request funding in subsequent years, a Continuation Application for Funding will be required.

Please complete all portions of the application. The application is in Word format; all required fields are in an extended format. Also, this year, we will be accepting the applications electronically. The application is in Word format; all required fields are in an extended format. The form may be submitted electronically by noon on January 12 to Tracey Conti (tconti@stcharlesil.gov; 630-377-4422). If you have a technical question, please contact Tracey. You may also submit the application in paper format. If so, please make 10 copies and bring them to Tracey Conti at St. Charles City Hall by 12:00 noon on January 12. If you have questions about content of the application, please contact Ron Weddell via Tracey.

SECTION 1: CONTACT INFORMATION

Organization Name: DayOne PACT	Executive Director/Responsible Administrator: Steve Boisse
Designated Contact Name: Angela Churney	Contact Phone and Email Address: 630-482-7623 achurney@dayonepact.org
Organization Address: 1551 E Fabyan Pkwy, Geneva, IL 60134	Organization Phone and Website: 630-879-2277 www.dayonepact.org
Number of Individuals Served Annually by the Organization:	Number of St. Charles Residents Served Annually by the Organization:
Amount of Request: \$10,000	Date of Application: 1/9/18
Signature of Responsible Administrator: 	Signature of Application Author: 

SECTION 2: SELECTION OF DESIGNATED PROGRAM SUPPORT OR ORGANIZATIONAL SUPPORT

Instructions: From the two categories below, select one that best describes your organization's application for funding.

Definitions:

- ☐ **Dedicated, specific program support.** Select this option if your organization is requesting funding for a single initiative, activity or program dedicated to a single purpose. The program may stand-alone or it may be a part of a larger organization. Your organization may request either full or partial funding for the designated. It is preferred that your organization does not use these funds solely to offset administrative costs.
- This designated program information will be used throughout the application.

Designated Program	Funding
	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial

X Organizational level funding support. Select this option if your organization has multiple programs where the requested funding will be used to offset multiple initiatives/activities. Your organization may request either full or partial funding for the priorities defined. It is preferred that your organization does not use these funds solely to offset administrative costs.

- If organizational support is selected, indicate up to five priorities (below) for which funding will be allocated.
- These numbered priorities will be used throughout the application.

Priority	Funding
1. Community Access Services (CAS)	<input type="checkbox"/> Full X Partial
2. Child and Family Connections (CFC)	<input type="checkbox"/> Full X Partial
3.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
4.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
5.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial

SECTION 3: PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # <u>1</u> or Designated Program: Community Access Services (CAS)	
1. The general purpose of the priority or program	The Geneva Division of CAS includes Preadmission Screening/Case Coordination which provides determination on level of disability and referral to community services, and Bogard Case Coordination Services. CAS also provides Prioritization of Urgency of Needs (PUNS) management, transitional planning services, and advocacy for students making the transition from public school to adult services, facilitates training activities for adult service providers, educators, and parents about the process, and participates on the Kane/Kendall/ County-wide committees on transitional planning.
2. The need that is to be addressed; the type of individuals to be served	CAS provides assistance to children and adults with intellectual disabilities in Kane and Kendall Counties, and Hanover Township in Cook County. The agency also targets individuals in Transitional Planning in school districts in order to educate individuals and their families about eligibility and availability of adult services. The program models advocacy skills that can help persons with disabilities and their families obtain services now and in the future. Education of individuals with disabilities and their families builds self-esteem, creates greater freedom, and allows a more powerful role in decision making. Stronger individuals mean stronger families, neighborhoods, and communities.
3. Specific activities	CAS operates programs serving persons with developmental disabilities including Preadmission Screening (PAS), Case Coordination, Individual Service and Support Advocacy (ISSA), and Bogard Service Coordination. All of these services provide screening and eligibility determination based on an individual's level of disability, as well as developing a Person Centered Plan, assistance with applying for entitlements such as Medicaid and Social Security, planning and arrangement, referral to community supports and advocacy for all needs while addressing the unique needs of given populations, i.e, community emergencies, residential or day programming, or nursing level of care.
4. The implementation timeline or schedule of activities	Individual timelines and activities vary. An individual in crisis begins services ASAP. At this time DHS requires ISSA to make at minimum of 2 visits per year with additional visits at the request of the parent/individual. PUNS need to be updated on a yearly basis to stay current on the DHS database.
5. The goal(s) with a description of the anticipated major outcomes	Please see attached Outcome Measurement Plan
6. The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of served population in the entire organization:	

<p>In FY 17 the Geneva Division of DayOne PACT CAS program served 1,183 unduplicated clients which is 39% of the total 4,720 Geneva Division clients served. We project to serve 1,225 in FY18.</p>
<p>7. The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of priority/program . In FY 17 the Geneva Division of the DayOne PACT CAS program served 142 St. Charles residents which is 12% of the total 1,183 CAS clients served. We project to serve 150 St. Charles residents in FY18.</p>
<p>8. Anticipated number of units of service (or service hours) dedicated to this priority/program (Include the formula or rationale) In FY 17 the Geneva Division of the DayOne PACT CAS program provided 23,232 hours of service to clients. We anticipate providing 24,000 hours of service to clients in FY18.</p>
<p>9. Include information about the number of staff assigned and training or credentials relative to the program or priority Professional staff must be Qualified Intellectual Disability Professionals (QIDP's) who meet educational and work experience requirements of the Department of Human Services (DHS). All QIDP's must be registered with DHS. Staff not registered with the state prior to October 1, 1999, must complete a 40-hour training program. To maintain DHS registration, QIDP's must complete 12 hours of continuing education annually. At this time there are 23 CAS staff.</p>

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same projections and activities.

SECTION 4: FUNDING NARRATIVE

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # <u>1</u> or Designated Program: Community Access Services (CAS)
<input type="checkbox"/> Full funding <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial funding
1. Describe how the 708 Board funds will be used. The funds will be used to help pay for staff salaries.
2. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to your organization's overall, total budget? The percentage of the \$10,000 total request compared to the DayOne PACT total budget is .125%
3. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to this specific priority or designated program? The percentage of the \$5,000 CAS program request compared to the DayOne PACT Geneva Division of CAS budget is .3%
4. Is this your only source of funding? If no, list any other sources of revenue to offset program or priority budgets. See attached agency budget
5. Describe any other funding issues that you would like the Board to consider regarding this request. None

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same expenditures and activities.

SECTION 3: PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # <u>2</u> or Designated Program: Child and Family Connections (CFC)	
1. The general purpose of the priority or program	The Geneva Division of DayOne PACT CFC program is the system point of entry for Early Intervention Services in Kane and Kendall Counties. Referrals for children with delays, from birth to age three, come through this program for evaluation, eligibility determination for early intervention services, Individual Family Service Plan development and review/; referral and linkage to early intervention providers, on-going service coordination, transition services at 2.5 years of age to school districts, and advocacy.
2. The need that is to be addressed; the type of individuals to be served	This program serves children with developmental disabilities or delays, birth through three years who reside in Kane and Kendall Counties in Illinois.
3. Specific activities	CFC provides service coordination to access Early Intervention services for the families with children under the age of three who either have disabilities or developmental delays in Kane and Kendall Counties. Referrals for children with delays, birth to age three, come through this program for evaluation, eligibility determination for Early Intervention services, Individual Family Service Plan development and review; referral and linkage to early intervention providers, on-going service coordination, transition services at 2.5 years of age to school districts, and advocacy. All children who are suspected to either have a developmental delay or disability in Kane and Kendall Counties are referred to CFC in order to access the services entitled to families according to the federal legislation of the Individuals with Disabilities Act (IDEA). As part of the Part C (Early Intervention) Annual Performance Report (APR) submission, the Office of Special Education Programs (OSEP) has directed states to develop a State Systemic Improvement Plan (SSIP). The SSIP is a comprehensive, multi-year plan based upon detailed data and infrastructure analysis. The plan will identify a focus for improvement and describe improvement strategies that will lead to a measurable child-based result. Strategies will CFC offices and Early Intervention providers in implementing, scaling-up, and sustaining evidence-based practices that will result in improved outcomes for infants and toddlers with disabilities and their families. As part of this work, OSEP has encouraged states to align their work with other early learning initiatives, including Race to the Top-Early Learning Challenge.
4. The implementation timeline or schedule of activities	Individual timelines and activities vary. All referrals for children with developmental disabilities or delays, birth through three years, come through this program for evaluation; eligibility determination for early intervention services; Individual Family Service Plan (IFSP) development and review/revision; referral and linkage to other early intervention providers (developmental training, occupational therapy, physical therapy, speech therapy, parent education/support services, etc.); on-going service coordination; transition services at 2.5 years of age to school districts and/or other providers; and advocacy.
5. The goal(s) with a description of the anticipated major outcomes	

Please see attached Outcome Measurement Plan

6. The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of served population in the entire organization:
In FY 17 the Geneva Division of DayOne PACT CFC program served 2,885 unduplicated clients which is 61% of the total 4,720 Geneva Division clients served. We project to serve 3,000 in FY18.
7. The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of priority/program .
In FY 17 the Geneva Division of the DayOne PACT CFC program served 178 St. Charles residents which is 6% of the total 2,885 CFC clients served. We project to serve 180 St. Charles residents in FY18.
8. Anticipated number of units of service (or service hours) dedicated to this priority/program (Include the formula or rationale)
In FY 17 the Geneva Division of the DayOne PACT CFC program provided 30,571 hours of service to clients. We anticipate providing 31,500 hours of service to clients in FY18.
9. Include information about the number of staff assigned and training or credentials relative to the program or priority
Professional staff must be licensed Service Coordinator who meet educational and work experience requirements of the Department of Human Services (DHS). All Service Coordinators must be registered with DHS. Initially, staff must complete a 120-hour training program. To maintain DHS requirements Service Coordinators must complete 30 hours of continuing education every 3 years At this time there are 35 CFC staff.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same projections and activities.

SECTION 4: FUNDING NARRATIVE

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # <u>2</u> or Designated Program: Child and Family Connections (CFC)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Full funding <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial funding	
1.	Describe how the 708 Board funds will be used. The funds will be used to help pay for staff salaries.
2.	For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to your organization's overall, total budget? The percentage of the \$10,000 total request compared to the DayOne PACT total budget is .125%
3.	For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to this specific priority or designated program? The percentage of the \$5,000 CFC program request compared to the DayOne PACT Geneva Division of CFC budget is .3%
4.	Is this your only source of funding? If no, list any other sources of revenue to offset program or priority budgets. See attached agency budget
5.	Describe any other funding issues that you would like the Board to consider regarding this request. None

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same expenditures and activities.

SECTION 5: CREDENTIALS

For your organization, include the following:

1.	A copy of current 501 c (3) or tax-exempt certification.
2.	A copy of the letter from the Attorney General indicating that your organization is in good standing, if applicable (within the application year).
3.	A list of current Board of Directors for your agency.
4.	An abbreviated version of the most recent annual budget and report. If your organization has received 708 Board funding in the past, make sure that this information is available in these documents.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same credentials, but only if there are major changes.



Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

P.O. Box 2508, Room 4010
Cincinnati OH 45201

In reply refer to: 4077589886
Apr. 21, 2016 LTR 4168C 0
36-3125214 000000 00

00030986

BODC: TE

DAYONE PACT
750 WARRENVILLE RD STE 300
LISLE IL 60532-0902



019466

Employer ID Number: 36-3125214
Form 990 required: Yes

Dear Taxpayer:

This is in response to your request dated Mar. 30, 2016, regarding your tax-exempt status.

We issued you a determination letter in July 1983, recognizing you as tax-exempt under Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 501(c)(3).

Our records also indicate you're not a private foundation as defined under IRC Section 509(a) because you're described in IRC Sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).

Donors can deduct contributions they make to you as provided in IRC Section 170. You're also qualified to receive tax deductible bequests, legacies, devises, transfers, or gifts under IRC Sections 2055, 2106, and 2522.

In the heading of this letter, we indicated whether you must file an annual information return. If a return is required, you must file Form 990, 990-EZ, 990-N, or 990-PF by the 15th day of the fifth month after the end of your annual accounting period. IRC Section 6033(j) provides that, if you don't file a required annual information return or notice for three consecutive years, your exempt status will be automatically revoked on the filing due date of the third required return or notice.

For tax forms, instructions, and publications, visit www.irs.gov or call 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you have questions, call 1-877-829-5500 between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m., local time, Monday through Friday (Alaska and Hawaii follow Pacific Time).

4077589886
Apr. 21, 2016 LTR 4168C 0
36-3125214 000000 00
00030987

DAYONE PACT
750 WARRENVILLE RD STE 300
LISLE IL 60532-0902

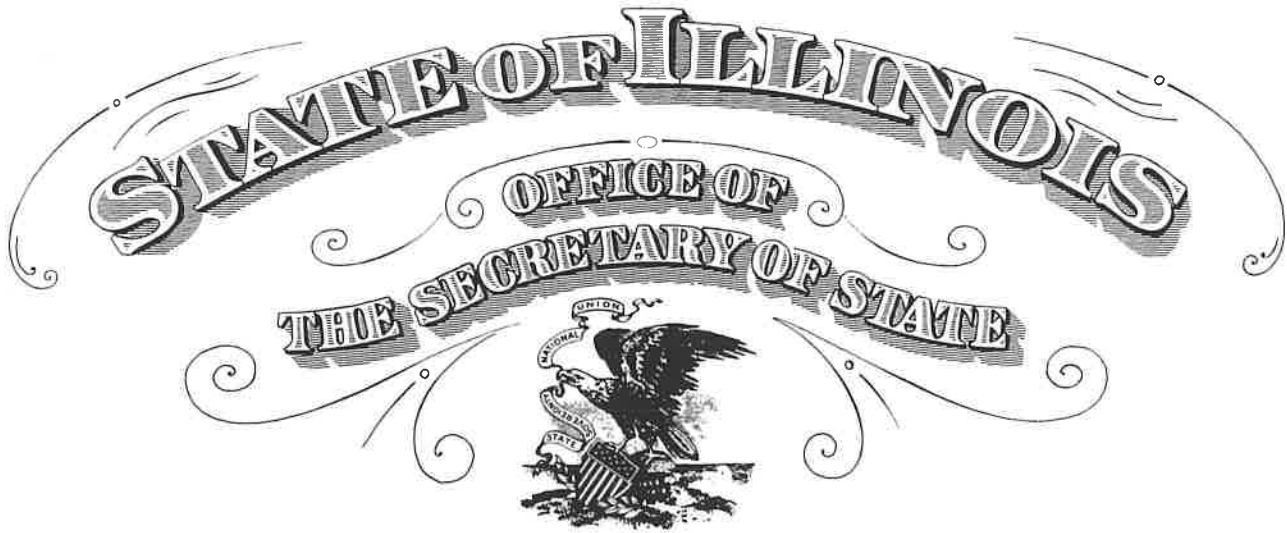
Sincerely yours,



Jeffrey I. Cooper
Director, EO Rulings & Agreement

File Number

5234-759-9



To all to whom these Presents Shall Come, Greeting:

I, Jesse White, Secretary of State of the State of Illinois, do hereby certify that I am the keeper of the records of the Department of Business Services. I certify that

DAYONE PACT, A DOMESTIC CORPORATION, INCORPORATED UNDER THE LAWS OF THIS STATE ON MARCH 31, 1981, APPEARS TO HAVE COMPLIED WITH ALL THE PROVISIONS OF THE GENERAL NOT FOR PROFIT CORPORATION ACT OF THIS STATE, AND AS OF THIS DATE, IS IN GOOD STANDING AS A DOMESTIC CORPORATION IN THE STATE OF ILLINOIS.



In Testimony Whereof, I hereto set
my hand and cause to be affixed the Great Seal of
the State of Illinois, this 9TH
day of FEBRUARY A.D. 2016 .

Jesse White

SECRETARY OF STATE

DayOne PACT Board of Directors

FY-2017

Michele Bruno Term (6/17)	mbrunodds@prodigy.net	505 Willow St. Naperville, IL 60540
Lane Epstein Secretary Term (6/18)	Lane.epstein@att.net	6290 Timberline Drive Lisle IL 60532
Neil T. Goltermann Vice Chairman Term (6/18)	ngoltermann@momlaw.com	212 S. Wright St. Naperville, IL 60540
Annette Hammortree Term (6/17)	ahammortree@hammortreefs.com	18401 Grismer Ave. Marengo, IL 60152
Matt Miller Chairman Term (6/18)	mmiller@bankstcharles.com	5560 Jennifer Ct. Yorkville, IL 60560
Chris Morris Term (6/17)	Camrn1@hotmail.com	310 Vender Ln. Geneva, IL 60134
Alyne Polikoff Term (6/18)	APolikoff@wintrustwealth.com	Chicago Trust Co. Ste. 201 c/o/ Beverly Bank & Trust 12058 S. Western Ave. Chicago, IL 60643
Brian Sloan Term (6/17)	bsloaner@yahoo.com	2317 Scott Ln Aurora, IL 60502
Amy Stiner Term (6/19)	amystiner@yahoo.com	0 N. 287 Ford DR. Geneva, IL 60134
Brian Stumm Treasurer Term (6/18)	brian@stumm.com	3056 Ellerby Ct. North Aurora, IL 60542
Michael Welgat	MWelgat@usfiduciaryservices.com	25 W. 561 Piccadilly Rd Wheaton, IL 60189

2018 DayOne PACT Budget Summary																			
CFC										Community Access Services									
Revenue	Geneva	Lisle	Total	CCU	ISSA	PAS	Bogard	Total CAS	LMS	Devel	Support	Admin	Total	Grand					
State Grants	\$1,776,470	\$2,199,665	\$3,976,135	\$501,977	\$2,167,560	\$648,984	\$37,731	\$3,356,252											
Non State revenue	\$18,800	\$0	\$18,800	\$3,935	\$16,987	\$5,085	\$293	\$26,300	\$340,465	\$117,500	\$40,000	\$12,500	\$7,332,387						
Total Revenue	\$1,795,270	\$2,199,665	\$3,994,935	\$505,912	\$2,184,547	\$654,069	\$38,024	\$3,382,552	\$340,465	\$117,500	\$40,000	\$12,500	\$7,887,952						
Expenses																			
Salaries	\$1,059,806	\$1,248,299	\$2,308,105	\$301,750	\$1,408,310	\$351,062	\$22,837	\$2,083,959	\$192,196	\$52,500	\$48,205	\$466,000	\$5,150,965						
Fringe	\$372,317	\$456,133	\$828,450	\$79,887	\$340,282	\$110,631	\$7,965	\$538,765	\$64,951	\$14,533	\$20,245	\$118,018	\$1,584,962						
Travel	\$35,828	\$50,905	\$86,733	\$14,499	\$71,827	\$4,955	\$600	\$91,881	\$11,898	\$100	\$1,250	\$4,285	\$196,147						
Equipment	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,000	\$0	\$0	\$5,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,119	\$9,119						
Supplies	\$22,800	\$39,300	\$62,100	\$9,900	\$17,664	\$12,000	\$456	\$40,020	\$4,820	\$2,575	\$125	\$8,246	\$117,886						
Contractual Services	\$25,076	\$24,462	\$49,538	\$13,854	\$37,564	\$7,969	\$477	\$59,864	\$1,200	\$0	\$1,325	\$1,800	\$113,727						
Consultant	\$2,878	\$4,800	\$7,678	\$3,600	\$2,250	\$58,200	\$0	\$64,050	\$4,000	\$0	\$0	\$76,400	\$152,128						
Occupancy	\$100,284	\$158,225	\$258,509	\$26,955	\$83,288	\$44,280	\$1,954	\$156,477	\$8,264	\$36	\$0	\$51,043	\$474,329						
Telecommunications	\$11,580	\$21,576	\$33,156	\$5,160	\$16,987	\$5,320	\$293	\$27,760	\$4,200	\$120	\$120	\$2,825	\$68,181						
Training	\$2,000	\$6,500	\$8,500	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$1,000	\$0	\$9,000	\$950	\$109	\$275	\$750	\$19,584						
Miscellaneous	\$1,335	\$1,475	\$2,810	\$1,505	\$3,136	\$1,162	\$76	\$5,879	\$4,850	\$36,750	\$175	\$34,920	\$85,384						
Total Expenses	\$1,633,904	\$2,011,675	\$3,645,579	\$461,110	\$1,990,308	\$596,579	\$34,658	\$3,082,655	\$297,329	\$106,723	\$71,720	\$768,406	\$7,972,412						
Indirect Costs*	\$161,366	\$187,990	\$349,356	\$44,802	\$194,239	\$57,490	\$3,366	\$299,897				-\$649,253	\$0						
Total Expenses	\$1,795,270	\$2,199,665	\$3,994,935	\$505,912	\$2,184,547	\$654,069	\$38,024	\$3,382,552	\$297,329	\$106,723	\$71,720	\$119,153	\$7,972,412						
Income/(Loss)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	43,136	10,777	(31,720)	(106,653)	(84,460)						
Indirect Costs rate is 10%																			

**DAYONE PACT
GENEVA OFFICE
COMMUNITY IMPACT PLAN
FY 2018**

PROGRAM OUTCOMES

Families and individuals with developmental delays or disabilities will receive education and information to increase their knowledge of the array of effective resources.

Measures

- The agency will sponsor/cosponsor and/or actively participate in a minimum of 35 annual events to educate clients/families on topics relevant to persons with disabilities (legislative forum, futures planning, autism seminar, newspaper articles, parent outreach events, school fairs, etc.)
- Maintain community awareness regarding PUNS (Prioritization of Urgency of Need for Services) by conducting or participating in a minimum of 12 PUNS presentations/activities per fiscal year.
- Service Coordinators will update annual PUNS information for 100% of individuals enrolled on the PUNS waiting list.

Process

1. DayOne PACT Service Coordinators will provide information regarding services for individuals with developmental disabilities and developmental delays to families and community members at various events including, but not limited to: legislative forums, seminars, newspaper articles, early intervention screening events, community meetings, parent outreach events, school fairs, community fairs, etc.
2. PUNS (Prioritization of Urgency of Need for Services) is a statewide database which acts as a waiting list for services funded through Medicaid Waiver services for persons with developmental disabilities in the State of Illinois. Upon "suspected" determination of eligibility for services for the developmentally disabled (Obra 1), an individual will be entered into the PUNS system (DHS ROCS database) to await an invitation for services from DHS-DDD.
3. The DayOne PACT, Geneva office service area will be offered PUNS education including, but not limited to: school transition fairs, participation in student school district IEP meetings, school district adult services meetings, community

fairs, and teacher school district training days. PUNS information may also be provided through newspaper press releases, agency newsletters, and information provided to other agencies for their publication.

4. DayOne PACT Service Coordinators will update PUNS information annually for individuals previously enrolled on the waitlist. Service Coordinators will follow DHS/DDD guidelines to complete updates prior to the annual due date.

Individuals will receive timely response to maintain quality services and effective advocacy.

Measures

Community Case Coordination/Preadmission Screening

- Within 30 days of notification from DHS/DD of an individual's selection from the PUNS waitlist for services, DayOne PACT will initiate contact with 100% of individuals and/or guardians.
- Within 60 days of confirmation of interest in DD Medicaid Waiver Services, 100% of newly invited and eligible individuals will have an intake meeting.

PAS

- 100% of individuals who are newly awarded DD Medicaid Waiver Services based on DHS Crisis Criteria will have a Personal Plan within 30 days of their award letter.

ISSA

- 100% of individuals receiving ISSA services will have a Personal Plan in place by June 30, 2018.
- 100% of individuals receiving ISSA services will have a routine ISSA visit within 4-6 months of their Personal Plan date.

Early Intervention

- 100% of children will receive an IFSP written in 45 days after referral. Average number of days from referral to IFSP will be no more than 29 days.
- 100% of school transition meetings will be completed 90 days prior to a child's third birthday.

Process

1. Upon receiving notification (letter) from the Department of Human Services (DHS) of individuals selected from the PUNS waiting list, the Program Manager for Community Access will initiate contact with each individual and or guardian. The Program Manager will document efforts to contact individuals/guardians

regarding services and report these efforts to DHS. Once confirmation of interest is determined, the Program Manager will assign a Service Coordinator to complete an intake meeting within 60 days of confirmation.

2. Once an individual is awarded DD Medicaid Waiver funding by meeting Crisis Criteria as defined by DHS/DD their Service Coordinator will complete a Discovery Tool and Personal Plan within 30 days of the award letter provided by DHS/DD. The Personal Plan is a document used to direct services for each individual.
3. The Program Manager for Community Access, Lead Coordinator or other designee will take a sample of 10% of ISSA cases to track completion of the following ISSA tasks:
 - Personal Plan completion by June 30, 2018
 - Routine ISSA visit within 4-6 months of the Personal Plan date
4. Early intervention Service Coordinators will coordinate services so that children have an IFSP within 45 days of referral. Service Coordinators will also work with families and school districts to schedule school transition meetings 90 days prior to a child's third birthday.

Clients and families will be satisfied with the services they receive from DayOne PACT.

Measures

- 100% of individuals and families will be satisfied with DayOne PACT services.
- 100% of messages will be returned by an Individual Service Coordinator within 48 hours.
- 100% of information will be available to individuals/guardians in their primary form of communication (such as, language translation, picture format, or an alternative communication method).

Process

1. Satisfaction Surveys disseminated annually, at case transfer or closing will be reviewed by the CFC Program Manager to assess quality of service delivery.

CLIENT OUTCOMES

Clients will achieve optimal success on stated service plan goals through the provision of services appropriate to their needs that are facilitated, coordinated and monitored by DayOne PACT staff.

Measures

Case Coordination/Preadmission Screening

- DayOne PACT will respond promptly to 100% of individuals who request “immediate assistance”.

CFC

- 100% of children will receive therapy services within 30 days of their IFSP (Individualized Family Service Plan).
- 95% of children/families will receive services in a natural setting. (DHS/EI measure is currently 85%)
- 100% of children receive a school district eligibility determination by their 3rd birthday.

Process

1. Immediate Assistance is defined as: After hours: returned phone call within 1 hour when 24 hour pager alerts/or after hour phone service contacts “on call” staff. Working hours: When a call comes in, an ISC will be alerted immediately. If an individual’s assigned ISC is unavailable then another available ISC will be alerted to handle the “crisis”. For individuals not assigned to an ISC, the intake officer or other available ISC will respond to the call for immediate assistance. If the needs of the individual meet state crisis criteria (abuse, homelessness, neglect, etc.) DayOne PACT will respond immediately. If the individual does not present in “crisis” as defined by the state, an ISC will respond within 24 hours.
2. Service Coordinators will assist in coordination of therapy services within 30 days of the child’s IFSP plan. Whenever possible services will be provided in a child’s natural setting. “Natural setting” is defined as settings that an individual typically gathers in such as their family home or school. Finally, Service Coordinators will work with school districts to coordinate school district eligibility determination by the child’s 3rd birthday.



**St. Charles 708 Mental Health Board
Initial Application for Funding
Revised November 2, 1017**

APPLICATION DUE: JANUARY 12, 2018 (12:00 PM)

Instructions: *Beginning in January 2018, all applicants will be required to complete an Initial Application for Funding, even if your organization has been a grant recipient in the past. Should your organization request funding in subsequent years, a Continuation Application for Funding will be required.*

Please complete all portions of the application. The application is in Word format; all required fields are in an extended format. Also, this year, we will be accepting the applications electronically. The application is in Word format; all required fields are in an extended format. The form may be submitted electronically by noon on January 12 to Tracey Conti (tconti@stcharlesil.gov; 630-377-4422). If you have a technical question, please contact Tracey. You may also submit the application in paper format. If so, please make 10 copies and bring them to Tracey Conti at St. Charles City Hall by 12:00 noon on January 12. If you have questions about content of the application, please contact Ron Weddell via Tracey.

SECTION 1: CONTACT INFORMATION

Organization Name:	Executive Director/Responsible Administrator:
NAMI KDK	Carol Speckmann
Designated Contact Name:	Contact Phone and Email Address:
Carol Speckmann	630-896-6264 executivedirector@namikdk.org
Organization Address:	Organization Phone and Website:
400 Mercy Lane Aurora, IL 60506	630-896-6264 namikdk.org
Number of Individuals Served Annually by the Organization:	Number of St. Charles Residents Served Annually by the Organization:
1404 Total	276 Total
Amount of Request:	Date of Application:
\$6500	January 12, 2018
Signature of Responsible Administrator:	Signature of Application Author:
	

SECTION 2: SELECTION OF DESIGNATED PROGRAM SUPPORT OR ORGANIZATIONAL SUPPORT

Instructions: From the two categories below, select one that best describes your organization's application for funding.

Definitions:

Dedicated, specific program support. Select this option if your organization is requesting funding for a single initiative, activity or program dedicated to a single purpose. The program may stand-alone or it may be a part of a larger organization. Your organization may request either full or partial funding for the designated. It is preferred that your organization does not use these funds solely to offset administrative costs.

- This designated program information will be used throughout the application.

Designated Program	Funding
	✓ Full
	✓ Partial

- ✓ **Organizational level funding support.** Select this option if your organization has multiple programs where the requested funding will be used to offset multiple initiatives/activities. Your organization may request either full or partial funding for the priorities defined. It is preferred that your organization does not use these funds solely to offset administrative costs.

- If organizational support is selected, indicate up to five priorities (below) for which funding will be allocated.
- These numbered priorities will be used throughout the application.

Priority	Funding
1. Ending the Silence	Full
2. Family-to-Family	Full
3. NAMI Family Support Group	Full

SECTION 3: PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # 1 or Designated Program: NAMI Ending the Silence	
1.	NAMI Ending the Silence (ETS) is a 50-minute prevention and early intervention program that teaches middle and high school students how to recognize the early warning signs of mental health conditions, and what to do if they or someone they know is exhibiting these signs. Through a recovery speaker's sharing of his/her personal story, myths regarding mental health conditions are dispelled, and a message of hope is instilled. Discussion with peers and recovery speakers encourages teens to reduce the stigma associated with mental health conditions and realize they are not alone.
2.	The need for this program is to provide information to teens in our communities so they have a better understanding of mental health conditions and can recognize symptoms in themselves, peers, and family members. Most importantly, teens will be encouraged to talk openly about their mental health and seek help when needed, thus reducing the stigma surrounding mental health conditions.
3.	Specific activities in this 50-minute program includes visual representation through activities and videos showing how many adolescents will experience a mental health condition and how many will not seek treatment due to stigma. Informational slides and videos detail symptoms of mental health conditions and what to do when they surface in themselves, friends, or family members. Paper resources, informational slides, and videos explain where to seek help and how to support family and friends when in treatment. Listening to a recovery speaker's personal journey helps students understand there is hope, goals can be reached, and the importance of being open about mental health conditions.
4.	<p>The implementation timeline or schedule of activities</p> <p>The 50 minute presentation includes speaker introductions, videos, information slides, activities, discussion, listening to a recovery speaker's personal story, sharing of resources, and completing a presentation evaluation.</p>
5.	<p>The goal(s) are to teach middle and high school students that:</p> <p>Mental illness is a medical illness like any other physical illness. Mental illness is not anyone's fault or something to be ashamed of, so talking openly is critical in the treatment process. There are specific, observable early warning signs of mental illness. You are never alone and there are many resources you can turn to for support and information. Recovery is possible and there is hope.</p> <p>The major outcome is that students will recognize symptoms of mental health conditions in themselves, peers, or family members, seek help from a variety of resources, and openly talk about these conditions to help end the stigma.</p>
6.	<p>The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of served population in the entire organization</p> <p>73% or 1217 out of 1657 total served</p>
7.	<p>The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of priority/program</p> <p>23% or 287 out of 1657 total students served</p>

8. Anticipated number of units of service (or service hours) dedicated to this priority/program
(Include the formula or rationale)

44 Volunteer Presentation Hours

23 Volunteer Prep Hours (organizing materials, responding to emails, picking up materials, returning materials and evaluations)

23 Volunteer Data Hours (entering data from individual participant evaluation forms into NAMI system and grant reports)

41 Recovery Speaker Hours

23 Program Coordinator Hours (initial contact, scheduling, follow-up, debriefing, data collection, coordinating materials, training volunteers)

10 Executive Director Hours (debriefing, data entry, data analysis)

Total: 164 hours

9. Include information about the number of staff assigned and training or credentials relative to the program or priority

Currently 4 volunteers and 2 staff members have completed certification. Requirements included completing several hours of video viewing and testing, preparing a presentation, delivering this presentation to the Program Coordinator, adjusting presentation based on Program Coordinator feedback, and redelivering presentation to Program Coordinator, if needed.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same projections and activities.

SECTION 3: PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority #2 or Designated Program: Family-to-Family
10. The general purpose of the priority or program: Family-to-Family is a 12 week course that emphasizes the distress experienced by families as they struggle to cope with the impact of mental health conditions in their lives. Biomedical information about mental health conditions helps family members better understand these conditions and empathize with their loved ones. Participants also learn how to interact with their loved ones in daily situations, craft a crisis plan, the importance of self-care, and how to advocate for their loved one.
11. The type of individuals to be served are family members, caregivers, or friends of an individual living with a mental health condition who need support to provide better care for the individual and themselves. The need is high in our communities. Almost all help line calls are requests for support for both family members and the individual living with a mental health condition.
12. Specific activities include information sharing through a binder, discussion, and activities in small groups involving general facts and data on a variety of mental health conditions as well as how they relate to personal stories of participants. Recovery speakers and guest mental health advocates provide hope and empower family members.
13. The implementation timeline or schedule of activities Class 1: Introduction: normative stages of emotional reaction, NAMI belief system and principles, illness symptoms, and goal setting. Class 2: Understanding Schizophrenia and Mood Episodes: symptoms, critical periods, and crisis information Class 3: Types and Subtypes of Mood Disorders, Borderline Personality Disorder, Panic Disorder, Obsessive-Compulsive Disorder, PTS, Dual Diagnosis & Telling our Stories Class 4: Basics About the Brain: key brain areas, research, neurodevelopmental recover Class 5: Problem Solving Skills Workshop: defining, sharing, and solving problems Class 6: Medication Review: medications, side effects, treatment issues, warning signs of relapse Class 7: Inside Mental Illness: subjective experience of coping with a brain disorder, maintaining self-esteem and positive identity, gaining empathy Class 8: Communication Skills Workshop: how illness impacts communication Class 9: Self-Care: handling negative feelings, and personal life balance Class 10: The Vision and Potential of Recovery: model programs of community support, rehabilitation, first -person account of recovery Class 11: Advocacy: change the system and advocate for change Class 12: Review, Sharing, & Evaluation
14. The goal(s) and anticipated major outcomes are to decrease the emotional burden of mental illness for family members and increase their sense of empowerment through a more positive outlook of the mental health system, learned communication skills, biomedical information regarding mental health conditions, and learned strategies for finding a balance in their lives.
15. The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of served population in the entire organization 2% or 40 of 1657 served

16. The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of priority/program

10 % or 4 of 40 served

17. Anticipated number of units of service (or service hours) dedicated to this priority/program (Include the formula or rationale)

Teacher Volunteer Hours: (travel time, set up, take down, instruction)

4 hours x 12 classes = 48 hours x 4 teacher volunteers = 192 hours

Prep Volunteer Hours: (coordinating of materials for binder and class) 6 hours x 2 classes = 12 hours

Data Volunteer Hours: (data entry into NAMI system & NAMI KDK spreadsheet)

1 hour x 2 classes = 2 hours

Help Line Volunteer Hours: (conversation, taking personal information, taking notes, call log entry, information to program coordinator) 2 hours x 2 classes = 4 hours

Program Coordinator Hours: (advertising, completing class spreadsheet, ordering materials, overseeing material compilations, scheduling correspondence with teachers & volunteers, finding meeting location, follow up correspondence, data entry, debriefing)

6 hours x 2 class = 12 hours

Executive Director Hours: (debriefing, data entry, data analysis) 1 hour x 2 classes = 2 hours

Volunteer Training: 16 hours per volunteer x 2 volunteers = 32 hours

Total Service Hours: 256

18. Include information about the number of staff assigned and training or credentials relative to the program or priority

Two trained volunteers teach the 12 week Family-to-Family course. Certification requires NAMI training for 2 days. If training is out of town, lodging and meals are provided for 2 nights.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same projections and activities.

SECTION 3: PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority #3 or Designated Program: Family Support Group
19. The general purpose of the program is to provide support for family members of individuals living with a mental health condition in a structured and supportive setting with like peers.
20. The need that is to be addressed is to provide an opportunity for family members to learn from their common experience, secure in the knowledge that all shared information is confidential.
21. Specific activities include 4 structures: Structured Agenda, Group Guidelines, Principles of Support, and Emotional Stages. It also has 3 group processes: Hot Potatoes, Group Wisdom, and Problem Solving.
22. The implementation timeline or schedule of activities consists of meeting weekly for 90 minutes. Participants review structured agenda and group guidelines, share their stories for 2 minutes while the facilitator takes notes and then guides group discussion through the process of hot potatoes, or beginning with the most serious issue during the sharing of personal stories. Principles of Support and Emotional Stages are referenced throughout the group to ground participants. Group wisdom and problem solving processes help all in attendance leave with a concrete action to use until the next meeting.
23. The goal of the program is for family members supporting an individual with a mental health condition to share their concern in a structured and confidential setting, to feel less alone, and to leave with a more positive outlook than when they entered the support group. The anticipated major outcomes are that family members can share their personal experiences, learn from each other, and feel more prepared to handle the concerns that drove them to the support group.
24. The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of served population in the entire organization 1% or 20 of 1657 served
25. The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of priority/program 25% or 5 of 20 served
26. Anticipated number of units of service (or service hours) dedicated to this priority/program (Include the formula or rationale) Volunteer Facilitators: (travel time, set-up, take-down, facilitating group) 2.5 hours month x 12 months = 30 hours per year x 4 facilitators = 120 hours Program Coordinator: (scheduling, finding location, advertising, correspondence, follow up, data entry, debriefing) 10 hours x 2 support groups = 20 hours Executive Director: (debriefing, data entry, data analysis) 5 hours x 2 support groups = 10 hours Mentoring: 6 hours x 2 support groups = 12 hours Volunteer Training: 16 hours for 2 days of training x 3 volunteers = 48 hours Total Service Hours: 210

27. Include information about the number of staff assigned and training or credentials relative to the program or priority

Certified staff attended a 2 day NAMI training. If the training is out of town, hotel and meals are provided. Prior to training volunteers are encouraged to be mentored by a NAMI trained facilitator. Requirements include attending the Family Support Group meetings for 6 months, debriefing after each meeting with the trained facilitator, and agreeing to attend the 2 day NAMI training.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same projections and activities.

SECTION 4: FUNDING NARRATIVE

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority #1 or Designated Program: Ending the Silence						
<input type="checkbox"/> Full funding						
<p>1. Describe how the 708 Board funds will be used.</p> <p>708 Board funds will be used to pay for the following:</p> <p>41 Recovery Speaker Hours @ \$30 per hour = \$1230 23 Program Coordinator Hours (initial contact, scheduling, follow-up, debriefing, data collection, coordinating materials, training volunteers) @ \$15 per hour = \$345 10 Executive Director Hours (debriefing, data collection, data analysis) @ \$20 per hour = \$200 Presentation Materials: \$745 Total: \$2520</p>						
<p>2. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to your organization's overall, total budget?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3% of total budget</p>						
<p>3. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to this specific priority or designated program?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">100%</p>						
<p>4. Is this your only source of funding? If no, list any other sources of revenue to offset program or priority budgets.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Geneva 708 Board</td> <td style="width: 50%;">In Kind Office Donation INC Board</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Kendall County 708 Board</td> <td>5K Fundraiser</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Membership Dues</td> <td>Dinner Gala</td> </tr> </table>	Geneva 708 Board	In Kind Office Donation INC Board	Kendall County 708 Board	5K Fundraiser	Membership Dues	Dinner Gala
Geneva 708 Board	In Kind Office Donation INC Board					
Kendall County 708 Board	5K Fundraiser					
Membership Dues	Dinner Gala					
<p>5. Describe any other funding issues that you would like the Board to consider regarding this request.</p> <p>Ending the Silence has reached 75% of all served in NAMI KDK, and because this percentage is growing, it will increase the overall cost of this program. 2018 tax laws will impact donations to our affiliate in the upcoming year, and we will need to rely more heavily on grants to enable NAMI KDK to provide Ending the Silence for free to the public.</p>						

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same expenditures and activities.

SECTION 4: FUNDING NARRATIVE

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority #2 or Family-to-Family
<input type="checkbox"/> Full funding
6. Describe how the 708 Board funds will be used. 708 Board funds will be used to pay for the following: Program Coordinator Hours: (advertising, completing class spreadsheet, ordering materials, overseeing material compilations, scheduling correspondence with teachers & volunteers, finding meeting location, follow up correspondence, data entry, debriefing) 12 hours per class x 2 classes = 24 hours @ \$15 = \$360 Executive Director Hours: (debriefing, data entry, data analysis) 1 hour per class x 2 classes = 2 hours @ \$20 = \$40 Volunteer Training: 16 hours of training x 1 volunteer = \$225 x 2 volunteers = \$450 Materials: Flyers, Binders, and Binder Pages: \$770 Total: \$1620
7. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to your organization's overall, total budget? 2% of the total budget
8. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to this specific priority or designated program? 100%
9. Is this your only source of funding? If no, list any other sources of revenue to offset program or priority budgets. Geneva 708 Board Kendall County 708 Board Membership Dues In Kind Office Donation INC Board 5K Fundraiser Dinner Gala
10. Describe any other funding issues that you would like the Board to consider regarding this request. Additional Family-to-Family courses are needed throughout the year, requiring more volunteers to complete NAMI training, and training costs are high. 2018 tax laws will impact donations to our affiliate in the upcoming year, and we will need to rely more heavily on grants to enable NAMI KDK to provide Family-to-Family for free to the public.

SECTION 4: FUNDING NARRATIVE

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority #3 or Family Support Group
<input type="checkbox"/> Full funding
11. Describe how the 708 Board funds will be used. 708 Board funds will be used to pay for the following: Program Coordinator: (scheduling, finding location, advertising, correspondence, follow up, data entry, debriefing) 10 hours x 2 support groups = 20 hours @ \$15= \$300 Executive Director: (debriefing, data entry, data analysis) 5 hours x 2 support groups = 10 hours @ \$20= \$200 (mentoring) 6 hours for 12 months x 3 mentees = 18 hours @ \$20 = \$360 Volunteer Training: Registration: \$225 x 3 volunteers = \$675 Lodging for out-of-town training: \$125 per night x 2 nights = \$250 x 2 rooms = \$500 Meals for out-of-town training: \$75 for 1 day for 1 volunteer x 2 days = \$150 x 3 volunteers = \$450 Total: \$2365
12. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to your organization's overall, total budget? 2% of the total budget
13. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to this specific priority or designated program? 100%
14. Is this your only source of funding? If no, list any other sources of revenue to offset program or priority budgets. Geneva 708 Board Kendall County 708 Board Membership Dues In Kind Office Donation INC Board 5K Fundraiser Dinner Gala
15. Describe any other funding issues that you would like the Board to consider regarding this request. Two NAMI trained facilitators are needed for each support group, and because this program can be emotionally draining for facilitators, many volunteers are needed to be trained. The next NAMI training will be in Central Illinois, requiring our affiliate to pay for travel expenses in addition to registration fees. 2018 tax laws will impact donations to our affiliate in the upcoming year, and we will need to rely more heavily on grants to enable NAMI KDK to provide the Family Support Group for free to the public.

SECTION 5: CREDENTIALS

For your organization, include the following:

- | |
|--|
| 1. A copy of current 501 c (3) or tax-exempt certification. |
| 2. A copy of the letter from the Attorney General indicating that your organization is in good standing, if applicable (within the application year). |
| 3. A list of current Board of Directors for your agency. |
| 4. An abbreviated version of the most recent annual budget and report. If your organization has received 708 Board funding in the past, make sure that this information is available in these documents. |

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same credentials, but only if there are major changes.

NAMI KANE-SOUTH, DEKALB AND KENDALL COUNTIES, INC.
Profit & Loss
 July through December 2017

	Jul - Dec 17
Income	
Donations/Contributions	
Churches, Businesses	750.00
Individuals	985.70
Total Donations/Contributions	1,735.70
Grants	
Geneva 708	11,750.00
INC Board	2,294.00
St. Charles 708	4,500.00
Total Grants	18,544.00
Interest Income	8.90
Membership Dues	244.33
Special Events	
5 K Walk/Run Income	17,231.62
Total Special Events	17,231.62
Total Income	37,764.55
Gross Profit	37,764.55
Expense	
Fundraising Expenses	
5 K Walk/Run Expenses	4,640.39
Benefit Dinner / Auction Exp.	500.00
Total Fundraising Expenses	5,140.39
Operating Expenses	
Bank Fees	29.75
Conference Expense	200.00
Insurance	2,893.00
Internet & Telephone Expense	1,006.35
Office Supplies	142.76
Other Fees and Dues	525.00
Software Expense	20.17
State & National Member Dues	84.88
Travel Expense	234.95
Total Operating Expenses	5,136.86
Personnel Expenses	
Compensation	
Administrative Compensation	7,516.35
Direct Service Compensation	835.15
Total Compensation	8,351.50
Payroll Tax Expenses	638.90
Total Personnel Expenses	8,990.40
Professional Fees	
Legal/Accounting	850.00
Total Professional Fees	850.00
Program Expenses	
Advocacy Program Expenses	405.60
Family Educational Expense	545.32
Meetings (Gen & Coffee)	193.91
Speakers Bureau & Presenters	720.00
Support Groups	307.70
TAC Expense	136.00
Total Program Expenses	2,308.53

PREPARED WITHOUT AUDIT

NAMI KANE-SOUTH, DEKALB AND KENDALL COUNTIES, INC.
Profit & Loss
July through December 2017

	Jul - Dec 17
Total Expense	22,426.18
Net Income	<u>15,338.37</u>

PREPARED WITHOUT AUDIT

NAMI KANE-SOUTH, DEKALB AND KENDALL COUNTIES, INC.
Balance Sheet
As of December 31, 2017

	Dec 31, 17
ASSETS	
Current Assets	
Checking/Savings	
Petty Cash	100.00
State Bank of Geneva - Checking	46,953.82
Total Checking/Savings	47,053.82
Total Current Assets	47,053.82
Fixed Assets	
Fixed Assets	
Accumulated Depreciation	-10,278.00
Computer	4,603.57
Equipment	7,000.00
Total Fixed Assets	1,325.57
Total Fixed Assets	1,325.57
TOTAL ASSETS	48,379.39
LIABILITIES & EQUITY	
Liabilities	
Current Liabilities	
Credit Cards	
State Bank of Geneva CC Payable	286.27
Total Credit Cards	286.27
Other Current Liabilities	
Payroll Liabilities	343.77
Total Other Current Liabilities	343.77
Total Current Liabilities	630.04
Total Liabilities	630.04
Equity	
Fund Balance	32,410.98
Net Income	15,338.37
Total Equity	47,749.35
TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY	48,379.39

NAMI KANE-SOUTH, DEKALB AND KENDALL COUNTIES, INC.
Profit & Loss Budget vs. Actual
 July through December 2017

	Jul - Dec 17	Budget	\$ Over Budget
Income			
Donations/Contributions			
Churches, Businesses	750.00	0.00	750.00
Individuals	985.70	0.00	985.70
Donations/Contributions - Other	0.00	4,000.02	-4,000.02
Total Donations/Contributions	1,735.70	4,000.02	-2,264.32
Grants			
Geneva 708	11,750.00		
INC Board	2,294.00	0.00	2,294.00
St. Charles 708	4,500.00	0.00	4,500.00
Grants - Other	0.00	7,500.00	-7,500.00
Total Grants	18,544.00	7,500.00	11,044.00
In Kind Donations	0.00	1,210.00	-1,210.00
Interest Income	8.90	2.48	6.42
Membership Dues	244.33	999.98	-755.65
Special Events			
5 K Walk/Run Income	17,231.62	30,000.00	-12,768.38
Benefit Dinner Income			
Book Income	0.00	0.00	0.00
Benefit Dinner Income - Other	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Benefit Dinner Income	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Special Events	17,231.62	30,000.00	-12,768.38
Total Income	37,764.55	43,712.48	-5,947.93
Gross Profit	37,764.55	43,712.48	-5,947.93
Expense			
Fundraising Expenses			
5 K Walk/Run Expenses	4,640.39	6,000.00	-1,359.61
Benefit Dinner / Auction Exp.	500.00	0.00	500.00
Total Fundraising Expenses	5,140.39	6,000.00	-859.61
Occupancy			
Rent	0.00	1,204.98	-1,204.98
Total Occupancy	0.00	1,204.98	-1,204.98
Operating Expenses			
Bank Fees	29.75	0.00	29.75
Computer Expenses	0.00	999.98	-999.98
Conference Expense	200.00	150.00	50.00
Insurance	2,893.00	1,750.03	1,142.97
Internet & Telephone Expense	1,006.35	1,177.50	-171.15
Miscellaneous Expense	0.00	100.02	-100.02
Office Equipment	0.00	125.02	-125.02
Office Supplies	142.76	499.98	-357.22
Other Fees and Dues	525.00	25.02	499.98
Postage	0.00	249.98	-249.98
Software Expense	20.17		
State & National Member Dues	84.88	930.00	-845.12
Travel Expense	234.95	399.98	-165.03
Total Operating Expenses	5,136.86	6,407.51	-1,270.65
Personnel Expenses			
Compensation			
Administrative Compensation	7,516.35	10,530.00	-3,013.65
Compensation General	0.00	0.00	0.00
Direct Service Compensation	835.15	1,170.00	-334.85

PREPARED WITHOUT AUDIT

NAMI KANE-SOUTH, DEKALB AND KENDALL COUNTIES, INC.
Profit & Loss Budget vs. Actual
July through December 2017

	Jul - Dec 17	Budget	\$ Over Budget
Total Compensation	8,351.50	11,700.00	-3,348.50
Payroll Tax Expenses	638.90	894.98	-256.08
Total Personnel Expenses	8,990.40	12,594.98	-3,604.58
Professional Fees			
Legal/Accounting	850.00	1,099.98	-249.98
Total Professional Fees	850.00	1,099.98	-249.98
Program Expenses			
Advocacy Program Expenses	405.60	0.00	405.60
Education Compensation			
Payroll Tax Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00
Education Compensation - Other	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Education Compensation	0.00	0.00	0.00
Family Educational Expense	545.32	999.98	-454.66
In Kind Donations (hours)	0.00	0.00	0.00
Meetings (Gen & Coffee)	193.91	150.00	43.91
Publications	0.00	0.00	0.00
School Education Expense	0.00	999.98	-999.98
Speakers Bureau & Presenters	720.00	500.02	219.98
Support Groups	307.70	1,249.98	-942.28
TAC Expense	136.00	765.00	-629.00
Total Program Expenses	2,308.53	4,664.96	-2,356.43
Total Expense	22,426.18	31,972.41	-9,546.23
Net Income	15,338.37	11,740.07	3,598.30

NAMI KANE-SOUTH, DEKALB AND KENDALL COUNTIES, INC.
Profit & Loss Prev Year Comparison
July through December 2017

	Jul - Dec 17	Jul - Dec 16	\$ Change
Income			
Donations/Contributions			
Churches, Businesses	750.00	6,621.44	-5,871.44
Individuals	985.70	1,145.00	-159.30
Donations/Contributions - Other	0.00	1,000.00	-1,000.00
Total Donations/Contributions	1,735.70	8,766.44	-7,030.74
Grants			
Geneva 708	11,750.00	0.00	11,750.00
INC Board	2,294.00	2,750.00	-456.00
St. Charles 708	4,500.00	1,000.00	3,500.00
Grants - Other	0.00	7,044.00	-7,044.00
Total Grants	18,544.00	10,794.00	7,750.00
Interest Income	8.90	3.22	5.68
Membership Dues	244.33	272.67	-28.34
Special Events			
5 K Walk/Run Income	17,231.62	29,012.03	-11,780.41
Benefit Dinner Income			
Book Income	0.00	300.00	-300.00
Total Benefit Dinner Income	0.00	300.00	-300.00
Total Special Events	17,231.62	29,312.03	-12,080.41
Total Income	37,764.55	49,148.36	-11,383.81
Gross Profit	37,764.55	49,148.36	-11,383.81
Expense			
Fundraising Expenses			
5 K Walk/Run Expenses	4,640.39	7,206.10	-2,565.71
Benefit Dinner / Auction Exp.	500.00	0.00	500.00
Total Fundraising Expenses	5,140.39	7,206.10	-2,065.71
Operating Expenses			
Bank Fees	29.75	33.50	-3.75
Computer Expenses	0.00	1,160.00	-1,160.00
Conference Expense	200.00	0.00	200.00
Insurance	2,893.00	0.00	2,893.00
Internet & Telephone Expense	1,006.35	1,294.52	-288.17
Miscellaneous Expense	0.00	385.23	-385.23
Office Supplies	142.76	166.51	-23.75
Other Fees and Dues	525.00	28.00	497.00
Postage	0.00	147.45	-147.45
Software Expense	20.17	0.00	20.17
State & National Member Dues	84.88	277.00	-192.12
Travel Expense	234.95	0.00	234.95
Total Operating Expenses	5,136.86	3,492.21	1,644.65
Personnel Expenses			
Compensation			
Administrative Compensation	7,516.35	0.00	7,516.35
Compensation General	0.00	10,952.21	-10,952.21
Direct Service Compensation	835.15	0.00	835.15
Total Compensation	8,351.50	10,952.21	-2,600.71
Payroll Tax Expenses	638.90	806.87	-167.97
Total Personnel Expenses	8,990.40	11,759.08	-2,768.68
Professional Fees			
Legal/Accounting	850.00	1,050.00	-200.00
Total Professional Fees	850.00	1,050.00	-200.00
Program Expenses			
Advocacy Program Expenses	405.60	219.72	185.88
Education Compensation			
Payroll Tax Expense	0.00	626.35	-626.35
Education Compensation - Other	0.00	6,459.82	-6,459.82
Total Education Compensation	0.00	7,086.17	-7,086.17
Family Educational Expense	545.32	1,029.18	-483.86
Meetings (Gen & Coffee)	193.91	0.00	193.91
Publications	0.00	79.68	-79.68

PREPARED WITHOUT AUDIT

NAMI KANE-SOUTH, DEKALB AND KENDALL COUNTIES, INC.
Profit & Loss Prev Year Comparison
July through December 2017

	Jul - Dec 17	Jul - Dec 16	\$ Change
School Education Expense	0.00	610.85	-610.85
Speakers Bureau & Presenters	720.00	90.00	630.00
Support Groups	307.70	0.00	307.70
TAC Expense	136.00	744.00	-608.00
Total Program Expenses	2,308.53	9,859.60	-7,551.07
Total Expense	22,426.18	33,366.99	-10,940.81
Net Income	<u>15,338.37</u>	<u>15,781.37</u>	<u>-443.00</u>

NAMI KDK FY 2018 Budget - APPROVED 6-19-17

INCOME		FY 15 Actual	FY15 Budget	FY 16 Actual (11 mo)	FY 16 Budget	FY 17 Budget	FY 17 Actual As of May 2017	FY 18 Budget
Acct No	Item							
400	Membership Dues	\$ 948.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1,329.67	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 724.00	\$ 2,000.00
411	Donations and Memorials	\$ 2,293.49	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 2,656.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 11,317.29	\$ 8,000.00
415	Grants	\$ 37,291.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 14,035.29	\$ 42,000.00	\$ 26,500.00	\$ 17,118.00	\$ 15,000.00
450	Run/Walk Proceeds	\$ 45,780.22	\$ 43,000.00	\$ 34,078.24	\$ 48,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 29,012.03	\$ 30,000.00
460	Dinner Proceeds	\$ 20,612.00	\$ 21,000.00	\$ 21,312.08	\$ 21,000.00	\$ 23,500.00	\$ 18,462.62	\$ 19,000.00
475	Other Fundraisers	\$ -	\$ 1,400.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300.00	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest Income	\$ 11.95	\$ -	\$ 14.43	\$ -	\$ 15.00	\$ 9.10	\$ 5.00
413	In kind donations	\$ 4,983.85	\$ 2,410.00	\$ 2,410.00	\$ 9,300.00	\$ 6,360.00	\$ 2,410.00	\$ 2,410.00
	Released from Restrictions						\$ -	
	TOTAL INCOME	\$ 111,920.51	\$ 121,310.00	\$ 75,835.71	\$ 126,300.00	\$ 97,175.00	\$ 79,053.04	\$ 76,415.00
EXPENSES								
Acct No	Item		Dollars	Dollars	Dollars	Dollars		
501	Pins & Luncheon & Meds	\$ -	\$ 900.00	\$ -	\$ 800.00	\$ 400.00	\$ -	
501	TAC Court contributions	\$ -	\$ 1,500.00	\$ -	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 2,108.00	\$ 1,530.00
	TOTAL	\$ 2,416.28	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 587.58	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 2,108.00	\$ 1,530.00
502	Educational Expenses							
	Family (FtF & Basics)	\$ 3,161.87	\$ 1,790.00	\$ 951.02	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,829.54	\$ 2,000.00
	- In Kind (volunteer hours	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,950.00	\$ -	\$ -
	Schools (ETS & PTAA)	\$ 1,016.69	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 810.32	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 707.09	\$ 2,000.00
	Support Groups	\$ -	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 300.00	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
	Speakers Bureau	\$ 725.32	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 720.00	\$ 1,000.00
	Outreach (handout & Mtgs)	\$ 807.89	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 616.12	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 379.40	\$ 300.00
	Educational Admin (Comp)	\$ 35,581.15	\$ 32,500.00	\$ 23,785.89	\$ 33,500.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 9,298.04	
	Payroll Tax (0.0765)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,900.05	\$ -	\$ 1,915.00	\$ 894.50	
	Newsletter	\$ 161.86	\$ 210.00	\$ -	\$ 500.00	\$ 200.00	\$ -	\$ -
	TOTAL	\$ 41,454.78	\$ 48,600.00	\$ 28,513.40	\$ 47,600.00	\$ 34,665.00	\$ 13,828.57	\$ 7,800.00
601	General & Admin. Expenses							
	605 Insurance	\$ 3,241.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 3,405.00	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 2,754.00	\$ 3,500.00
	610 Computer Expenses/Softwa	\$ 5,386.29	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 487.23	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,160.00	\$ 2,000.00
	675 Misc. Expenses	\$ -	\$ 200.00	\$ 156.46	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 461.48	\$ 200.00
	700 Office Equipment	\$ 1,550.64	\$ 6,800.00	\$ 130.08	\$ 300.00	\$ 500.00	\$ -	\$ 250.00
	750 Office Supplies	\$ 984.90	\$ 900.00	\$ 2,258.27	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 893.84	\$ 1,000.00
	775 Other Fees and Dues	\$ 78.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 128.00	\$ 580.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 44.00	\$ 50.00
	825 Postage	\$ 94.21	\$ 300.00	\$ 109.21	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 468.41	\$ 500.00
	835 Accounting & Bank & Leade	\$ 2,398.74	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 1,365.76	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 2,281.25	\$ 2,200.00
	850 State & Natl Member Dues	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 404.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 835.00	\$ 1,860.00
	875 Telephone & Internet	\$ 1,819.41	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 1,758.40	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,846.43	\$ 2,355.00
	TOTAL	\$ 15,553.19	\$ 19,800.00	\$ 10,202.41	\$ 12,530.00	\$ 12,300.00	\$ 11,744.41	\$ 13,915.00

FY 18 Budget

Acct No	Item	FY 15 Actual	FY15 Budget	FY 16 Actual	FY 16 Budget	FY 17 Budget	FY 17 Actual	FY 18 Budget
602	Personnel Expenses							
	525 Compensation	\$ 12,194.46	\$ 28,800.00	\$ 35,708.15	\$ 39,300.00	\$ 29,500.00	\$ 15,582.99	\$ 23,400.00
	Direct Service Comp.	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,340.00
	Admin. Comp.	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,060.00
	560 Employee Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	800 Payroll Tax Expenses	\$ 932.97	\$ 3,800.00	\$ 2,322.31	\$ 3,300.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 1,126.17	\$ 1,790.00
	Travel Expense	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 360.00	\$ 500.00	\$ -	\$ 800.00
	885 Conference Expenses	\$ 392.85	\$ 1,500.00	\$ -	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 500.00	\$ -	\$ 300.00
	TOTAL	\$ 13,520.28	\$ 34,100.00	\$ 38,030.46	\$ 45,260.00	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 16,709.16	\$ 26,290.00
607	Depreciation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
608	Rent	\$ 2,410.00	\$ 2,410.00	\$ -	\$ 2,410.00	\$ -	\$ 2,410.00	\$ 2,410.00
	TOTAL	\$ 2,410.00	\$ 2,410.00	\$ -	\$ 2,410.00	\$ 2,410.00	\$ 2,410.00	\$ 2,410.00
701	Events Expenses							
	505 Dinner Expenses	\$ 7,611.05	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 5,830.78	\$ 7,700.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 4,238.79	\$ 5,000.00
	925 5K Run/Walk Expenses	\$ 8,025.42	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 5,554.79	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 5,900.00	\$ 7,306.10	\$ 6,000.00
	TOTAL	\$ 15,636.47	\$ 15,500.00	\$ 11,385.57	\$ 16,200.00	\$ 12,900.00	\$ 11,544.89	\$ 11,000.00
	TOTAL INCOME(from above)	\$ 111,920.51	\$ 121,310.00	\$ 75,835.71	\$ 126,300.00	\$ 97,175.00	\$ 79,053.04	\$ 76,415.00
	TOTAL EXPENSE	\$ 90,991.00	\$ 122,810.00	\$ 88,719.42	\$ 126,300.00	\$ 97,175.00	\$ 58,345.03	\$ 62,945.00
	NET INCOME	\$ 20,929.51	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ (12,883.71)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,708.01	\$ 13,470.00



OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL
STATE OF ILLINOIS

January 11, 2018

NAMI-DEKALB, KANE-SOUTH, &
KENDALL COUNTIES, INC.
400 MERCY LANE
AURORA, IL 60506

Lisa Madigan
ATTORNEY GENERAL

RE: RE: Status of NAMI-DEKALB, KANE-SOUTH, & KENDALL COUNTIES, INC. under
the Illinois Charitable Laws
CO# 01025814

Dear Registrant:

This letter is pursuant to your request that the Attorney General confirm the status of
NAMI-DEKALB, KANE-SOUTH, & KENDALL COUNTIES, INC. under the Charitable
Organization Laws.

This organization is currently registered with the Attorney General's Charitable Trust and
Solicitations Bureau as CO# 010258 4. It is current in the filing of its financial reports, having
filed its report for the period ended June 30, 2017. Please let us know if you require further
information.

Sincerely,


Seretha Jackson, Compliance Officer II
Charitable Trusts Bureau
101 West Randolph Street, 11th Floor
Chicago, Illinois 60601
Telephone: (312) 814-2595



NAMI ILLINOIS AFFILIATES

Barrington Area

Champaign County

• U of I Champaign Campus Club

Cook County North Suburban

DeKalb, Kane So. & Kendall Counties

DuPage County

Chicago

Jackson County

Kane County North

Lake County

Livingston/McLean Counties

McHenry County

Metro Suburban (Oak Park)

Northern Illinois (Rockford)

Northwest Suburban (Arlington Heights)

Sauk Area (Dixon)

Schaumburg Area

South Suburbs of Chicago

Southwest Suburban (Oak Lawn)

Southwestern Illinois

Springfield

Tri-County Illinois (Peoria)

Will Grundy Counties

January 10, 2018

Federal Identification Number: 36-3868548

Group Exemption Number: 9512

To whom it may concern:

NAMI Kane-So, DeKalb and Kendall Counties is exempt under section 501(c)(3) Internal Revenue Service Code because it is included in a group ruling issued to NAMI Illinois, Inc., located in Springfield, Illinois.

If you have any questions, please call us at the telephone number shown in this letter.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Mary Colleran".

Mary Colleran
Executive Director



IRS Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

CINCINNATI OH 45999-0038

In reply refer to: 0248219434
Nov. 07, 2013 LTR 4168C 0
36-3305804 000000 00
00018975
BODC: TE

NAMI ILLINOIS INC
218 W LAWRENCE AVE
SPRINGFIELD IL 62704-2612



027822

Employer Identification Number: 36-3305804
Person to Contact: Ms. Benson
Toll Free Telephone Number: 1-877-829-5500

Dear Taxpayer:

This is in response to your Oct. 29, 2013, request for information regarding your tax-exempt status.

Our records indicate that you were recognized as exempt under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code in a determination letter issued in June 1985.

Our records also indicate that you are not a private foundation within the meaning of section 509(a) of the Code because you are described in section(s) 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).

Donors may deduct contributions to you as provided in section 170 of the Code. Bequests, legacies, devises, transfers, or gifts to you or for your use are deductible for Federal estate and gift tax purposes if they meet the applicable provisions of sections 2055, 2106, and 2522 of the Code.

Please refer to our website www.irs.gov/eo for information regarding filing requirements. Specifically, section 6033(j) of the Code provides that failure to file an annual information return for three consecutive years results in revocation of tax-exempt status as of the filing due date of the third return for organizations required to file. We will publish a list of organizations whose tax-exempt status was revoked under section 6033(j) of the Code on our website beginning in early 2011.

Verify that all of your Illinois Sales Tax Exemption Certificate information is c

✓ If not, contact us immediately.

✓ **Do not discard** - your Illinois Sales Tax Exemption Certificate is an important tax document that authorizes you to purchase tangible personal property for use or consumption tax-free.

Illinois Sales Tax Exemption Certificate

NAME: KANE SOUTH DEKALB & KENDALL COUNTIES INC.


400 MERCY LANE
AURORA IL 60506-2447

Sales Tax Exemption Certificate

Issue date: 02/28/2017
Expiration date: 03/01/2022

Sales Tax Exemption: E99443392
Organization type: Charitable

This entity is authorized under the Retailers' Occupation Tax Act to purchase tangible personal property for use or consumption tax-free.

 **Carsten Bond**
Director
DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE

**NAMI Kane-South, DeKalb, and Kendall Counties
Board of Directors**

Regina Harris, President
Attorney, Private Practice
513 W. State St., Sycamore, IL 60178
Term: 2nd Term, 5.17-5.20
Phone: 815-761-3451
Email: rmh@yourlawsmith.com

Liz Eakins, Vice President
Executive Director, Lazarus House
214 Walnut Street, St. Charles, IL 60174
Term: 2nd Term, 4.16-4.19
Phone: 630-587-2144
Cell: 630-336-9189
Email: eeakins74@att.net

Dianne McLaughlin, Treasurer
Clinical Director, Presence Mercy BH
1325 N. Highland Ave., Aurora, IL 60506
Term: 2nd Term, 5.17-5.20
Phone: 630-801-2726
Email: Dianne.mclaughlin@presencehealth.org

Hon. Judith M. Brawka, ret., Secretary
Judge, Kane Co. 16th Circuit- Retired
890 Schomer Road, Aurora, IL 60505
Term: 1st Term, 5.17-5.18
Cell: 630-280-3652
Email: portiajmb@comcast.net

Phyllis Graeser
Hubble Middle School Teacher, Retired
1 Bedford Lane, Geneva, IL 601343
Term: 2nd Term 4.15-4.18
Phone: 630-232-4573
Email: phyllisgraeser1@gmail.com

Karen Beyer
Executive Director, Ecker Center
1845 Grandstand Pl, Elgin, IL 60123
Term: 2nd Term, 5.17-5.20
Email: kbeyer@eckercenter.org

Joanne Furnas
V.P. Behavioral Health, AID
1630 Plum Street, Aurora, IL 60506
Term: 1st Term, 5.17-5.18
Phone: 630-966-4480
Email: jfurnas@the-association.org

Jim McNish
CEO and President, McNish Corp.
132 S. Bennett St., Geneva, IL 60134
Term: 2nd Term 4.15-4.18
Phone: 630-232-2374
Email: jim@mcnishcorp.com

Doug Rashkow
Aurora Police Officer and CIT Leader
1200 E. Indian Trail Rd., Aurora, IL 60505
Term: 1st Term, 5.17-5.20
Cell: 630-921-1533
Office: 630-256-5293
Email: rashkowd@apd.aurora.il.us

Bette Schoenholtz
Executive Director, Senior Services, Northern IL
908 Game Farm Rd., Yorkville, IL 60560
Term: 2nd Term 4.16-4.19
Phone: 847-975-0113
Email: bschoenholtz@aol.com

Antonita King
Community Representative
311 S. Lincolnway, North Aurora, IL 60542
Term: 1st Term, 5.17-5.18
Phone: 331-302-1603 (text only)
Email: toniking3303@yahoo.com

Carol Speckmann
NAMI KDK Executive Director
400 Mercy Lane, Aurora, IL 60506
Phone: 630-896-6264
Cell: 630-943-1221
Email: executivedirector@namikdk.org
Office Hours: Tues. 8-2 & Wed. 9:30 – 1:30

Legal Advisor:
Gretta Beiber
Alschuler, Simantz & Hem, LLC
1961 W. Downer's Place, Aurora, IL 60506
Phone: 630-892-7021

Accountant:
Leslie Martin, CPA
6N225 Woodland Drive, St. Charles, IL 60175
Phone: 630-443-0143

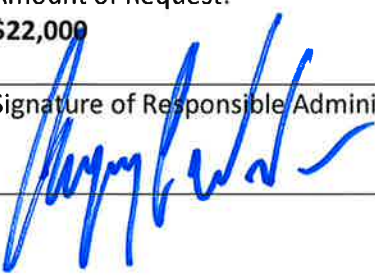

**St. Charles 708 Mental Health Board
Initial Application for Funding
Revised November 2, 1017**

APPLICATION DUE: JANUARY 12, 2018 (12:00 PM)

Instructions: *Beginning in January 2018, all applicants will be required to complete an Initial Application for Funding, even if your organization has been a grant recipient in the past. Should your organization request funding in subsequent years, a Continuation Application for Funding will be required.*

Please complete all portions of the application. The application is in Word format; all required fields are in an extended format. Also, this year, we will be accepting the applications electronically. The application is in Word format; all required fields are in an extended format. The form may be submitted electronically by noon on January 12 to Tracey Conti (tconti@stcharlesil.gov; 630-377-4422). If you have a technical question, please contact Tracey. You may also submit the application in paper format. If so, please make 10 copies and bring them to Tracey Conti at St. Charles City Hall by 12:00 noon on January 12. If you have questions about content of the application, please contact Ron Weddell via Tracey.

SECTION 1: CONTACT INFORMATION

Organization Name: Fox Valley Hands of Hope	Executive Director/Responsible Administrator: Greg Weider
Designated Contact Name: Greg Weider <i>(A new development director will begin her duties beginning February 2018)</i>	Contact Phone and Email Address: 630-232-2233 x212 gweider@fvhh.net
Organization Address: 200 Whitfield Drive Geneva, IL 60134	Organization Phone and Website: 630-232-2233 www.fvhh.net
Number of Individuals Served Annually by the Organization: 1,355	Number of St. Charles Residents Served Annually by the Organization: Program: 132 <i>Equipment Loans: 119</i> <i>Volunteers: 67</i>
Amount of Request: \$22,000	Date of Application: January 10, 2018
Signature of Responsible Administrator: 	Signature of Application Author: 

SECTION 2: SELECTION OF DESIGNATED PROGRAM SUPPORT OR ORGANIZATIONAL SUPPORT

Instructions: From the two categories below, select one that best describes your organization's application for funding.

Definitions:

X Dedicated, specific program support. Select this option if your organization is requesting funding for a single initiative, activity or program dedicated to a single purpose. The program may stand- alone or it may be a part of a larger organization. Your organization may request either full or partial funding for the designated. It is preferred that your organization does not use these funds solely to offset administrative costs.

- This designated program information will be used throughout the application.

Designated Program	Funding
Bereavement Care	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial

- ☐ **Organizational level funding support.** Select this option if your organization has multiple programs where the requested funding will be used to offset multiple initiatives/activities. Your organization may request either full or partial funding for the priorities defined. It is preferred that your organization does not use these funds solely to offset administrative costs.

- If organizational support is selected, indicate up to five priorities (below) for which funding will be allocated.
- These numbered priorities will be used throughout the application.

Priority	Funding
1.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
2.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
3.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
4.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
5.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial

SECTION 3: PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority #___ or Designated Program: Bereavement Care
1. The general purpose of the priority or program Bereavement care offered by FVHH is a philosophy of care which attempts to put control back into an individual's life by providing support and assistance with immediate needs once a loved one has died.
2. The need that is to be addressed; the type of individuals to be served The FVHH Bereavement Care program offer support to those experience difficulties coping with the loss of a significant person in their life. The program serves adults, children and families.
3. Specific activities The bereavement care program resources include support groups led by trained facilitators, support by a volunteer with special training in grief work, and one-on-one short term grief counseling with one of our social workers. Support groups are available for adults and children covering a wide variety of loss.
4. The implementation timeline or schedule of activities Programs are offered year round.
5. The goal(s) with a description of the anticipated major outcomes Clients have improved knowledge of: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Grief issues and coping strategies• Stress management strategies• Community resources Clients have: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Support• Enhanced ability to cope with stress• Opportunities for group and/or individual counseling• Guidance to resolve interpersonal issues• Opportunities to talk about spiritual beliefs and values to support their mental health• Improved ability to find peace and the ability to move on Each client will benefit from staff and volunteer's compassionate caring, knowledge of resources, listening skills, practical help and willingness to support them as they deal with grief. Clients will report that the FVHH team has enhanced their quality of life and mental/emotional health. Individuals in the community are more aware of FVHH services and better informed on grief issues.
6. The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of served population in the entire organization Projected Bereavement Care total served: 675. Projected total clients served: 1,400. (48.1%)

<p>7. The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of priority/program Projected St. Charles residents served in Bereavement Care: 115. Projected Bereavement Care total served: 675 (17%)</p>
<p>8. Anticipated number of units of service (or service hours) dedicated to this priority/program (Include the formula or rationale) Service hours are calculated by the actual time participants spend in programs or receiving one-on-one support. Anticipated service hours: 1,500.</p>
<p>9. Include information about the number of staff assigned and training or credentials relative to the program or priority Christy Pitol, Licensed Clinical Social Worker Jill Thorson, Licensed Clinical Social Worker Pam Bills, LCP Adriana Torres, BA All clinical staff receives opportunities for continuing education and program related workshops.</p>

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same projections and activities.

SECTION 4: FUNDING NARRATIVE

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority #___ or Designated Program: Bereavement Care
<input type="checkbox"/> Full funding <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial funding
1. Describe how the 708 Board funds will be used. The majority of the funds from the City of St. Charles will be used to fund the salaries of our social workers who work in our Youth and Adult Bereavement programming. A small portion of the funds will be allocated to support the salary associated with the Cuenta Conmigo (Spanish Interpretation) program.
2. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to your organization's overall, total budget? 2.85%
3. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to this specific priority or designated program? 10.6%
4. Is this your only source of funding? If no, list any other sources of revenue to offset program or priority budgets. All programs and service offered by FVHH are provided free of charge. FVHH receives no Insurance payments, State or Federal funding. To accomplish our mission requires an annual fundraising plan that includes individual donations, revenues from special events, grant awards, United Way funding and 708 community support.
5. Describe any other funding issues that you would like the Board to consider regarding this request. Because FVHH provides all programs and services free of charge we rely on the generosity of the communities we serves to help us achieve our mission of providing hope to those in need.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same expenditures and activities.

SECTION 5: CREDENTIALS

For your organization, include the following:

1. A copy of current 501 c (3) or tax-exempt certification. Attached
2. A copy of the letter from the Attorney General indicating that your organization is in good standing, if applicable (within the application year). The FVHH letter was out of date. New letter requested. Attached: Request letter and Illinois Attorney General report summary. The Attorney General letter will be forwarded upon arrival to our office.
3. A list of current Board of Directors for your agency. Attached
4. An abbreviated version of the most recent annual budget and report. If your organization has received 708 Board funding in the past, make sure that this information is available in these documents. Attached: FVHH Budget and Audit Reports

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same credentials, but only if there are major changes.

OGDEN UT 84201-0029

In reply refer to: 4077567774
Oct. 30, 2015 LTR 4168C 0
36-3111451 000000 00
00029429
BODC: TE

FOX VALLEY HANDS OF HOPE
200 WHITFIELD DR
GENEVA IL 60134-1648



026248

Employer Identification Number: 36-3111451
Person to Contact: K GLEASON
Toll Free Telephone Number: 1-877-829-5500

Dear Taxpayer:

This is in response to your Oct. 08, 2015, request for information regarding your tax-exempt status.

Our records indicate that you were recognized as exempt under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code in a determination letter issued in MARCH 1981.

Our records also indicate that you are not a private foundation within the meaning of section 509(a) of the Code because you are described in section(s) 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).

Donors may deduct contributions to you as provided in section 170 of the Code. Bequests, legacies, devises, transfers, or gifts to you or for your use are deductible for Federal estate and gift tax purposes if they meet the applicable provisions of sections 2055, 2106, and 2522 of the Code.

Please refer to our website www.irs.gov/eo for information regarding filing requirements. Specifically, section 6033(j) of the Code provides that failure to file an annual information return for three consecutive years results in revocation of tax-exempt status as of the filing due date of the third return for organizations required to file. We will publish a list of organizations whose tax-exempt status was revoked under section 6033(j) of the Code on our website beginning in early 2011.

Fox Valley Hands of Hope

Board of Directors – 2018-19

Class A

Term Ending
(February 1, 2021)

Brandon Hoeft (15)**

North Central College
Resource Development Committee
30 N. Brainard Street
Naperville, IL 60540
Cell: 630-667-6267
Work: 630-637-5205
Email: bdhoeft@gmail.com

Joseph Baron (15)**

President
Strategic Planning Committee (chair)
Executive Committee
1406 Keim Trail
St. Charles, IL 60174
Home: 630-513-6971
Cell: 630-940-8350
Email: joe.baron@me.com

Jim Diorio (18)*

Yurs Funeral Home
Committee
405 East Main Street
St. Charles, IL 60174
Cell: 630-247-1905
Email: jim@yursfuneralhomes.com

Sherri Dublin (18)* Nielsen

Committee
Carpentersville, IL
Cell: 224-828-2551
Email: smdublin@comcast.net

Greg Weider

Executive Director
Work: 630-232-2233 x212
Cell: 847-913-3575
gweider@fvhh.net

Class B

Term Ending
(February 1, 2019)

Carolyn Jansons (12)**

Drendel & Jansons Law Group
Board Affairs Committee
111 Flinn Street
Batavia, IL 60510
Work: (630) 406-5440
Fax: (630) 406-6179
Email: cdj@batavialaw.com

Geary Axen (13)**

Timberland Financial Group
Finance Committee
115 Flinn Street
Suite B
Batavia, IL 60510
Work: 630-406-9977 x1
Email: gearya@timberlandfinancial.com

Jack Saylor (17)*

Vice-President/ Secretary
Resource Development Committee
Executive Committee
29 Stirrup Cup Court
St. Charles, IL 60174
Home: 630-584-9737
Cell: 630-334-9737
Email: jack.saylor@sbcglobal.net

Ed Hunter (17)*

Presence Health Saint Joseph/ Presence Mercy Center
Strategic Planning Committee
77 N. Airlite
Elgin, IL 60123
Work: 947-888-3256
Cell: 847-951-3256
Email: Edward.Hunter@presencehealth.org

Bev DeJovine (17)*

Strategic Frameworks
Resource Development Committee
8N211 Naperville Road
Bartlett, IL 60103
Phone: 630-222-3902
Email: bevdejovine@gmail.com

Class C

Term Ending
(February 1, 2020)

Dr. Christine Mueller (16)*

High Touch Medicine
Board Affairs Committee
1482 Merchant
Algonquin, IL 60102
Cell: 847-343-0632
Email: cmueller@hightouchmedicine.com

David Weisman (16)*

The Partnering Group
Treasurer
Executive Committee
Finance Committee (chair)
3200 N. Lakeshore Drive #802
Chicago, IL 60657
Cell: 224-234-5387
Email: David.L.Weisman@gmail.com

John Mason (16)*

Dickens, Mason & Kissell, DDS, LTD
Strategic Planning Committee
2035 Foxfield
St. Charles, IL 60174
Cell: 630-518-8333
Email: jcmason41358@sbcglobal.net

Investment Committee

Jim Devlin
Cell: 708-363-0983
devlinchgo@sbcglobal.net

Roger Albrecht
Cell: 630-464-5545
ralbrecht@mccllc.com

Michael Rullman
mike_rullman@yahoo.com





January 11, 2018

COPY

Attorney General
State of Illinois
Charitable Trust Bureau
100 W. Randolph Street
11th Floor
Chicago, IL 60601-3175

Attention: Ceretha Jackson

We are requesting a Letter of Good Standing from the Attorney General. Please mail the letter to the above address.

Thank you.

Yours truly,



Greg Weider
Executive Director

200 Whitfield Drive
Geneva, IL 60134
P. 630.232.2233
F. 630.232.0023
www.FVHH.net

Illinois Attorney General Lisa Madigan

fox valley hands of hope

Address

City Any State ZIP

County EIN Reg.

Sort

Search

Found: 1

FOX VALLEY HANDS OF HOPE
200 WHITEFIELD DR.
GENEVA, IL 60134
REGNUM: 01011590

Fox Valley Hands Of Hope

200 Whitefield Dr.
Geneva IL 60134
Kane County

Illinois No: IL025148
Registration No: 01011590
Federal Tax No: 363111451

Org Registration Date: 06/30/1981
Report Next Due Date: 07/31/2018



Solicitors Information

FYE	Assets	Income
1/31/2017	\$4,368,869.00	\$664,573.00
1/31/2016	\$4,127,567.00	\$630,925.00

File Number

5202-954-6



To all to whom these Presents Shall Come, Greeting:

I, Jesse White, Secretary of State of the State of Illinois, do hereby certify that I am the keeper of the records of the Department of Business Services. I certify that

FOX VALLEY HANDS OF HOPE, A DOMESTIC CORPORATION, INCORPORATED UNDER THE LAWS OF THIS STATE ON APRIL 09, 1980, APPEARS TO HAVE COMPLIED WITH ALL THE PROVISIONS OF THE GENERAL NOT FOR PROFIT CORPORATION ACT OF THIS STATE, AND AS OF THIS DATE, IS IN GOOD STANDING AS A DOMESTIC CORPORATION IN THE STATE OF ILLINOIS.



In Testimony Whereof, I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed the Great Seal of the State of Illinois, this 10TH day of JANUARY A.D. 2018 .

Jesse White

SECRETARY OF STATE

Authentication #: 1801003328 verifiable until 01/10/2019

Authenticate at: <http://www.cyberdriveillinois.com>

Fox Valley Hands of Hope Budget FY' 2018/19

Income		
403 · Special Events Income		
403.1 · Garden Party		235,000.00
403.2 · Walk to Remember		16,000.00
403.3 · Third Party Events		14,000.00
403 · Special Events Income - Other		0.00
Total 403 · Special Events Income		265,000.00
405 · Donations		60,000.00
407 · Foundations/ Grants		125,000.00
408 · Mental Health Funds/ 708		45,000.00
408.1 St. Charles 708 Funds	\$22,000.00	
408.2 All other 708 Funds	\$23,000.00	
409 · Trust/ Interest Income		0.00
412 · Community Chest/ UW Income/CIS		16,000.00
413 · Bequest		0.00
414 · Investment Spending Rate		260,000.00
Total Income		771,000.00
Expense		
600 · Wages		475,874.00
610 · A.D. & D-Group Life Insur.		3,700.00
611 · Health Insurance		5,540.00
612 · Worker's Compensation		2,500.00
613 · Payroll Taxes		41,400.00
614 · Technology Fees		8,870.00
615 · Accounting Fees		8,500.00
616 · 403(b)		0.00
617 · Professional Fees		9,000.00
621 · Staff Education		2,500.00
633 · Community Education		3,700.00
633.1 GTAH		12,300.00
700 · General Office Expense		7,000.00
703 · Telephone		11,000.00
704 · Postage		6,000.00
707 · Utilities		6,500.00
709 · Building Maint. - Repair		21,000.00
713 · Printing		1,000.00
714 · Business Travel		6,500.00
715 · Dues and Subscriptions		4,166.00
716 · Copying		4,500.00
718 · Volunteer Support		1,600.00
723 · Miscellaneous		0.00
725 · Liab. D&O Content Insur.		11,000.00
733 · Special Events		
733.1 · Garden Party		67,500.00
733.2 · A Walk to Remember		3,000.00
733.3 · Third Party Event		3,500.00
Total 733 · Special Events		74,000.00
734 · Bank Charges		2,000.00
735 · Investment Management Fees		14,000.00
736 · Real Estate Taxes		350.00
737 · Marketing		26,500.00
Total Expense		771,000.00
Net Ordinary Income		0.00

Budget approved by FVHH Board of Directors on 01-08-18

FOX VALLEY HANDS OF HOPE

STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

January 31, 2017 and 2016

ASSETS

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
<u>ASSETS:</u>		
Cash	\$ 200,514	\$ 198,966
Unconditional Promises to Give, Temporarily Restricted	22,500	22,500
Prepaid Expenses	6,297	7,597
Investments	3,571,328	3,309,647
Property and Equipment:		
Land	320,684	320,684
Buildings and Improvements	642,718	642,718
Furniture and Equipment	342,521	341,243
	<u>1,305,923</u>	<u>1,304,645</u>
Accumulated depreciation	<u>(737,693)</u>	<u>(715,788)</u>
Net Property and Equipment	<u>568,230</u>	<u>588,857</u>
<u>TOTAL ASSETS</u>	<u>\$ 4,368,869</u>	<u>\$ 4,127,567</u>

LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS

LIABILITIES:

Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses	\$ 33,222	\$ 50,076
Deferred Revenue	<u>25,230</u>	<u>14,383</u>
<u>TOTAL LIABILITIES</u>	58,452	64,459

NET ASSETS:

Unrestricted:		
Operating	684,058	638,551
Quasi Endowment	3,035,629	2,813,200
Net Investment in Property and Equipment	<u>568,230</u>	<u>588,857</u>
Total Unrestricted Net Assets	<u>4,287,917</u>	<u>4,040,608</u>
Temporarily Restricted	<u>22,500</u>	<u>22,500</u>
<u>TOTAL NET ASSETS</u>	<u>4,310,417</u>	<u>4,063,108</u>

<u>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS</u>	<u>\$ 4,368,869</u>	<u>\$ 4,127,567</u>
--	----------------------------	----------------------------

See Accompanying Notes to Financial Statements.

FOX VALLEY HANDS OF HOPE, INC.

STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES

Year Ended January 31, 2017

(With Summarized Financial Information for the Year Ended January 31, 2016)

	Year Ended January 31, 2017			2016
	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	2017 Total	2016 Total
<u>SUPPORT AND REVENUES:</u>				
Contributions	\$ 68,624	\$ —	\$ 68,624	\$ 76,227
Grants	151,122	22,500	173,622	172,772
United Way	20,707	—	20,707	16,370
Special Events:				
Sponsorships and Donations	76,190	—	76,190	61,805
Event Revenues	176,252	—	176,252	217,079
Interest Income	5,184	—	5,184	16
Investment Return Designated for Operations	188,497	—	188,497	208,121
Net Assets Released from Restrictions	22,500	(22,500)	—	—
<u>TOTAL SUPPORT AND REVENUES</u>	709,076	—	709,076	752,390
<u>EXPENSES:</u>				
Program	496,724	—	496,724	512,359
Supporting Services	104,342	—	104,342	117,387
Cost of Special Events	82,493	—	82,493	78,330
Fund-Raising	39,889	—	39,889	43,860
<u>TOTAL EXPENSES</u>	723,448	—	723,448	751,936
<u>INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS BEFORE OTHER CHANGES</u>	(14,372)	—	(14,372)	454
<u>OTHER CHANGES:</u>				
Investment Return (Loss), Net of Amount Designated for Operations Above	261,681	—	261,681	(320,812)
<u>INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS</u>	247,309	—	247,309	(320,358)
<u>NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR</u>	4,040,608	22,500	4,063,108	4,383,466
<u>NET ASSETS, END OF YEAR</u>	\$ 4,287,917	\$ 22,500	\$ 4,310,417	\$ 4,063,108

See Accompanying Notes to Financial Statements.

**St. Charles 708 Mental Health Board
Initial Application for Funding
Revised November 2, 1017**

APPLICATION DUE: JANUARY 12, 2018 (12:00 PM)

Instructions: Beginning in January 2018, all applicants will be required to complete an Initial Application for Funding, even if your organization has been a grant recipient in the past. Should your organization request funding in subsequent years, a Continuation Application for Funding will be required.

Please complete all portions of the application. The application is in Word format; all required fields are in an extended format. Also, this year, we will be accepting the applications electronically. The application is in Word format; all required fields are in an extended format. The form may be submitted electronically by noon on January 12 to Tracey Conti (tconti@stcharlesil.gov; 630-377-4422). If you have a technical question, please contact Tracey. You may also submit the application in paper format. If so, please make 10 copies and bring them to Tracey Conti at St. Charles City Hall by 12:00 noon on January 12. If you have questions about content of the application, please contact Ron Weddell via Tracey.

SECTION 1: CONTACT INFORMATION

Organization Name: Community Crisis Center, Inc.	Executive Director/Responsible Administrator: Gretchen S. Vapnar
Designated Contact Name: Lisa Winchel	Contact Phone and Email Address: 847-742-4088 x130 lwinchel@crisiscenter.org
Organization Address: 37 S. Geneva Street Elgin, IL 60120	Organization Phone and Website: 847-742-4088 www.crisiscenter.org
Number of Individuals Served Annually by the Organization: 4,861	Number of St. Charles Residents Served Annually by the Organization: 67
Amount of Request: \$16,500	Date of Application: 1/12/18
Signature of Responsible Administrator: 	Signature of Application Author: 

SECTION 2: SELECTION OF DESIGNATED PROGRAM SUPPORT OR ORGANIZATIONAL SUPPORT

Instructions: From the two categories below, select one that best describes your organization's application for funding.

Definitions:

X Dedicated, specific program support. Select this option if your organization is requesting funding for a single initiative, activity or program dedicated to a single purpose. The program may stand- alone or it may be a part of a larger organization. Your organization may request either full or partial funding for the designated. It is preferred that your organization does not use these funds solely to offset administrative costs.

- This designated program information will be used throughout the application.

Designated Program	Funding
Domestic Violence/Sexual Assault Program	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial

- ☐ **Organizational level funding support.** Select this option if your organization has multiple programs where the requested funding will be used to offset multiple initiatives/activities. Your organization may request either full or partial funding for the priorities defined. It is preferred that your organization does not use these funds solely to offset administrative costs.

- If organizational support is selected, indicate up to five priorities (below) for which funding will be allocated.
- These numbered priorities will be used throughout the application.

Priority	Funding
1.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
2.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
3.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
4.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
5.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial

SECTION 3: PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority #___ or Designated Program: Domestic Violence/Sexual Assault Program
<p>1. The general purpose of the priority or program.</p> <p>The purpose of The Domestic Violence / Sexual Assault Program is to first respond to the safety needs of a victim and her children and then to provide the support, education, and information needed to help individuals move toward a life without violence with the freedom to make positive and permanent change in their lives.</p> <p>And to contribute to the safety of domestic violence victims and their children by addressing issues of domestic violence with those who perpetrate it by assisting perpetrators to unlearn violence, learn to express anger in non-violent ways, and learn to resolve conflict without being abusive.</p>
<p>2. The need that is to be addressed; the type of individuals to be served.</p> <p>The need to be addressed is the imminent safety of a domestic violence/sexual assault victim and her children. Once safety has been secured support, advocacy, education and resources are available. Services are available to any victim of domestic violence/sexual assault at no cost; a sliding scale fee is charged to perpetrators.</p>
<p>3. Specific activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Emergency shelter, 24-hour crisis line availability, counseling, court advocacy, hospital advocacy, and support groups for victims of domestic violence/sexual assault and their children (child witnesses). 24-hour crisis line availability and group counseling is available to perpetrators.• Education to the general community, students and other professionals about domestic violence/sexual assault.• Networking with local, statewide, and national agencies that provide services to domestic violence/sexual assault victims, their children and perpetrators.
<p>4. The implementation timeline or schedule of activities.</p> <p>The funding period will be 7/1/2018 – 6/30/2019</p>
<p>5. The goal(s) with a description of the anticipated major outcomes.</p> <p>The primary goal of the DV/SA Program is to ensure the immediate safety of all victims and their children followed by crisis counseling, case management/support, advocacy, education and resources so that they can work towards the changes that will allow them to live a more non-violent life. Specific goals or objectives and outcomes are as follows:</p> <p>Goal: Clients receiving shelter will learn ways to plan for safety; feel supported; increase DV/SA education; and learn more about community resources available to them.</p> <p>Anticipated Outcome: 85% of shelter clients will report increased knowledge in ability to make a safety plan; increased feeling of hope; increased understanding of domestic violence/sexual</p>

assault for self; increased understanding of violence on children; increased knowledge of legal rights of a DV/SA victim; increased understanding that victim can report violation of an Order of Protection; and increased knowledge of community resources.

Goal: Clients receiving advocacy and counseling will learn ways to plan for safety; feel supported; increase DV/SA education; and learn more about community resources available to them.

Anticipated Outcome: 85% of DV/SA clients receiving advocacy and counseling will report increased knowledge in ability to make a safety plan; increased feeling of hope; increased understanding of domestic violence/sexual assault for self; increased understanding of violence on children; increased knowledge of legal rights of a DV/SA victim; increased understanding that victim can report violation of an Order of Protection; and increased knowledge of community resources.

6. The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of served population in the entire organization.

During FY 17 4,861 individuals received services from the Crisis Center; 2,671 individuals or 55% received domestic violence/sexual assault services. In the first 2 quarters of FY 18 we have provided services to 3,446 individuals; 1,664 individuals (48%) have received DV/SA services. We anticipate providing services to a similar number of people in FY 19.

7. The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of priority/program.

During FY 17 2,671 individuals received DV/SA services; 53 (2%) were St. Charles residents. In the first 2 quarters of FY 18 1,664 individuals received DV/SA services and 54 (3%) were St. Charles residents. Since in the first half of FY 18 we have surpassed the number served in all of FY 17 we anticipate providing services to approximately 68 people in FY 19.

8. Anticipated number of units of service (or service hours) dedicated to this priority/program (Include the formula or rationale).

We anticipate providing 1,200 hours of services to St. Charles residents. The statistics for the past 3 years of services to St. Charles residents were averaged; 68 St. Charles clients received 1,198 hours of service in those 3 years.

9. Include information about the number of staff assigned and training or credentials relative to the program or priority.

There are 13 DV/SA Program staff that includes 2 coordinators, one with a PhD, the other with a master's degree; 6 master's level counselors, 2 court advocates and 3 community educators. Other staff who work with DV/SA victims include Children's Program Coordinator with a master's degree, a master's level counselor and a case manager; 15 general case managers; and Abuse Intervention Program Coordinator with a master's degree and a master's level counselor and . All staff are 50 hour Illinois State DV/SA trained and certified and all employees have at minimum of a bachelor's degree in a related field of counseling, psychology or social work.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same projections and activities.

SECTION 4: FUNDING NARRATIVE

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority #__ or Designated Program: Domestic Violence/Sexual Assault Program											
<input type="checkbox"/> Full funding <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial funding											
1. Describe how the 708 Board funds will be used. Funds from the City of St. Charles 708 Board will support our Domestic Violence / Sexual Assault Program services that include 24 hour hotline, shelter, individual and group counseling, hospital & court advocacy and community education. All services provided by the Crisis Center are available 24/7 to St. Charles' citizens.											
2. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to your organization's overall, total budget? Our request of \$16,500 is .006% or about 1/2 of 1% of our FY 18 annual budget of \$2,803,436.											
3. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to this specific priority or designated program? Our request of \$16,500 is just shy of 1% (.009%) of our FY 18 annual DV/SA budget of \$1,792,471.											
4. Is this your only source of funding? If no, list any other sources of revenue to offset program or priority budgets. <table border="0"><tr><td>IL Dept. of Human Services</td><td>IL Coalition Against Domestic Violence</td></tr><tr><td>IL Coalition Against Sexual Assault</td><td>Attorney General</td></tr><tr><td>Hanover Township MHB</td><td>United Way of Elgin</td></tr><tr><td>United Way of Fox Valley</td><td>Donations</td></tr><tr><td>Fundraising</td><td></td></tr></table>		IL Dept. of Human Services	IL Coalition Against Domestic Violence	IL Coalition Against Sexual Assault	Attorney General	Hanover Township MHB	United Way of Elgin	United Way of Fox Valley	Donations	Fundraising	
IL Dept. of Human Services	IL Coalition Against Domestic Violence										
IL Coalition Against Sexual Assault	Attorney General										
Hanover Township MHB	United Way of Elgin										
United Way of Fox Valley	Donations										
Fundraising											
5. Describe any other funding issues that you would like the Board to consider regarding this request. The Crisis Center contracts with the State of Illinois for significant funding. As of this date all of the FY 17 contracts were honored and we have received a majority of FY 18 payments. However, the future for State funding in FY 19 remains uncertain.											

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same expenditures and activities.

SECTION 5: CREDENTIALS

For your organization, include the following:

- | |
|--|
| 1. A copy of current 501 c (3) or tax-exempt certification. Attached |
| 2. A copy of the letter from the Attorney General indicating that your organization is in good standing, if applicable (within the application year). Attached |
| 3. A list of current Board of Directors for your agency. Attached |
| 4. An abbreviated version of the most recent annual budget and report. If your organization has received 708 Board funding in the past, make sure that this information is available in these documents. FY 18 organization budget attached; FY 17 annual report is not available at this time. |

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same credentials, but only if there are major changes.



CINCINNATI OH 45999-0038

In reply refer to: 0248188033
Feb. 13, 2017 LTR 4168C 0
36-2855797 000000 00

00017241
BODC: TE

COMMUNITY CRISIS CENTER INC
PO BOX 1390
ELGIN IL 60121



053634

Employer ID Number: 36-2855797
Form 990 required: Yes

Dear Taxpayer:

This is in response to your request dated Feb. 02, 2017, regarding your tax-exempt status.

We issued you a determination letter in June 1976, recognizing you as tax-exempt under Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 501(c)(3).

Our records also indicate you're not a private foundation as defined under IRC Section 509(a) because you're described in IRC Sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).

Donors can deduct contributions they make to you as provided in IRC Section 170. You're also qualified to receive tax deductible bequests, legacies, devises, transfers, or gifts under IRC Sections 2055, 2106, and 2522.

In the heading of this letter, we indicated whether you must file an annual information return. If a return is required, you must file Form 990, 990-EZ, 990-N, or 990-PF by the 15th day of the fifth month after the end of your annual accounting period. IRC Section 6033(j) provides that, if you don't file a required annual information return or notice for three consecutive years, your exempt status will be automatically revoked on the filing due date of the third required return or notice.

For tax forms, instructions, and publications, visit www.irs.gov or call 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you have questions, call 1-877-829-5500 between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m., local time, Monday through Friday (Alaska and Hawaii follow Pacific Time).

0248188033
Feb. 13, 2017 LTR 4168C 0
36-2855797 000000 00
00017242

COMMUNITY CRISIS CENTER INC
PO BOX 1390
ELGIN IL 60121

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "K. A. Billups". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Kim" and last name "Billups" clearly distinguishable.

Kim A. Billups, Operations Manager
Accounts Management Operations 1



OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL
STATE OF ILLINOIS

July 19, 2017

COMMUNITY CRISIS CENTER INC
P. O. BOX 1390
ELGIN, IL 60121

Lisa Madigan
ATTORNEY GENERAL

RE: RE: Status of COMMUNITY CRISIS CENTER INC under the Illinois Charitable Laws
CO# 01009341

Dear Registrant:

This letter is pursuant to your request that the Attorney General confirm the status of COMMUNITY CRISIS CENTER INC under the Charitable Organization Laws.

This organization is currently registered with the Attorney General's Charitable Trust and Solicitations Bureau as CO# 01009341. It is current in the filing of its financial reports, having filed its report for the period ended June 30, 2016. Please let us know if you require further information.

Sincerely,



Ceretha Jackson, Compliance Officer
Charitable Trusts Bureau
100 West Randolph Street, 11th Floor
Chicago, Illinois 60601
Telephone: (312) 814-2595



**Community Crisis Center, Inc.
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
FY 2018**

The Board of Directors is responsible for program review, and policy-setting, and long-term planning of the organization. They also hire and evaluate the performance of the Executive Director. Meetings are held the 4th Monday of the month except for July and December.

Keith Brill, President
Comptroller
Clad-Rex, Inc.
Elgin, IL

Marios Karayannis, Treasurer
Attorney
Karayannis Law
St. Charles, IL

Chathia Johnson, Past President
Store Analyst
Claire's North America
Huntley, IL

Mariana Barriga
Community Leader
Bartlett, IL

Darlene Burnap
Customer Service Rep
Christian Liberty Academy
Elgin, IL

Rick Demierre
Sergeant
Elgin Police Department
Elgin, IL

Fr. Donald Jay Frye
Pastor
Saint James Episcopal Church
West Dundee, IL

Rachel Hernandez
Attorney
Kane County Family Law
St. Charles, IL

Cathy Olson
Director, Institute for Quality, Safety
& Injury Prevention
Emergency Nurses Association
Elgin, IL

Carol Payson
Healthcare Consultant
Payson & Associates, Inc.
Hampshire, IL

Sherry Totzke
Legal Collection Specialist
Zurich North America
Streamwood, IL

Lisa West
Nursing Instructor
Elgin Community College
Elgin, IL

**The Board of Directors respectfully requests
that you contact them at:**

Community Crisis Center, Inc.
P.O. Box 1390
Elgin, IL 60121-1390
847-742-4088

***Mission Statement: We provide Safety, Hope, Advocacy, Respite and Education for those impacted
by crisis and violence in Elgin, the Fox Valley Region and Illinois.***

1/4/2018



COMMUNITY CRISIS CENTER, INC.
FY18 Budget

Revenue

United Way	\$72,650
Donations	\$433,361
Fundraising	\$215,938
Federal Grants	\$85,721
State Grants	\$1,320,437
Local Government Grants	\$160,500
City of St. Charles 708 MHB	\$16,500
Other/Foundation Grants	\$178,911
Telephone Contracts	\$8,500
Group Fees/Other	\$198,000
Training Academy	\$8,400
Interest/Dividend	\$45,320
Unrealized Gain/Loss	\$51,698
Toy Donations	\$5,600
Miscellaneous Income	\$1,900

Total Revenue **\$2,803,436**

Expense

Personnel Expenses	\$2,183,907
Occupancy	\$227,000
General Expenses	\$58,821
Travel	\$13,990
Program Expenses	\$73,882
Miscellaneous Expenses	\$8,050
Fundraising Expenses	\$45,693
Client Assistance	\$99,069
Depreciation	\$93,024

Total Expense **\$2,803,436**

Ecker Center *for Mental Health*

1845 Grandstand Place Elgin, Illinois 60123-4983

January 10, 2018

City of St. Charles
708 Mental Health Board
2 E. Main St.
St. Charles, IL 60174

Dear 708 Mental Health Board Members:

Enclosed is Ecker Center's application for funding. Ecker Center's mission is to empower our clients in creating their highest quality of life by providing timely and effective behavioral health services. We continually strive to provide services that meet the needs of citizens of the City of St. Charles.

We believe that Ecker Center's comprehensive array and delivery of high quality mental health services very much align with the City of St. Charles' vision and mission.

We appreciate your consideration of our 2018 funding application.

Sincerely,



Karen Beyer
CEO

Hope, Recovery and Well Being

Voice 847-695-0484

DEAF/HARD OF HEARING: ILLINOIS RELAY CENTER AT 711

FAX: 847-695-1265

www.eckercenter.org



United Way of Elgin
Fox Valley United Way
United Way of Metro Chicago




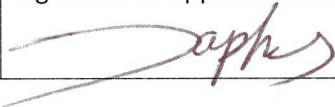
**St. Charles 708 Mental Health Board
Initial Application for Funding
Revised November 2, 1017**

APPLICATION DUE: JANUARY 12, 2018 (12:00 PM)

Instructions: Beginning in January 2018, all applicants will be required to complete an Initial Application for Funding, even if your organization has been a grant recipient in the past. Should your organization request funding in subsequent years, a Continuation Application for Funding will be required.

Please complete all portions of the application. The application is in Word format; all required fields are in an extended format. Also, this year, we will be accepting the applications electronically. The application is in Word format; all required fields are in an extended format. The form may be submitted electronically by noon on January 12 to Tracey Conti (tconti@stcharlesil.gov; 630-377-4422). If you have a technical question, please contact Tracey. You may also submit the application in paper format. If so, please make 10 copies and bring them to Tracey Conti at St. Charles City Hall by 12:00 noon on January 12. If you have questions about content of the application, please contact Ron Weddell via Tracey.

SECTION 1: CONTACT INFORMATION

Organization Name: Ecker Center for Mental Health	Executive Director/Responsible Administrator: Karen Beyer
Designated Contact Name: Daphne Sandouka	Contact Phone and Email Address: 857-695-0484 ext. 1925 dsandouka@eckercenter.org
Organization Address: 1845 Grandstand Place Elgin, IL 60123	Organization Phone and Website: 847-695-0484 www.eckercenter.org
Number of Individuals Served Annually by the Organization: 3,159	Number of St. Charles Residents Served Annually by the Organization: 146
Amount of Request: \$67,000	Date of Application: 1/10/2018
Signature of Responsible Administrator: 	Signature of Application Author: 

SECTION 2: SELECTION OF DESIGNATED PROGRAM SUPPORT OR ORGANIZATIONAL SUPPORT

Instructions: From the two categories below, select one that best describes your organization's application for funding.

Definitions:

- ☐ **Dedicated, specific program support.** Select this option if your organization is requesting funding for a single initiative, activity or program dedicated to a single purpose. The program may stand-alone or it may be a part of a larger organization. Your organization may request either full or partial funding for the designated. It is preferred that your organization does not use these funds solely to offset administrative costs.
- This designated program information will be used throughout the application.

Designated Program	Funding
	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial

- ☒ **Organizational level funding support.** Select this option if your organization has multiple programs where the requested funding will be used to offset multiple initiatives/activities. Your organization may request either full or partial funding for the priorities defined. It is preferred that your organization does not use these funds solely to offset administrative costs.
- If organizational support is selected, indicate up to five priorities (below) for which funding will be allocated.
 - These numbered priorities will be used throughout the application.

Priority	Funding
1. Psychiatry	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial
2. Case Management	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial
3. Therapy	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial
4. Psychiatric Emergency Program	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial
5.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial

SECTION 3: PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # <u>1</u> or Designated Program: Psychiatry
<p>1. The general purpose of the priority or program</p> <p>Psychiatrists and an Advanced Practice Nurse provide high quality diagnostic assessment, consultation and prescriptions for medications. In addition, psychiatric nurses help clients follow treatment plans and obtain psychotropic medications to help with symptom management. Priority of the program is to provide stabilizing with medication support and ongoing medication management and education.</p>
<p>2. The need that is to be addressed; the type of individuals to be served</p> <p>Our high quality Psychiatric Services are for people with serious mental illnesses. These individuals have the need of medication to help manage symptoms and return to a level of functioning that enables them to be a part of the community. These individuals also need to be educated regarding their symptoms and how their illnesses interfere with their daily functioning. Many of these individuals need consistent monitoring to ensure their highest level of functioning. They also need to be educated on how to correctly take medication and how to understand and manage side effects. Half of the people using these services have incomes at or below poverty level.</p>
<p>3. Specific activities</p> <p>Assessments are used to diagnose patients to determine the appropriateness for medication. Consultation with the patient regarding diagnosis and symptoms are provided including possible side effects and how to manage negative reactions to medicine. Treatment plan development is done with the patient to guarantee that each individual becomes a part of their treatment and progress. Ongoing monitoring of treatment goals are enforced to ascertain that each patient is progressing to their highest quality of life.</p>
<p>4. The implementation timeline or schedule of activities</p> <p>Activities are based on medical necessity. We provide appointments and walk in hours to meet the client's prescription needs.</p>
<p>5. The goal(s) with a description of the anticipated major outcomes</p> <p>The goal of the Psychiatry Services program is to provide excellent diagnostic and medication services that provide patients with optimal symptom control in order to facilitate their highest level of functioning. Our psychiatrists provide diagnoses and work closely with their patients to find the medications that work best for each individual. Psychiatric nurses provide assistance to our psychiatrists and patients by ensuring that patients have their medications and understand how to take them.</p> <p>Our psychiatry outcomes have an objective and a subjective measurement. The objective measure is the Medication Possession Ratio (MPR). The MPR is calculated by dividing the number of days' supply of medication the client received by the number of days' supply that is needed if the client is taking the medication as prescribed. This measure is used to identify how regularly clients are taking their medication. Not taking medications regularly has been shown to have a direct correlation with higher</p>

hospital re-admission rates. We evaluate each client's monthly medication adherence using the MPR numbers as provided by Genoa/QoL, our on-site pharmacy. A measure of 1.0 indicates 100% MPR. Another measure we track is the Maximum Gap Report (MGR), which is the number of days that occur between a client's prescription refills. Psychotropic medications must be taken regularly to control symptoms of mental illness.

The subjective outcome measure for this program is clients' symptom improvement as a result of psychiatric services provided. Symptom improvement is determined using a client's self-reported assessment of their medications' efficacy via a questionnaire.

Our outcome goal is that 90% of psychiatry clients will fill consistently as prescribed and 90% will report improvement in medication efficacy. In our last measurement period, 91% of clients filled their prescriptions on time having an MPR of .91 and 92% of clients' self-reported moderate to complete symptom control. The Maximum Gap Report showed that 75% of clients who failed to fill their prescriptions were without medications for periods of less than 10 days.

6. The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of served population in the entire organization
1,025 individuals or $1025/3159 = 32.4\%$

7. The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of priority/program
51 individuals or $51/1025 = 5.0\%$

8. Anticipated number of units of service (or service hours) dedicated to this priority/program (Include the formula or rationale):
902 hours of outpatient service (same as fy17) x 10% growth rate = 992 hours
On average this is 17 2/3 hours per St. Charles resident served

9. Include information about the number of staff assigned and training or credentials relative to the program or priority
The Psychiatry program providers are: Syed Anwar, M.D.; Faiza Kareemi, M.D.; Usha Kartan, M.D., Syed Waliuddin, M.D.; Heidi Napolitano, APN; Melissa Welch, RN, MSN; Brenda Reilly, RN

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same projections and activities.

SECTION 3: PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # <u>2</u> or Designated Program: Case Management
<p>1. The general purpose of the priority or program</p> <p>The goals of Case Management are to provide skill building activities to assist consumer development of functional, interpersonal, family, coping, and community living skills to achieve personal goals, to advocate to link to public agencies, outreach, supportive counseling, and to coordinate these services on an individual basis.</p>
<p>2. The need that is to be addressed; the type of individuals to be served</p> <p>Individuals' symptoms would indicate a need for supports in order to maintain them in the community. All of the consumers have serious and persistent mental illness. Their progress tends to be moderate to minimal. Most consumers are maintained within the community and if there were no Case Management supports (linking, monitoring, support, and advocacy) their symptoms would cause a regression of their functioning in the community. The intensity of services provided is based on the consumer's level of functioning in the community & identified need, severity of their symptoms and their desire/commitment to mental health treatment.</p>
<p>3. Specific activities</p> <p>Our high quality Case Management client centered consultation and community support services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Independent living skills such as home management, money management, meal preparation, personal hygiene, transportation, obtaining and maintaining housing-Symptom management such as, understanding what symptoms they have, understanding their medication (what it's for, dosage, and side effects), stress management, self-esteem skills, symptom relapse prevention skills, anger management, and conflict resolution skills-Vocational/educational such as education on obtaining and maintaining employment and how to access supports to get additional education-No insurance or income for example how to apply and fill out entitlement forms (i.e. Public Aid, Social Security Income, and Social Security Disability Income)-Limited community supports such as how to find or maintain supports from family, friends, religious organizations, and/or clubs-Behavioral difficulties such as impulse control skills and alternative coping mechanisms-Legal issues related to mental health court, drug court, or re-entry into the community after being incarcerated-Transition coordination with nursing homes to assist individuals returning to the community
<p>4. The implementation timeline or schedule of activities</p> <p>Consumers are referred with an internal referral or through our intake system. Individuals are then assessed to determine the need for case management services. Consumers are assessed after their initial appointment with a Comprehensive Mental Health Assessment and on an annual basis thereafter. After the referral is made, the Supervisor of Case Management services assigns the consumer to a Case Coordinator and Case Manager.</p>

The Case Coordinator and Case Manager use the assessments to identify needs, strengths, goals, objectives, and interventions. They also determine discharge criteria based on consumer's desired treatment outcomes.

The consumer's progress towards their desired treatment outcomes is continually evaluated. The Individual Treatment Plan (ITP) is reviewed and case management staff determine on the reassessment if the consumer continues to need services or if they need to be transferred or discharged. If they are to be transferred or discharged from the program the internal referral or discharge summary will indicate any continued consumer needs.

5. The goal(s) with a description of the anticipated major outcomes

Goals of the Case Management program include assisting consumers in developing skills in order to address self-identified needs. Goals also include reconnecting the individual to community resources, natural supports, development of independent living skills, and management of public entitlements and legal issues.

For outcomes, we evaluate our clients' ability to function in the community using a normed instrument, the Daily Living Assessment (DLA) at intake and periodically thereafter. Clients are scored on their functioning in multiple areas: health/mental health, time management, money management, nutrition, grooming and dress, problem solving, family relationships, alcohol/drug use, leisure activities, use of community resources, productivity, coping skills and others. Their DLA scores are converted into Global Assessment of Functioning (GAF) scores, which are recorded and stored to track individual clients' progress and aggregated to yield program outcomes. Our outcome goal is that 60% of case management clients will improved their GAF scores. In our last measurement period, 62% of clients improved their GAF scores, 35% of clients maintained their GAF scores, and 3% of clients decreased their GAF scores.

6. The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of served population in the entire organization

1,462 individuals or $1462/3159 = 46.3\%$

7. The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of priority/program

75 individuals or $75/1462 = 5.1\%$

8. Anticipated number of units of service (or service hours) dedicated to this priority/program (Include the formula or rationale)

174 hours of outpatient service; average $2 \frac{1}{3}$ hours per St. Charles resident served

9. Include information about the number of staff assigned and training or credentials relative to the program or priority

The Case Management staff is comprised of 5 Masters degreed clinicians who provide supervision and coordination in addition to case management services and 4 Bachelors level case managers and assessment specialists.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same projections and activities.

SECTION 3: PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # <u>3</u> or Designated Program: Therapy
<p>1. The general purpose of the priority or program</p> <p>The purpose of our high quality Therapy Services program is to promote the mental health and well-being of children, adolescents, adults, and families while maximizing their physical, emotional and psychological functioning in all areas of life. It is to help individuals understand their diagnoses and learn how to adapt healthier coping mechanisms so that they can operate effectively in the community and continue to live healthy and productive lives.</p>
<p>2. The need that is to be addressed; the type of individuals to be served</p> <p>Needs that are addressed include but are not limited to symptom management, stress management, self-esteem skills, anger management, depression, anxiety, conflict resolution skills, coping skills, grief, trauma. Any need that involves a disruption in the functioning in the home, school, or community.</p> <p>Individuals served include persons 5 years of age or older and who are in need of therapy services regardless of age, sex, race, sexual orientation, religion, and ethnicity.</p>
<p>3. Specific activities</p> <p>The scope of services provided for Therapy Services includes diagnostic assessment; short term: individual, marital, family and group therapy; treatment plan development; discharge planning and maintenance of clinical record for each client. Our high quality services strive to address the whole person, i.e., physical, spiritual, cultural, psychosocial, and educational. When appropriate family involvement, and referrals for psychiatric, medical and nutritional evaluation, other supportive services, are made to provide for a continuum of care.</p>
<p>4. The implementation timeline or schedule of activities</p> <p>Once assigned, the therapist uses the assessment materials to identify problem areas, strengths, goals, objectives, and interventions. They also determine discharge criteria based on what the client will accomplish on the treatment plan. It is the expectation that therapy services are time-limited and if there is medical necessity to extend beyond 15 sessions, Director's approval is necessary. The client's progress is reviewed and assessed at minimum every 6 months.</p>
<p>5. The goal(s) with a description of the anticipated major outcomes</p> <p>The goal of the Therapy program is to help people of all ages including children, adolescents and their families manage the symptoms of mental illness, such as depression, mania and anxiety, and help them function better as family members, students and community members.</p> <p>Progress towards goals are assessed by method of treatment plan review. In addition, the Individuals' Global Assessment functioning scores are measured every 5th session to determine improvements in daily functioning. Major outcomes include an achievement of a satisfactory level of functioning coupled with a decrease in the individual's level of distress.</p>

For outcomes, we evaluate our clients' ability to function in the community using a normed instrument, the Daily Living Assessment (DLA) at intake and periodically thereafter. Clients are scored on their functioning in multiple areas: health/mental health, time management, money management, nutrition, grooming and dress, problem solving, family relationships, alcohol/drug use, leisure activities, use of community resources, productivity, coping skills and others. Their DLA scores are converted into Global Assessment of Functioning (GAF) scores, which are recorded and stored to track individual clients' progress and aggregated to yield program outcomes. Our outcome goal is that 80% of therapy clients will improved their GAF scores. In our last measurement period, 80% of clients improved their GAF scores, 16% of clients maintained their GAF scores, and 4% of clients decreased their GAF scores.

6. The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of served population in the entire organization
889 individuals or $889/3159 = 28.1\%$

7. The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of priority/program
59 individuals or $59/889 = 6.6\%$

8. Anticipated number of units of service (or service hours) dedicated to this priority/program (Include the formula or rationale)
668.5 hours of outpatient service; average $11 \frac{1}{3}$ hours per St. Charles resident served

9. Include information about the number of staff assigned and training or credentials relative to the program or priority
The Therapy program is staffed with 11 full and part time Masters degreed therapists, most of them are licensed. Current staff licensures are: 3 LPCs, 4 LCPCs, and 3 LCSWs. In addition one therapist is a certified Registered Dual Disorder Professional (RDDP).

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same projections and activities.

SECTION 3: PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # <u>4</u> or Designated Program: Psychiatric Emergency Program
<p>1. The general purpose of the priority or program</p> <p>The purpose of the Psychiatric Emergency Program is to provide high quality assessment to children, adolescents, and adults seeking immediate mental health services and to determine the type and level of care needed. Once that is determined, staff at PEP provide linkage services in order to get the client the care that they need. Finally, PEP staff provides emergency intervention when indicated.</p>
<p>2. The need that is to be addressed; the type of individuals to be served</p> <p>The following are the types of individuals served: 1) Any individual that calls or arrives at the Psychiatric Emergency Program in crisis seeking support, 2) Any individual in a psychiatric crisis who is treated in the emergency department at Advocate Sherman Hospital and 3) Any individual in the emergency department of Presence St. Joseph Hospital between 12:00 am and 8:00 am where the medical staff of that Hospital requests an evaluation. All cases are assessed by PEP staff, support plans are put in place, and referrals are made to assist the client. All needs involve a serious mental health crisis that can include suicidal ideation, homicidal ideation, the inability to care for one self, or thoughts of injury to self or others.</p>
<p>3. Specific activities</p> <p>Following a preliminary assessment that involves an in depth review of past psychological history, hospitalizations, risk factors, support factors and current stressors, face to face crisis intervention services will be provided. Appropriate referrals will be provided in order to address the ongoing needs of the individual.</p>
<p>4. The implementation timeline or schedule of activities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">-Face to face screenings for state funded hospitalization at Advocate Sherman Hospital Emergency Department in Elgin, 24 hours per day-Face to face screenings at Presence St. Joseph Hospital in Elgin between 12:00 am and 8:00 am daily-Telephonic screenings for Presence St. Joseph Hospital between the hours of 8:00 am and 12:00 am-Telephonic screenings for Northwestern Delnor Hospital in Geneva 24 hours a day
<p>5. The goal(s) with a description of the anticipated major outcomes</p> <p>The following criteria determines when Psychiatric Emergency Program goals have been met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">-The crisis has been resolved and the client shows positive change toward restoration to a previous level of functioning and/or decrease in personal distress and is not in need of further mental health services-Individual has been stabilized but requires a transfer or referral to a less intensive mental health service <p>Because the PEP program provides brief, usually one time, services we are not able to measure client change. Instead, for our outcomes, we use the client's evaluation of whether we met the objectives of the program as the measure of success. Clients are asked to do a pre and post service report of their</p>

level of emotional distress. After the service is provided they are asked to rate whether staff have provided a crisis care plan, and whether they were educated about their crisis and given referrals for support.

Our outcome goal is that 80% of PEP clients will provide positive ratings for distress reduction and receiving a care plan, education and referrals in the PEP program. In the last measurement period, the average change in the clients' self reported distress on a 1 – 10 point scale was on average a 2.4 point decrease of emotional distress. 81% of the clients surveyed stated that staff helped the client develop a plan to manage their distress. 92% of the clients surveyed stated they were given referral and resource information.

6. The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of served population in the entire organization
1,395 individuals or $1395/3159 = 44.2\%$

7. The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of priority/program
33 individuals or $33/1395 = 2.4\%$

8. Anticipated number of units of service (or service hours) dedicated to this priority/program (Include the formula or rationale)
58 hours of outpatient service; average $1 \frac{3}{4}$ hours per St. Charles resident served

9. Include information about the number of staff assigned and training or credentials relative to the program or priority
The PEP program is staffed with 8 full and part time Masters degreed therapists, most of them are licensed. Current staff licensures are: 1 LPC, 1 LSW, 1 LCPC, and 2 LCSWs. In addition, one therapist is a Certified AODA Counselor (CADC).

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same projections and activities.

SECTION 4: FUNDING NARRATIVE

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # <u>1</u> or Designated Program: Psychiatry
<input type="checkbox"/> Full funding <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial funding
1. Describe how the 708 Board funds will be used. St. Charles mental health funds will be used to provide high quality psychiatry services to St. Charles residents.
2. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to your organization's overall, total budget? 0.3% of budgeted revenue.
3. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to this specific priority or designated program? 6.7%
4. Is this your only source of funding? If no, list any other sources of revenue to offset program or priority budgets. No, we also receive funding from: Illinois Department of Human Services – fee for service, Elgin Township, Fox Valley United Way, United Way of Metropolitan Chicago, AMITA Health, Northwestern Medicine, and Harvey and Ethel Daeumer Foundation.
5. Describe any other funding issues that you would like the Board to consider regarding this request. Our state psychiatry grant was eliminated in July, 2015. Our Medicaid hourly rate for psychiatry has been raised to \$138 an hour but the service costs us almost 3 times that amount to provide (for salaries, benefits, dictation expenses, e-prescribe, failed non-billable appointments, etc.) We had relied upon the extra state contract revenue to cover these expenses in the past but now we have to rely on local funders to help make up the difference.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same expenditures and activities.

SECTION 4: FUNDING NARRATIVE

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # <u>2</u> or Designated Program: Case Management
<input type="checkbox"/> Full funding <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial funding
1. Describe how the 708 Board funds will be used. St. Charles mental health funds will be used to provide high quality case management to St. Charles residents.
2. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to your organization's overall, total budget? 0.3% of budgeted revenue
3. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to this specific priority or designated program? 6.5%
4. Is this your only source of funding? If no, list any other sources of revenue to offset program or priority budgets. No, we also receive funding from: Illinois Department of Human Services – grant and fee for service, Elgin Township, and United Way of Metropolitan Chicago.
5. Describe any other funding issues that you would like the Board to consider regarding this request. Some local funders have decreased current year's donations due to economic conditions. With other costs rising this leaves less funds available for the provision of direct services.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same expenditures and activities.

SECTION 4: FUNDING NARRATIVE

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # <u>3</u> or Designated Program: Therapy
<input type="checkbox"/> Full funding <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial funding
1. Describe how the 708 Board funds will be used. St. Charles mental health funds will be used to provide high quality individual and group therapy to St. Charles residents.
2. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to your organization's overall, total budget? 0.3% of budgeted revenue
3. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to this specific priority or designated program? 2.7%
4. Is this your only source of funding? If no, list any other sources of revenue to offset program or priority budgets. No, we also receive funding from: Illinois Department of Human Services – fee for service, Elgin Township, Hanover Township Mental Health Board, Fox Valley United Way, United Way of Metropolitan Chicago, and United Way of Elgin.
5. Describe any other funding issues that you would like the Board to consider regarding this request. Some local funders have decreased current year's donations due to economic conditions. With other costs rising this leaves less funds available for the provision of direct services

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same expenditures and activities.

SECTION 4: FUNDING NARRATIVE

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # <u>4</u> or Designated Program: Psychiatric Emergency Program
<input type="checkbox"/> Full funding <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial funding
1. Describe how the 708 Board funds will be used. St. Charles mental health funds will be used to provide high quality psychiatric emergency services (PEP) to St. Charles residents.
2. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to your organization's overall, total budget? 0.3% of budgeted revenue
3. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to this specific priority or designated program? 5.8%
4. Is this your only source of funding? If no, list any other sources of revenue to offset program or priority budgets. No, we also receive funding from: Illinois Department of Human Services – grant and fee for service, Elgin Township, Hanover Township Mental Health Board, United Way of Metropolitan Chicago, Geneva Community Chest, Gordon Flesch Charitable Foundation and St. Charles Noon Kiwanis Foundation.
5. Describe any other funding issues that you would like the Board to consider regarding this request. Some local funders have decreased current year's donations due to economic conditions. With other costs rising this leaves less funds available for the provision of direct services

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same expenditures and activities.

SECTION 5: CREDENTIALS

For your organization, include the following:

1. A copy of current 501 c (3) or tax-exempt certification.
2. A copy of the letter from the Attorney General indicating that your organization is in good standing, if applicable (within the application year).
3. A list of current Board of Directors for your agency.
4. An abbreviated version of the most recent annual budget and report. If your organization has received 708 Board funding in the past, make sure that this information is available in these documents.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same credentials, but only if there are major changes.



To all to whom these Presents Shall Come, Greeting:

I, Jesse White, Secretary of State of the State of Illinois, do hereby certify that I am the keeper of the records of the Department of Business Services. I certify that

ECKER CENTER FOR MENTAL HEALTH, INC., A DOMESTIC CORPORATION, INCORPORATED UNDER THE LAWS OF THIS STATE ON FEBRUARY 23, 1955, APPEARS TO HAVE COMPLIED WITH ALL THE PROVISIONS OF THE GENERAL NOT FOR PROFIT CORPORATION ACT OF THIS STATE, AND AS OF THIS DATE, IS IN GOOD STANDING AS A DOMESTIC CORPORATION IN THE STATE OF ILLINOIS.



In Testimony Whereof, I hereto set
my hand and cause to be affixed the Great Seal of
the State of Illinois, this 8TH
day of MARCH A.D. 2017 .

Jesse White

SECRETARY OF STATE

Ecker Center for Mental Health Board Members

Officers:

Aaron Sellers Chairman	CEO Comprehensive Training Solutions, Inc.
---------------------------	---

Alan Kirk Vice Chairman	Chief Operating Officer Results Medical Consulting, LLC
----------------------------	--

Stephen Tousey Treasurer	Attorney at Law Early, Tousey, Regan, Wlodek & Wong
-----------------------------	--

Sandra Kaptain, RN Secretary	Registered Nurse
---------------------------------	------------------

Members:

Dave Conroy	Sales Manager Gordon Flesch Co.
-------------	------------------------------------

Meghan Early	Attorney at Law Early, Tousey, Regan, Wlodek & Wong
--------------	--

Jack Hein	Associate Thrivent Financial
-----------	---------------------------------

Russell Matson	Director of Administration Elgin Police Department
----------------	---

Dr. Alan Polse, DDS	Dentist Alan M. Polse & Associates
---------------------	---------------------------------------

Timothy Sheldon	Judge, Retired Kane County Treatment Alternative Court
-----------------	---

Robert Steffen	Attorney at Law Steffen Law, P.C.
----------------	--------------------------------------

Dr. Robert Tiballi, D.O., MBA	President & Owner Germbusters, P.C.
-------------------------------	--

The Honorable Robert K. Villa	Associate Judge 16 th Judicial Circuit
-------------------------------	--



Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

P.O. Box 2508
Cincinnati OH 45201

In reply refer to: 0248206044
Jan. 25, 2013 LTR 4168C E0
36-2312495 000000 00

00015077
BODC: TE

ECKER CENTER FOR MENTAL HEALTH INC
1845 GRANDSTAND PL
ELGIN IL 60123-6603



016350

Employer Identification Number: 36-2312495
Person to Contact: Ms. Smith
Toll Free Telephone Number: 1-877-829-5500

Dear Taxpayer:

This is in response to your Jan. 15, 2013, request for information regarding your tax-exempt status.

Our records indicate that you were recognized as exempt under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code in a determination letter issued in March 1956.

Our records also indicate that you are not a private foundation within the meaning of section 509(a) of the Code because you are described in section(s) 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).

Donors may deduct contributions to you as provided in section 170 of the Code. Bequests, legacies, devises, transfers, or gifts to you or for your use are deductible for Federal estate and gift tax purposes if they meet the applicable provisions of sections 2055, 2106, and 2522 of the Code.

Please refer to our website www.irs.gov/eo for information regarding filing requirements. Specifically, section 6033(j) of the Code provides that failure to file an annual information return for three consecutive years results in revocation of tax-exempt status as of the filing due date of the third return for organizations required to file. We will publish a list of organizations whose tax-exempt status was revoked under section 6033(j) of the Code on our website beginning in early 2011.

0248206044
Jan. 25, 2013 LTR 4168C E0
36-2312495 000000 00
00015078

ECKER CENTER FOR MENTAL HEALTH INC
1845 GRANDSTAND PL
ELGIN IL 60123-6603

If you have any questions, please call us at the telephone number
shown in the heading of this letter.

Sincerely yours,

Richard McKee

Richard McKee, Department Manager
Accounts Management Operations

Ecker Center for Mental Health

Budget F' 2018

Statement of Activity

	F' 2018 Budget
Revenues	
Public Support	199,080
Fees & Grants - Governmental	2,917,897
St. Charles 708 Board	67,000
Fundraising	100,892
Program Service Fees	1,650,153
Other Revenue	28,228
Total Revenues	<u>4,963,250</u>
Expenses	
Personnel and Benefits	3,446,200
Program Expenses	210,779
Specific Assistance to Clients	15,366
Occupancy	944,750
Development & PR	38,994
Management & General	55,007
Other Expenses	177,188
Depreciation	74,966
Total Expenses	<u>4,963,250</u>
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	<u><u>0</u></u>

Ecker Center for Mental Health

Annual Report *F.Y. 2017*

The Joint Commission accredited
United Way & Mental Health Board funded

Ecker Center for Mental Health

Annual Report

November, 2017

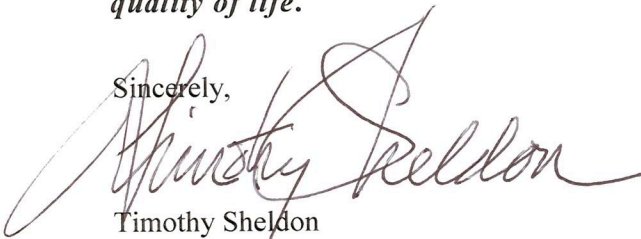
To ensure the best services possible to individuals with mental illnesses, we have increased service capacity over this last year. Psychiatry is our vital core service, yet our ability to provide psychiatry has been reduced by the permanent elimination of state psychiatry grants two years ago. To meet some of the urgent need for psychiatry, we have hired two additional part time psychiatrists and an Advanced Practice Nurse. We have also improved access to counseling services within this last year and have added a third Saturday each month to meet the needs of working families. In addition, we have started offering a new evidence based group therapy service, Moral Reconciliation Therapy, and have successfully established two active groups. We have also revised the curriculum used for our Intensive Outpatient Crisis Program.

To further improve client services we created a comprehensive cultural competency plan and two evidence based practices. Staff cultural sensitivity trainings were held, which have helped our providers understand the culture/ethnic values, challenges and behavior norms among people who identify as Latino, African American, Asian and/or LGBTQ. Also, to ensure that all direct services providers understand and can utilize evidence based practices that are key to our service provision, we have trained all service providers in motivational interviewing and trauma informed care. We will continue to offer cultural sensitivity and evidence based training to our new service providers.


Over this last year, we have continued to reach out to other community organizations, including government and non-profit human service organizations, doctors' offices, police departments and churches, in an effort to build and strengthen working relationships and increase referrals. We have sought new funders and have applied to several new foundations. We have also secured funding to replace our roof at our main outpatient facility.

We are deeply grateful for the contributions and support of our donors and volunteers, both old and new, because it enables us to carry on our mission *of empowering our clients in creating their highest quality of life.*

Sincerely,



Timothy Sheldon
Board Chairman



Karen Beyer
CEO

1845 Grandstand Place, Elgin, Illinois 60123-4983
(847) 695-0484

www.eckercenter.org

Ecker Center for Mental Health Annual Report 2017

Board of Directors (July 1, 2016 – June 30, 2017)

Officers:	Chairman Timothy Sheldon	Judge, Retired
	Vice Chairman Russell Matson	Public Safety Officer, Elgin Police Dept.
	Secretary Sandy Kaptain, RN	Registered Nurse
	Treasurer Stephen Tousey	Attorney at Law Early, Tousey, Regan, Wlodek & Wong
Directors:	Dave Conroy Jack Hein Alan Kirk Dr. Alan Polse Aaron Sellers Dr. Robert Tiballi, D.O., MBA Hon. Robert Villa	Sales Manager, Gordon Flesch Co. Associate, Thrivent Financial COO, Results Medical Consulting, LLC Dentist, Alan M. Polse & Associate CEO, Comprehensive Training Solutions, Inc President & CEO, Germbusters Associate Judge, 16 th Judicial District

Committee Members:

Susan Angell-Case
Meghan Early
Robert Gorski
Laurie Huske
John Ostrem
Tim Schmitz
Robert Steffen

Management Team:

Karen Beyer, MSW, MPA, MBA, LCSW, CSWM
Executive Director

Caroline Bailey, MSW, LCSW
Director of PEP & Crisis Residential Services

Tim Bates, BS
Director of Finance

Victoria Gesinger, MA, LCPC
Director of Residential Services

Ramona Grauzinis, MBA, SPHR, SHRM-SCP
Director of Resource Development

Heidi Napolitano, MSN, FNP-BC
Director of Medical Services

Daphne Sandouka, Ed.D., LCPC
Director of Therapy Services

Rick Vander Forest, MS
Director of Social Services & Facilities

Categorization of Recipients by Service

Total number of People Served FY 2017

3,159

The Ecker Center is a comprehensive community mental health center where clients often receive multiple services.

<u>Service</u>	<u>Recipients of Service</u>
Psychiatric Emergency Program	1,395
Crisis Residential Program	101
Therapy	889
Psychosocial Rehabilitation Program	211
Case Managers	1,462
Psychiatric Nurses	693
Psychiatric Evaluations & Psychiatric Services	1,025
Residential	181

Ecker Center for Mental Health

Crisis Services (847) 888-2211 Intake (874)-695-0484 ext. 1898

All Other Services (847) 695-0484

The Ecker Center, a nonprofit community mental health center, has served the community since 1955. For many years it has had an array of outpatient mental health services to help people with mental illness and those who support them.

Our Elgin office at 1845 Grandstand Place is home to all outpatient services, and our satellite offices in St. Charles and Streamwood provide therapy services. Twenty four hour psychiatric emergency services are available at Ecker's PEP Program at Advocate Sherman Hospital on Randall Road in Elgin. Services are provided in English and Spanish and all programs are accredited by the Joint Commission. In FY 2017 we served 3,159 individuals.

Services for our current and new clients of all ages (children aged 5 and older, adolescents and adults)

- The Psychiatric Emergency Program (PEP) provides walk in psychiatric crisis services at the Advocate Sherman Hospital Emergency Department and by phone 24 hours a day
- Therapists provide problem focused individual and group therapy for
- Psychiatrists provide diagnostic assessment, consultation and prescriptions for medications for children, teens and adults
- Psychiatric nurses help adult clients follow treatment plans and obtain the psychotropic medications
- Our intake specialist provides information and referral to other resources

Services for our current and new adult clients only

- The Crisis Residential Program provides short term 24 hour treatment and support services during psychiatric crisis
- Our Intensive Outpatient Program provides treatment and support services for individuals in need of daily short term stabilization services
- Case managers help people establish incomes, apply for benefits and obtain housing, dental and general healthcare
- The Psychosocial Rehabilitation Program (PSR) helps people manage symptoms of mental illness and improve their daily living skills
- Longer term residential options provide support and skill building
- A Community Support Team brings crisis management services to clients in their homes and other locations in the community

Additional Services for Ecker Clients of All Ages

- Pharmacy provided by Genoa Healthcare
- Primary healthcare provided by VNA Health Care

Forms of payment accepted:

- Medicaid, with co-payment, is accepted for all our medically necessary covered services
- Medicare assignment and some private insurance is accepted for covered therapy services, co-payments apply
- Outpatient services can be purchased at the Center's full costs.

Services funded by the State of Illinois, the United Ways of Elgin, Barrington, Fox Valley, Metropolitan Chicago and Geneva Community Chest; the Hanover Township, Geneva and St. Charles Mental Health Boards; Elgin, St. Charles and Barrington Townships, and donations from individuals and foundations.

STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES
FISCAL YEAR 2017 AUDITED

Community Revenue

Fundraising	\$ 100,893
United Way and Community Chest, Municipalities and Townships	40,028
Other	222,209
Total Community Revenue	\$ 363,130

Government Revenue

Illinois Department of Human Services	\$ 2,169,489
Department of Housing and Urban Development	698,198
Other	298,055
Total Government Revenue	\$ 3,165,742

Agency General Revenue

Program Service Fees	\$ 1,596,615
Investment and Other Income	72,818
Total Agency Generated Revenue	\$ 1,669,433
TOTAL REVENUE	\$ 5,198,305

Direct Program Expenses

Therapy Programs	\$ 602,610
Intake	40,043
Nursing	161,115
Psycho-social Rehabilitation	270,575
Psychiatric Services	269,758
Case Management	461,974
Psychiatric Emergency Program	376,046
Community Integrated Living Arrangement	12
Transition Coordination	15,444
Preadmission Assessment Screening	73,951
Supported Residential Program	584,174
HUD On-Site Staff	242,854
Grandstand HUD Leasing	236,599
Hunter's Ridge HUD Leasing	355,744
Supervised Residential	376,932
Crisis Residential	384,555
Total Program Expenses	\$ 4,452,386

Support Services

Administration	\$ 419,221
Fundraising	56,463
Total Support Services	\$ 475,684
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$ 4,928,070

We are pleased to acknowledge gifts to the Ecker Center that we received from the following friends & supporters between July 1, 2016 and June 30, 2017

100 WOMEN WHO CARE

Akins, Diane
Alden, Dr. Vicki
Alexian Brothers Health System
Alfred Bersted Foundation, Bank of America, N.A. Trustee
Allanson, Robert
Alm, Dr. Walter
Althoff Industries
Althoff, Myra
American Girl
Anderson, Amanda & Jason
Anderson, Tom
Anwar, Dr. & Mrs. Syed
Arcedium Coffee House
Artistic Carton Company
Asplund, Lisa
Bailey, Caroline
Baird & Warner
Barbezat, Michel & Mary
Barrington Area United Way, Inc.
Barrington Motor Sales RV
Barrington Township
Batavia Diner
Bates, Tim
Bear Appraisal Services
Bear, Roger
Beck, Sandra & Herbert
Becker, Myra
Beckner, Ruth
Berkshire Hathaway - Starck Realty
Bethlehem Lutheran Church
Bethlehem Lutheran Church Women
Beyer, Karen
Big Apple Bagels, Inc.
Big Skillet
Bitter, James & Laurie
Blizzard, Harry
Blue Box Café
Boston, Akio
Brady & Jensen
Breitmayer, Wendy
Brittain's Express Oil & Lube
Brockner, Thomas
Brunsting, Josh

Bulldog's
Burisek, David
Burns, Monie
Bush, Aaron
Cabrera, Luis & Judith
California Pizza Kitchen
Calomino, Mary
Campbell, Diane
Campbell, Rachel
Carreon, Cecilia
Carroll, Jane
Case, Gary & Angell-Case, Susan
Catlin, Steven & Kay
CEP America
Chapman, John & Kathy
Charles, Mercedes
Chicago Bears
Chicago Cubs
Chicago White Sox
Chicago Wolves
Chicago Zoological Society
Childers, John & Charlene
Christ the Lord Lutheran Church
City of Elgin
City of Geneva Community Mental Health Board
City of St. Charles Community Mental Health Board
Coalition of Elgin Religious Leaders
Colley Elevator
Collins, Kelly
Colonial Café & Ice Cream
Community Crisis Center
Community Foundation of the Fox River Valley
Conroy, Dave & Lori
Cosmopolitan International Club of Elgin
Coulson, Milton & Constance
Covich, Wendy
Crinigan, James & Linda
Cryer, Ellen Ada
Cuisine America
Dahlstrom, Aaron
Dairy Queen-Orange Julius
Danny's Pizza on Douglas
Daubert, Marlene
Davids, Mary

Contributors continued:

DeBack, Karen
Delnor Health System
DeMoss, Cheri
Diamond, Lynne
Dickerson, Kathryn
Digital Benefit Advisors
Digitizer Print Solutions, LLC (The)
DLA Architects, LTD
Dobosz Law Offices
Domani Café
Donahue, Mary
Donor Club of Elgin
Dulabaum, Mary
Dundee Township
Dunne, Richard & Judy
Dunning, Terry & Pat
Eakins, Edward & Elizabeth
Early, Meghan
EFS Foundation
Egg Harbor Café
El Puente
El Taco Grande
Elgin Academy
Elgin Better Gardens Club
Elgin Family Moose Club
Elgin Hyundai
Elgin Junior Service Board
Elgin Junior Womans Club
Elgin Public House
Ellingson, Janet
Elmer, Charles
Evans, Richard
Fadel, Adel
Family Services Association of Elgin
Fiedler, Eleanor
Fiore, Anna
First Community Bank
First Congregational Church
First Presbyterian Church, USA
Fischer, Mr. Kim
Flaherty, Nancy
Follrath, Joseph
Forever Yogurt
Fountain, Joyce
Fox Valley Fire & Safety

Fox Valley United Way
Gabel, Terri
Gammon Coach House
Garcia, Jaime & Donna
Geneva Community Chest
Geocaris Law Firm, LTD
Geocaris, James
Germbusters, P. C. - Dr. Robert Tiballi
Gesinger, Victoria
GingerRoot
Glen Lerner Injury Attorneys
Golden, Loren & Patricia Piper
Gordon Flesch Company
Graeser, Phyllis
Grand Victoria Foundation
Grauzinis, Al & Ramona
Haley, Jennifer
Hannula, Thomas & Sue
Hanover Township Mental Health Board
Hansemann, Murna
Harvey & Ethel Daeumer Foundation (The)
Hayes, Jack
Hayes, Jim & Barbi
Hedberg, James & Sofia
Heimberg, Richard
Hein, Jack
Helm, Ralph & Vera
Hernandez, Elsa
Hewitt, Dennis & Mary
Hoeft, Elizabeth
Homecare Nation L.L.C.
Hopkinson, Mark
Hoskins, Gregory
Howe, Deb
Hudgens, Paul & Sarah
Hurley & Volk Orthodontics
IHC Construction Company
Inland Bank & Trust
Irizarry, George & Jacqueline
Jacobs, Rich
JC Licht
Jeans and a Cute Top Shop
Jensen, Tom
Jester's
Jewel - Osco, Elgin

Contributors continued:

Joseph's Hair Fashion Salon	McClendon, Julia
Jostes, Daniel & Catherine	McGuire, Deborah
Kane County	McMahan, Bryan & Debby
Kane County Cougars	McMahon, Joe
Kaptain, Dave & Sandra	McNally's Irish Pub
Kararo, Bonnie	McNish, Jim & Dianna
Kenyon, Mike	Mecum, Dolonna
Kilbourne, Michelle & Mike	Medal, Carol
Kirk, Aaron	Meek, William & Mary
Kirk, Alan & Sandra	Mercedes-Benz of St. Charles
Kirkpatrick, Robert	Mihalec, Jeanette
Kiwanis Club of Elgin	Miner, Blaine & Nancy
Klein, Simon & Margaret	Miranda, Susan
Knight, Linda	Missele, Carl & Christine
Knight, Ryan	Mitchell, Brittany
Kosnoff, Gary & Connie	Moeller, Marc & Anna
Kramer, Donald	Moog, Amy
Kruger, Elizabeth	Moylan, Bill & Sue
Kut, Marnie	Mutual of America
Kyrychenko, Peter	NAPA Auto Care Council
LaCreuset Outlet Store	NAPA Auto Care Council - Elgin Group
Lagunitas Brewery	Napolitano, Heidi
Laird, Donald & Patricia	Nash Disability Law
Lamp Incorporated	Nash, Thomas
Lamp, Earl & Luann	Network It Easy, Inc.
Landin Chiropractic	Nick's Pizza & Pub
Larrabee, Lydia	Northwestern Medicine
Latzig, Brian	Oberweis Dairy
Lauderdale Electric, Inc.	Ollayos, Dr. Clare
Lazarus House	Ostrem, Denise
Lempa, Leonard & Gina	Oswald, Karen
Lenart, Roger & Pat	Ozark Pizza Company
Lerner, Glen	PADS of Elgin
Liddicoatt, Lindsey	Papa John's Pizza
Lundstrom Insurance	PapaNicholas Coffee Co.
Lunt, Sean	Pawlowski, Jason
Lyke, Charisse	Penny, Elizabeth
Lyon, Anne	Peterson, Ruth
Lytle, Miriam	Pfaff, Suzanne
Malm, Art & Cathy	Piper Golden, Patricia
Manheim, Chris	Platt Hill Nursery
Manning - Rosenfeld, Maureen	Pokoj, Frank & Rhonda
Mapes, Terri	Polse, DDS, Dr. Alan
Marcus Elgin Cinema	Pottawatomie Golf Course
Martinez, Nereyda	Presence Health
Matson, Russell & Stacey	Presence St. Joseph Hospital

Contributors continued:

Prochut, Debora
Puebla Modern Mexican
Rabchuk, John & Cheryl
Rakow, Thomas & Susan
Rauschenberger Financial Advisors
Rauschenberger, Keith & Cindy
Rauschenberger, Steve
Rawlinson, George
Razowsky, Ronald & Barbara
Regan, John & Flicka
Renz Center
Responsive Mailroom (The)
Riordam, Judith
Robertson, Ken & Julie
Rogina, Raymond
Rotary Charitable Projects Foundation
Rothbardt, Carey
Royal Coach
Sajdak, Peggy
Salon Agape
Sam, Dr. David
Sammy's Mexican Grill & Bar
Sandouka, Daphne
Schefflow, Florence (Estate of)
Schueneman, Nancy
Scown, William
Sellers, Aaron
Shales McNutt, LLC
Shales, Jack & Marlene
Shales, Michael
Sheldon, Timothy & Kathleen
Sherwin, Marilyn
Shoemaker, Lisa
Shop & Share, Inc.
Sinnott, Jr., Richard & Karen
Sitz, Gareth
Sloniger, Elizabeth
Smith, Barbara
Smith, Tyler
Smitty's on the Corner
Sotelo, Leticia
Southwest Airlines
St. Charles Noon Kiwanis Foundation
Stanczak, Joseph & Bonnie

Starbucks, Geneva
Steffen, Robert
Super Target, South Elgin
Suvagia, Kiyara
Tabernacki, Donna
Tamarack Products, Inc.
Thavonesiri, Khamla
The Glore Fund
Thrivent Financial For Lutherans
Tiballi, Dr. Robert
Tour Edge Golf Co.
Tousey, Stephen & Susan
Town of Elgin
Tracy, Denise
Trapani, Andrew & Pamela
Tree Time
Tucker, Elizabeth
Turner, Jeff
Unilever
United Way of Central Kane County
United Way of Elgin
United Way of Metropolitan Chicago
Vander Forest, Richard
Villa, Robert & Kathleen
Village Pizza & Pub
VNA Health Care
Walsh, Jim
Walsh, Mary Catherine
Walt Disney World
Walters, John & Deborah
Warren, Mike
Watanabe, Doug & Janelle
Watanabe, Gary & Mary
Weiner, Barbara
Wendrow, Jennifer Ann
Wienerville III, Elgin
Wiese, Dorothy
Wilharm, Marilyn
Wire, Hanguyen
Withers, Wendy Caroline (estate of)
Wong, Jennifer
Yung, Florence
Ziegler's Ace Hardware
Zywanski, Michael & Suzanne

Memorials:

In Memory of Mary Donahue

Erickson, Beverly

In Memory of Barb Gardon

Shop & Share, Inc.

In Memory of Roberta Nauman

Burnidge, Nancy

In Memory of Mr. & Mrs. Phillip Asplund

Beck, Jeff

In Memory Anthony DeBellis

Benezra, Phillip

Benezra, Barbara

Corona, Lynn

Falkenberg, Dave

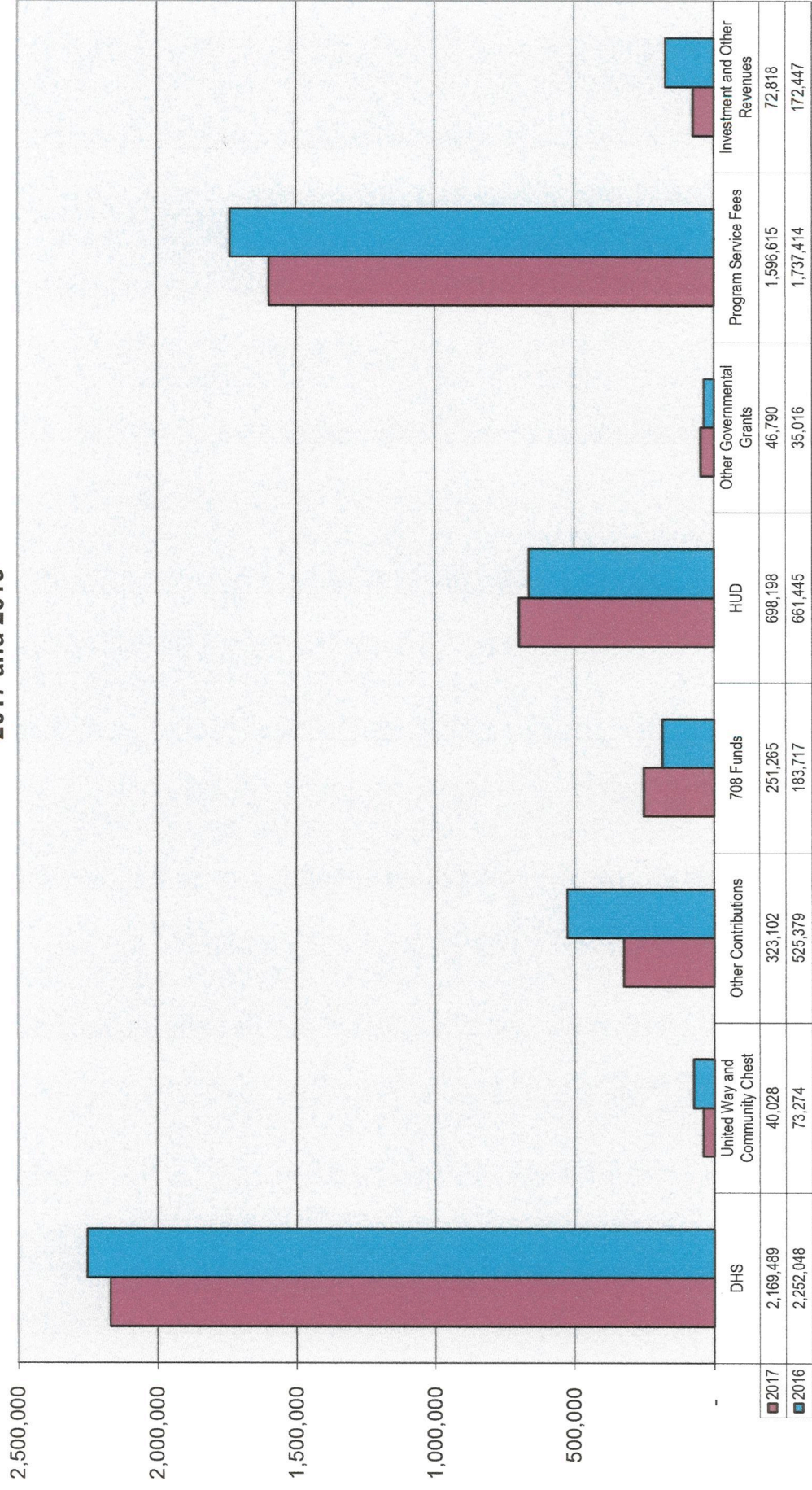
Petz, Roberta

PepsiCo Foundation

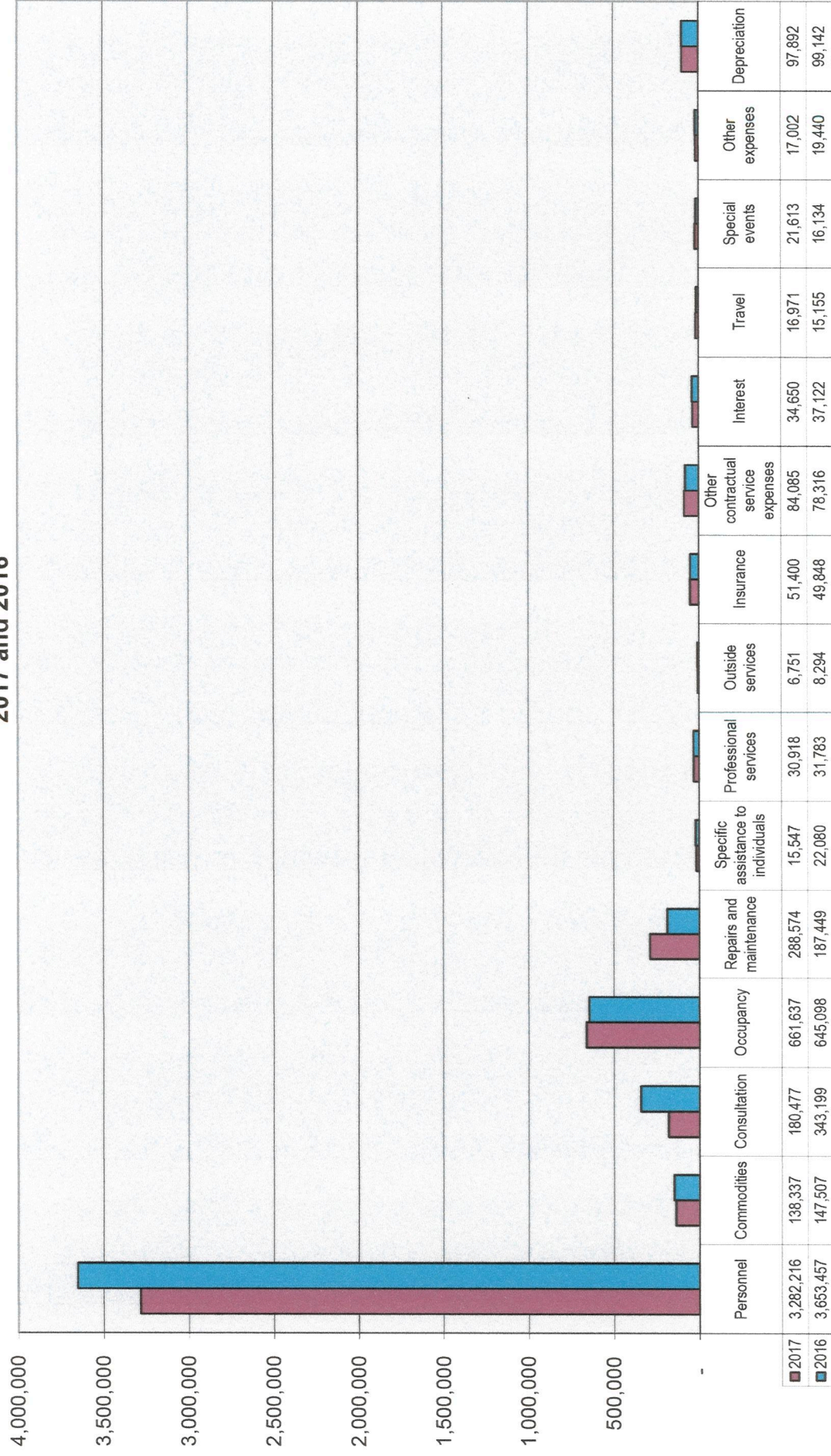
Saletta, Katherine

Rosen, Patricia Stack

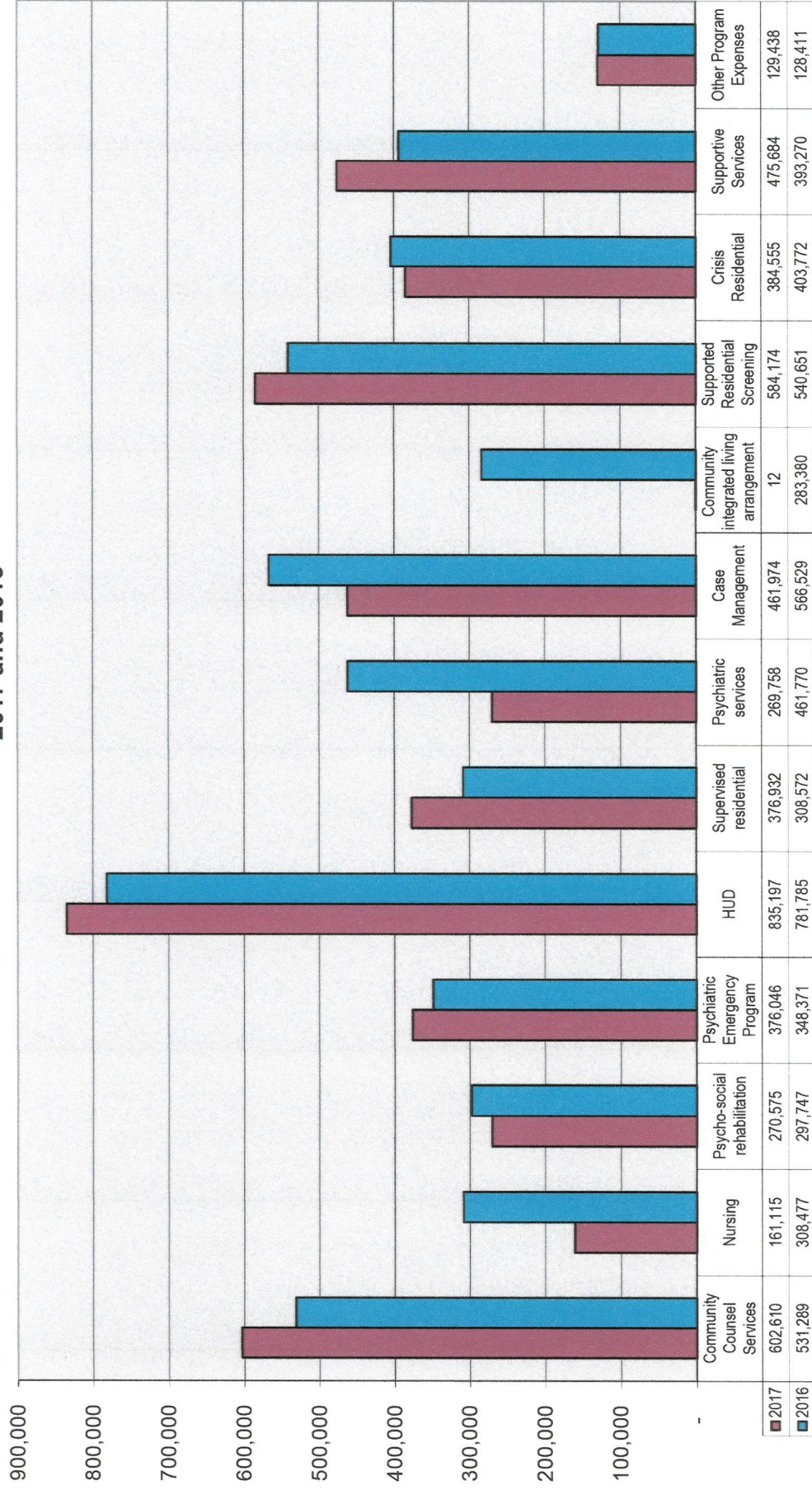
**Ecker Center for Mental Health, Inc.
Revenue by Source
2017 and 2016**



**Ecker Center for Mental Health, Inc.
Functional Expenses
2017 and 2016**



**Ecker Center for Mental Health, Inc.
Program Expenses
2017 and 2016**



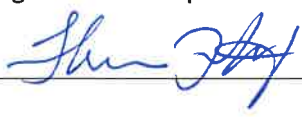

**St. Charles 708 Mental Health Board
Initial Application for Funding
Revised November 2, 1017**

APPLICATION DUE: JANUARY 12, 2018 (12:00 PM)

Instructions: Beginning in January 2018, all applicants will be required to complete an Initial Application for Funding, even if your organization has been a grant recipient in the past. Should your organization request funding in subsequent years, a Continuation Application for Funding will be required.

Please complete all portions of the application. The application is in Word format; all required fields are in an extended format. Also, this year, we will be accepting the applications electronically. The application is in Word format; all required fields are in an extended format. The form may be submitted electronically by noon on January 12 to Tracey Conti (tconti@stcharlesil.gov; 630-377-4422). If you have a technical question, please contact Tracey. You may also submit the application in paper format. If so, please make 10 copies and bring them to Tracey Conti at St. Charles City Hall by 12:00 noon on January 12. If you have questions about content of the application, please contact Ron Weddell via Tracey.

SECTION 1: CONTACT INFORMATION

Organization Name: Easter Seals DuPage & Fox Valley	Executive Director/Responsible Administrator: Theresa Forthofer, President & CEO
Designated Contact Name: Erik Johnson	Contact Phone and Email Address: 630-282-2032 ejohnson@EasterSealsDFVR.org
Organization Address: 830 South Addison Avenue, Villa Park, IL 60181	Organization Phone and Website: 630-282-2032 http://www.EasterSealsDFVR.org
Number of Individuals Served Annually by the Organization: 3,200	Number of St. Charles Residents Served Annually by the Organization: 38 individuals in FY17
Amount of Request: \$7,500.00	Date of Application: January 12, 2017
Signature of Responsible Administrator: 	Signature of Application Author: 

SECTION 2: SELECTION OF DESIGNATED PROGRAM SUPPORT OR ORGANIZATIONAL SUPPORT

Instructions: From the two categories below, select one that best describes your organization's application for funding.

Definitions:

☒ **Dedicated, specific program support.** Select this option if your organization is requesting funding for a single initiative, activity or program dedicated to a single purpose. The program may stand-alone or it may be a part of a larger organization. Your organization may request either full or partial funding for the designated. It is preferred that your organization does not use these funds solely to offset administrative costs.

- This designated program information will be used throughout the application.

Designated Program	Funding
Outpatient Medical Rehabilitation Therapy for Children with Developmental Disabilities	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial

- ☐ **Organizational level funding support.** Select this option if your organization has multiple programs where the requested funding will be used to offset multiple initiatives/activities. Your organization may request either full or partial funding for the priorities defined. It is preferred that your organization does not use these funds solely to offset administrative costs.

- If organizational support is selected, indicate up to five priorities (below) for which funding will be allocated.
- These numbered priorities will be used throughout the application.

Priority	Funding
1.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
2.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
3.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
4.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial
5.	<input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Partial

SECTION 3: PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # <u>1</u> or Designated Program: Pediatric Outpatient Medical Rehabilitation Services
<p>1. The general purpose of the priority or program:</p> <p>Easter Seals DuPage & Fox Valley's Pediatric Outpatient Medical Rehabilitation Services program provides rehabilitation therapy to children with developmental delays and disabilities, such as Autism, cerebral palsy, Down syndrome and many others. Individualized, outcome-focused therapies address a child's developmental challenges and strengthen their physical, intellectual, emotional and social abilities. Our goal is to help each child to reach important developmental milestones and build a foundation for continued development. The American Academy of Pediatrics' Committee on Disabilities asserts the earlier a child with a developmental disability receives quality, consistent therapy, the better his or her prognosis is for a lifetime of independence and fulfillment.</p>
<p>2. The need that is to be addressed; the type of individuals to be served:</p> <p>Easter Seals DuPage & Fox Valley's Pediatric Outpatient Medical Rehabilitation Services serves infants, toddlers and children with developmental delays and disabilities. The CDC estimates that one in six U.S. children have at least one developmental disability -- that is 17% of children. Based on this estimate, there are 78,422 children with DD, birth to age 18, in the DuPage and Kane County areas we serve; 1,448 in St. Charles alone. Developmental disabilities (DD) are a diverse group of severe, chronic conditions that are due to mental and/or physical impairments, which may begin any time before age 22 years and usually last a person's lifetime. Children with DD may have problems with language, mobility, learning, self-help and functional independence. Lower income children are disproportionately affected compared to middle-income peers; a nearly twofold higher prevalence.</p> <p>The early years of a child's life are critical as they are a time of rapid brain development which provides essential building blocks for future growth, development and progress. For the typically developing child, development in the areas of sensory-motor, cognitive, communication and social-emotional areas proceeds through a series of milestones that typically involve mastering simple skills before more complex skills can be learned. Children with developmental disabilities often face difficulty achieving these milestones. Without identification and individualized services, their prognosis for maximizing independence and fulfillment is not promising. Children with disabilities can develop and achieve their full potential with assistance from rehabilitation services (Camden C, Tétreault S, Swaine B. 2010). The American Academy of Pediatrics states that the earlier a child with a developmental disability receives quality, consistent therapy the better their prognosis will be for developmental gains, independence and fulfillment. This can potentially</p>

reduce future costs of education, medical care and other social spending and improve the lives of these children/ families who experience 1.5 times more doctor visits, 3.5 times more hospital-days and a 2.5-fold increase in the likelihood of the child repeating a grade in school than children without these conditions.

3. **Specific activities:**

Easter Seals Pediatric Outpatient Medical Rehabilitation Services provides individualized, outcome-focused rehabilitative therapies which address a child's developmental challenges and strengthen their physical, intellectual, emotional and social abilities.

The first step is identification. An in-depth evaluation provided by a multi-disciplinary team assesses a child's developmental challenges and defines individual therapy goals. Parents provide a detailed history and discuss the developmental growth they envision for their child. The evaluation is the basis for the child's individual therapy plan (ITP), which outlines a personalized course of therapy(s) that will result in reaching important developmental milestones, achieving desired goals and building a foundation for continued development and school readiness.

Step two is outpatient medical rehabilitative therapies and services. Our core therapies are:

- Physical therapy, which addresses gross motor function and challenges by enhancing or restoring a child's mobility and functional competency. Treatment utilizes therapeutic exercises, therapy regiments, assistive technology devices, and special techniques to encourage independence at home, school, and in the community.
- Occupational therapy, which addresses fine motor function and challenges. Therapists evaluate the components of motor skills, play activities and sensory processing which are vital to life skills. The therapist compares the child's abilities with what is developmentally appropriate for their age group and provides intervention and adaptations to develop age appropriate skills.
- Speech-language therapy, which enhances communication and feeding skills. Therapists work on a variety of skills to assist each child in becoming a successful and confident communicator. Therapy focuses on sound development, memory and organization, articulation, social communication and functional communicating in addition to oral motor skills to enhance swallowing and chewing.
- Nutrition therapy, which provides nutrition intervention for children whose disability inhibits proper nutrition and growth. A registered dietician provides medical nutrition evaluation, support and guidance to establish nutrition goals and action plans focused on helping children with special needs thrive through proper nutrition.
- Audiology for newborns and children, which includes diagnostic hearing evaluations, hearing monitoring and follow up, newborn testing, audiologic rehabilitation. The audiology services are specialized for children with special needs, and are not available at for-profit counterparts.

A child typically participates in one therapy appointment per week, per therapeutic discipline. Frequency is based on each child's needs and goals for therapy. During each appointment, the

therapist works with the child on therapeutic tasks that focus on their ITP goals. Our goal is to find the course of action that best meets each child's needs. Therapists pursue the optimal way to meet the child's individual needs and to discover what motivates each child, and they reassess the child's progress throughout treatment.

Pediatric therapy is a fluid process, so the therapist closely monitors the child's progress toward their goals and rate of adoption of skills; sometimes the course of therapy will change based on the child's progress, or lack thereof. A child's readiness to end a discipline of therapy is indicated when progress on goals demonstrate that the child is functioning on a level with typically-developing peers. Therapy will also conclude when parents feel they can continue therapy progress with the child on their own or when skills developed are being successfully carried over into the child's home, school and community.

Approximately 1,850 children/families benefit from this program each year throughout the organization.

4. The implementation timeline or schedule of activities

Pediatric Outpatient Medical Rehabilitation Services is Easter Seals' core program and has been in operation for more than 66 years and there does not require implementation. The typical timeline for a child initiating therapy is as follows:

1. Family submission of therapy intake packet
2. Evaluation meeting, typically scheduled within two weeks of submission of intake packet
3. First therapy appointment, typically scheduled within two to three weeks of evaluation meeting. This timeline can vary based on family schedule and therapy/therapist preferences.

The frequency of therapy is based on each child's needs and goals for therapy. Each child receiving services through this program typically participates in one therapy appointment per week, per therapeutic discipline. The child's family schedules therapy based on their individual schedule and the availability of the therapist. Most often, once a workable day and time is identified, the family "locks in" that time for their ongoing appointment.

5. The goal(s) with a description of the anticipated major outcomes

Easter Seals utilizes the following goals and outcomes to measure therapy progress and evaluate the effectiveness of the Pediatric Outpatient Medical Rehabilitation Therapy program:

- Short Term Goal: 80% of children will demonstrate progress in the course of their therapy activities.

Outcome: Children will demonstrate adoption of therapy activities and progress toward achieving goals. Parents will have a thorough understanding of their child's therapy and will be satisfied with therapy services.

- Medium Term Goal: 75% of children will demonstrate improvement on a minimum of 50% of stated goals in physical, occupational and speech-language therapies.

Outcome: Children will demonstrate greater skills in the area of therapeutic focus. Parents will reinforce their child's therapy strategy through at-home activities.

- Long Term Goal: At least 50% of all the children we serve will meet their therapy goals, which will lead to a greater quality of life and achieving their maximum independence.

Outcome: Children will achieve developmental milestones, have a solid foundation for future development, and will be able to participate in activities of their choosing. Additional positive impacts include success in school, friendships and greater independence.

6. The projected number of individuals to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of served population in the entire organization

We anticipate 1950 infants, toddlers and children (age 18 and under) from DuPage, Kane and portions of Cook and Lake Counties will be served through this program in the 12-month grant period. This total is 62% of the served population in the entire organization.

7. The projected number of St. Charles residents to be served in this priority or designated program; compared to overall percentage of priority/program

We anticipate 35 to 45 infants, toddlers and children, and their families, will be served by this program. This is 2.3% of the total number of children served by this program.

8. Anticipated number of units of service (or service hours) dedicated to this priority/program (Include the formula or rationale)

We anticipate that Easter Seals DuPage & Fox Valley will provide 1080 hours of therapy services in the 12-month grant period. This reflects an average of 24 hours of services to 45 infants, toddlers and children with disabilities. The total does not reflect supportive services provided to parents and families.

9. Include information about the number of staff assigned and training or credentials relative to the program or priority

Pediatric Outpatient Medical Rehabilitation Services is staffed by 74 licensed clinical therapists; licensure is issued through the State of Illinois. Many therapists seek additional accreditations from a variety of public and private accrediting bodies. This team is comprised of master degree level practitioners who are widely recognized as experts in their specific areas of practice; seven of our therapists of PhD level clinicians. The average tenure among our therapy team is 19.7 years and a number of therapists have been with the organization for over 25 years. This tenure results in a richness of experience and clinical wisdom that cannot be found among our colleague organizations.

The program is supervised by Kathy Schrock, Vice President of Clinical Services, who develops and coordinates all therapy programs including physical, occupational, speech/language and nutrition therapies and audiology. Kathy earned her B.S. in Communication Disorders from Mundelein College, her Master's in Communicative Disorders from Marquette University and Early

Intervention Specialization from the University of Illinois. Kathy was an adjunct faculty member at William Rainey Harper College for nearly ten years, teaching a variety of courses on disability issues. She has spoken at numerous state and local conferences. Kathy is the Governor-appointed chairperson of the Illinois Interagency Council on Early Intervention.

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same projections and activities.

SECTION 4: FUNDING NARRATIVE

For each of the priorities identified or for the designated program, briefly describe the following:

(Repeat this table for each of the identified priorities.)

Priority # <u>1</u> or Designated Program: Pediatric Outpatient Medical Rehabilitation Services
<input type="checkbox"/> Full funding <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial funding
<p>1. Describe how the 708 Board funds will be used.</p> <p>City of St. Charles 708 Mental Health Board funding will support the services described above for residents of St. Charles. This funding will help to ensure that St. Charles children whose families are uninsured or under-insured receive therapy programs and services. This demographic is frequently challenged to receive pediatric therapy. Many commercial insurance policies limit coverage for pediatric rehabilitation therapies, or do not cover these services at all. This is especially true of basic insurance policies. Families who do receive coverage for therapy face two challenges – family deductible are increasing exponentially, and the number of appointments covered are decreasing. The net result for many families is that they need assistance to keep their child in services. Easter Seals is committed to addressing this through other means of support. Based on past service history, Easter Seals anticipates these funds will benefit 35 – 45 St. Charles children/ families.</p>
<p>2. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to your organization's overall, total budget?</p> <p>Our request of \$7,500 in program support represents .009% of the total program budget (agency-wide).</p>
<p>3. For each priority or designated program, what percentage of this request is compared to this specific priority or designated program?</p> <p>Our request of \$7,500 in program support represents .015% of the total program budget (agency-wide).</p>
<p>4. Is this your only source of funding? If no, list any other sources of revenue to offset program or priority budgets.</p> <p>Pediatric Outpatient Medical Rehabilitation Services are funded through a variety of public and private sources, which include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Commercial insurance• Client co-pays (required by insurance)• Medicaid• Illinois Early Intervention Program• Individual contributions• Foundation and corporate grants• United Way

5. Describe any other funding issues that you would like the Board to consider regarding this request

One of the biggest challenges that Easter Seals faces -- in both outpatient pediatric therapies and other service areas -- is meeting the service needs of the growing number of lower income, uninsured and under-insured families who request our help. The prevalence of developmental delay or disability is high. Every 60 seconds, eight babies are born in the U.S., two will be at risk for a developmental delay or disability. Significant research shows that lower income children are affected by disabilities at a much higher rate than their typically developing peers, at a rate two-times higher. Several variables contribute to this including poor pre-natal care, poor post-natal care, exposure to high-risk conditions, among others.

The private insurance arena has shifted significantly over the past 8 to 10 years. For insured children and families, co-pays and annual deductibles continue to increase; Easter Seals serves a number of families who experience annual deductibles (for the services we provide) are \$10,000 or greater. For the service providers, rates for services delivered are decreasing -- in some cases annually. The result is that providers like Easter Seals must raise funds from a variety of sources to provide high-quality, client-centered services.

These families most-often rely on public support to receive rehabilitative therapies. Currently, approximately 35% of families we serve are low-income. The Illinois Division of Developmental Disabilities states that Illinois consistently ranks among the bottom five states in the country in terms of public support for community-based services for people with developmental disabilities (which low income families rely on for pediatric rehabilitative therapy). Public support for pediatric therapy includes Illinois' Early Intervention System and Medicaid. Early Intervention funding has increased once in the past 15 years. Medicaid pays providers extremely low rates -- less than half of our cost of providing clinical services. This creates a challenging business case for providers; many of our colleague pediatric therapy providers do not serve low-income families. ESDFV is determined to provide the medical rehabilitative therapies integral to helping children with developmental disabilities achieve important developmental milestones regardless of their income or ability to pay.

ESDFV has a strong commitment to continually seeking new ways to meet the evolving needs of those we serve. At the same time, to succeed we focus on growing our strategies to sustain the organization's long-term financial and operational health. Recent efforts:

1. To stay on top of the rapidly changing healthcare arena, we are building partnerships that focus on business and program growth with healthcare systems such as University of Chicago Medical Center, MPAS (administrator for DuPage Medical Group, Edward and Elmhurst Hospitals, and others) and others;
2. Evolving our program offerings to remain at the cutting edge of pediatric services for children with DD;
3. Launching a capital campaign to purchase the leased portion of our building, resulting in lower occupancy expenses and long-term control of our location. To date, the campaign has raised 66% of our goal;

4. Continuous growth of our relationships with area physicians and medical groups with a focus on building long-term mutually beneficial partnerships.
--

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same expenditures and activities.

SECTION 5: CREDENTIALS

For your organization, include the following:

- | |
|--|
| 1. A copy of current 501 c (3) or tax-exempt certification. |
| 2. A copy of the letter from the Attorney General indicating that your organization is in good standing, if applicable (within the application year). |
| 3. A list of current Board of Directors for your agency. |
| 4. An abbreviated version of the most recent annual budget and report. If your organization has received 708 Board funding in the past, make sure that this information is available in these documents. |

Please note: For continuation funding, the 708 Board will request summary information regarding these same credentials, but only if there are major changes.



Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

CINCINNATI OH 45999-0038

In reply refer to: 0248164841
May 08, 2015 LTR 4168C 0
36-2476388 000000 00
00022995
BODC: TE

EASTER SEALS DUPAGE AND THE FOX
VALLEY REGION
830 S ADDISON AVE
VILLA PARK IL 60181



030052

Employer Identification Number: 36-2476388
Person to Contact: B. Hall
Toll Free Telephone Number: 1-877-829-5500

Dear Taxpayer:

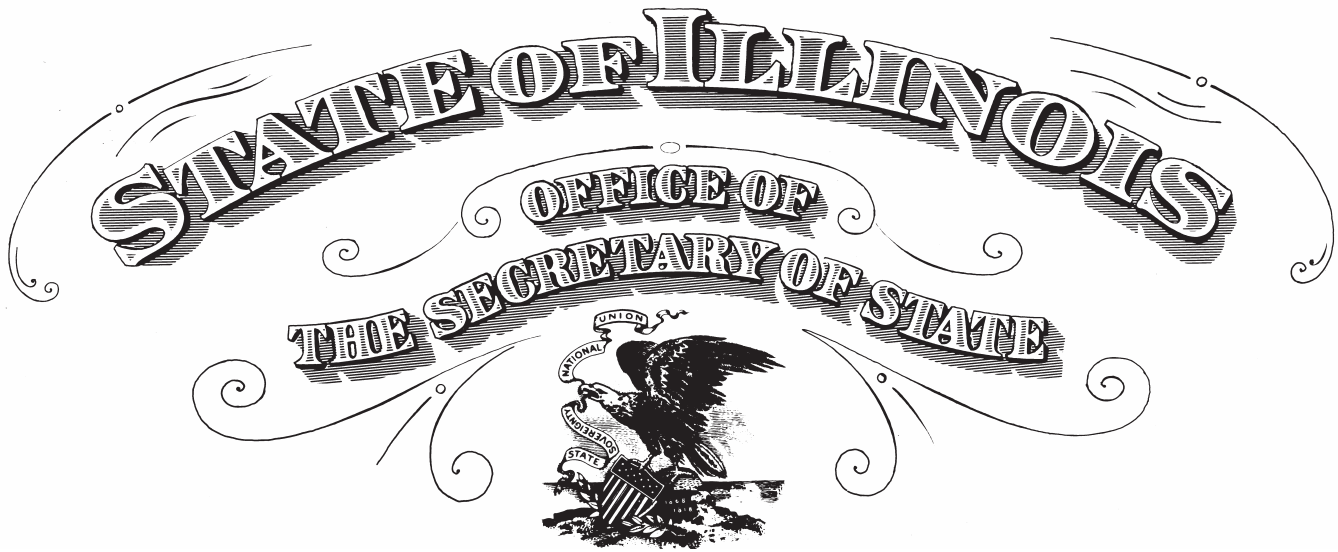
This is in response to your Apr. 29, 2015, request for information regarding your tax-exempt status.

Our records indicate that you were recognized as exempt under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code in a determination letter issued in December 2001.

Our records also indicate that you are not a private foundation within the meaning of section 509(a) of the Code because you are described in section 509(a)(2).

Donors may deduct contributions to you as provided in section 170 of the Code. Bequests, legacies, devises, transfers, or gifts to you or for your use are deductible for Federal estate and gift tax purposes if they meet the applicable provisions of sections 2055, 2106, and 2522 of the Code.

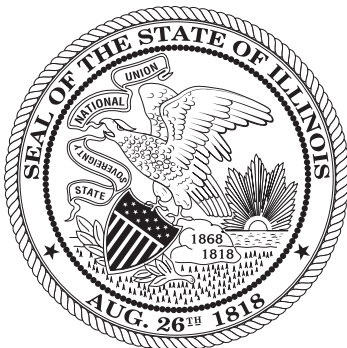
Please refer to our website www.irs.gov/eo for information regarding filing requirements. Specifically, section 6033(j) of the Code provides that failure to file an annual information return for three consecutive years results in revocation of tax-exempt status as of the filing due date of the third return for organizations required to file. We will publish a list of organizations whose tax-exempt status was revoked under section 6033(j) of the Code on our website beginning in early 2011.



To all to whom these Presents Shall Come, Greeting:

I, Jesse White, Secretary of State of the State of Illinois, do hereby certify that I am the keeper of the records of the Department of Business Services. I certify that

EASTER SEALS DUPAGE AND THE FOX VALLEY REGION, A DOMESTIC CORPORATION, INCORPORATED UNDER THE LAWS OF THIS STATE ON DECEMBER 28, 1951, APPEARS TO HAVE COMPLIED WITH ALL THE PROVISIONS OF THE GENERAL NOT FOR PROFIT CORPORATION ACT OF THIS STATE, AND AS OF THIS DATE, IS IN GOOD STANDING AS A DOMESTIC CORPORATION IN THE STATE OF ILLINOIS.



In Testimony Whereof, I hereto set
my hand and cause to be affixed the Great Seal of
the State of Illinois, this 12TH
day of DECEMBER A.D. 2017 .

Jesse White

SECRETARY OF STATE

Easter Seals DuPage & Fox Valley
Board of Directors
2017-2018

OFFICERS

Board Chair: John Jostrand

Treasurer: Jimmy Lee

Immediate Past Chair: Kelly Taira

Vice-Chair: Roger McDougal

Secretary: Harry Cruz

Ken Bishop, CPA (Debbie)

2012 Blossom Lane

Aurora, IL 60503

Phone: 630.585.6766

Cell: 630.841.4023

DOB: 4/4

Partner, BKD, LLP

1901 S. Meyers Rd., Ste. 500

Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181

* Phone: 630.282.9512

* Email: kbishop@BKD.com

(Term: FY17-19)

Craig Boroughf (Michele)

1250 Rudolph Road 1F

Northbrook, IL 60062

Phone: 224.213.7211

Cell: 312.420.5624

DOB: 7/8

Senior Director of Transportation &

Indirect Sourcing

United States Gypsum Company

550 W. Adams

Chicago, IL 60661

* Phone: 312.436.5624

* Email: cboroughf@usg.com

Alt. Email: craigboroughf@gmail.com

(Term: FY15-17)

Chad Choban (Sarah)

849 Greenwood Avenue

Carpentersville, IL 60110

Phone: 224.484.8248

* Cell: 847.471.8616

DOB: 3/9

Global Director, Infrastructure Delivery

Sensient Technologies Corporation

2800 West Higgins Road, Suite 900

Hoffman Estates, IL 60169

Phone: 847.755.5313

*Email: Chad.Choban@Sensient.com

Email: cchoban@gmail.com

(Term: FY17-19)

Brian Claire (Jeanie)

2708 Silver Spur Court

Naperville, IL 60565

Phone: 630.416.0458

* Cell: 312.504.2282

DOB: 4/24

Senior Partner, Deloitte Tax LLP

111 S. Wacker Drive, Suite 1900

Chicago, IL 60606

Phone: 312.486.2045

Fax: 312.247.2045

*Email: bclaire@deloitte.com

(Term: FY18-20)

Harry Cruz (Jeanette)

255 Hampton Road

Sugar Grove, IL 60554-0620

* Cell: 630.466.9619

DOB: 10/27

District Security Manager

United Parcel Service (UPS)

One UPS Way

Hodgkins, IL 60525

Phone: 630.441.6419

* Email: hacruz@ups.com

(Term: FY16-18)

Bryan Hanson

15515 Jetton Road

Cornelius, NC 28031

* Phone: 610.731.1101

DOB: 3/14

COO & Senior V.P., Exelon Nuclear

4300 Winfield Road

Warrenville, IL 60555

630.657.3611

* Email: Bryan.Hanson@exeloncorp.com

Assistant: Cheryl Petschke

Email: Cheryl.petschke@exeloncorp.com

(Term: FY17-19)

Matt Joseph (Kim)

639 Thornwood Drive

Naperville, IL 60540

Phone: 630.753.9184

* Cell: 630.362.8907

DOB: 3/20

*Director, Healthcare Specialty Group
Cushman and Wakefield
Chicago, IL*

* Email: matt.joseph@cushwake.com

(Term: FY16-18)

John Jostrand (Beth)

999 N. Lake Shore Drive, Apt. 8A

Chicago, IL 60611

* Cell: 630.408.8555

DOB: 3/29

Partner, William Blair

222 W. Adams

Chicago, IL 60606

Phone: 800.621.0687

Direct Dial: 312.364.8986

Fax: 312.577.0767

* Email: jjstrand@gmail.com

General info: jjstrand@williamblair.com

Assistant: Mary Keating

Email: mkeating@williamblair.com

(Term: FY16-18)

Derek Ladgenski (Sarah)

614 Lakeview Terrace

Glen Ellyn, IL 60137

Phone: 630.221.8836

DOB: 8/13

Partner, Katten Muchin Roseman, LLP

525 Monroe Street

Chicago, IL 60661

* Phone: 312.902.5485

* Email: Derek.ladgenski@kattenlaw.com

(Term: FY17-20)

James (Jimmy) Daley Lee (Laurie)

605 Henning Court

Naperville, IL 60540

Phone: 630.364.2578

* Cell: 630.335.7961

DOB: 1/4

Managing Consultant

Trexin Consulting

Email: Jimmy.Lee@trexin.com

* Email: jimmydlee1@gmail.com

(Term: FY18-20)

Tom Lettenberger (Anna)

355 Taylor Avenue

Glen Ellyn, IL 60137

* Cell: 630.660.4804

DOB: 10/2

Director, Senior Portfolio Manager

BMO Asset Management US

Address: 115 LaSalle Street

City, State, Zip: Chicago, IL 60603

Phone: 313.461.6776

Email: Thomas.Lettenberger@BMO.com

**Email: lettenberger@gmail.com*

(Term: FY18-21)

Ingrid Liu (David Manno)

931 Thatcher Avenue

River Forest, IL 60305

*Phone: 708.488.8167

*Email: ingliu3@yahoo.com

DOB: 9/3

(Term: FY16-18)

Roger McDougal (Lisa)

980 Waverly Road

Glen Ellyn, IL 60137

Phone: 630.545.1567

* 312.813.8505

DOB: 3/18

Senior Vice President

The Northern Trust Company

50 S. LaSalle Street

Chicago, IL 60603

Phone: 312.444.3104

* Email: rpm1@NTRS.com

(Term: FY16-18)

Stephanie Moritz (Matt)

576 Du Pahze St.

Naperville, IL 60565

Phone: 717.315.6800

DOB: 3/18

Chief Communications & Marketing Officer

American Dental Association

211 E. Chicago Avenue

Chicago, IL 60611

Phone: 312.440.7739

Email: moritzs@ada.org

(Term: FY16-18)

Christy Noland (Bob Duwa)

871 S. Cambridge

Elmhurst, IL 60126

*Phone: 630.484.4188

DOB: 8/23

* Email: christynoland@sbcglobal.net

(Term: FY17-19)

Chad Olson (Tiffany Kay)

28 W. Taylor Road

Lombard, IL 60148

Phone: 630.424.0667

* Cell: 630.408.6558

DOB: 10/12

Director of State Government Affairs

Delta Dental Plans Association

Delta Dental Plans Association

1515 W. 22nd Street, Suite 450

Oak Brook, IL 60523

Phone: 630.574.7022

Fax: 815.327.3449

* Email: chadoliverolson@gmail.com

(Term: FY16-18)

Aaron Rapier (Debbie)

12713 Grande Poplar Circle

Plainfield, IL 60585

* Cell: 630.853.9224

DOB: 9/24

Rapier Law Firm

1770 N. Park Street, Suite 200

Naperville, IL 60563

Phone: 815.782.5478

Fax: 815.327.3449

* Email: arapier@rapierlawfirm.com

(Term: FY16-18)

Rae Rupp Srch

604 N. Princeton Avenue

Villa Park, IL 60181

* Phone: 630.279.8596

* Email: raesrch@voyager.net

DOB: 5/2

(Term: FY16-18)

Cell: 312.550.5973

DOB: 9/14

Email: kelly.taira@yahoo.com

Director, Americas Bank Group Lending

Merrill Lynch

Chicago, IL

Phone: 312.537.6539

* Email: kelly_taira@ml.com

(Term: FY16-18)

Kelly N. Taira (Mary Jo)

1023 Thatcher Avenue

River Forest, IL 60305

* Phone: 708.366.7495

Easter Seals DuPage & Fox Valley
Statement of Activities - FY18 Approved Budget
As of September 1, 2017

	Annual Totals
<hr/> OPERATING REVENUE <hr/>	
Program Revenue	
Therapy Services	5,592,243
Contingency	(100,000)
Child Care	681,029
Contract Write Off	(241,659)
Financial Fee Assistance	(86,426)
Lost Income	(65,907)
Net Equipment Sales	119,641
Total Program Revenue	5,898,921
Development Revenue	
Individual Contributions/Bequests	601,000
Corp/Foundation Contributions	353,050
Special Events, Net	509,875
Government Grants	147,026
United Way	62,850
Total Development Revenue	1,673,801
Other Revenue	
Continuing Education, Net	3,695
ESS Services, Net	(33,902)
Misc Revenue	10,800
Total Other Revenue	(19,407)
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	7,553,315
<hr/> OPERATING EXPENSE <hr/>	
Personnel Expense	
Salaries-Program Staff	3,357,633
Salaries-CDC Staff	492,534
Salaries-Development/Marketing Staff	278,466
Salaries-All Other Staff	1,315,990
Employee Benefits	330,204
Pysl Taxes/Unemp/Worker's Comp	488,840
Total Personnel Expense	6,263,667
All Other Expense	
MIS/Raintree Fees	117,189
Professional Fees	195,076
Consumable Expense	
Office/Computer Supplies	13,385
Housekeeping/Kitchen Supplies	19,976
Food & Beverage	56,055
Program Supplies	69,729
Total Consumable Expense	159,145

Easter Seals DuPage & Fox Valley

Statement of Activities - FY18 Approved Budget

As of September 1, 2017

	Annual Totals
Occupancy Expense	
Property Insurance	10,980
Telecommunications	44,688
Utilities	62,480
Equipment Maintenance	25,475
Building Services/Supplies	97,844
Total Occupancy Expense	241,467
Lease/Rent Expense	
Building Rental	182,282
Equipment Rental	16,365
Total Lease/Rent Expense	198,647
Miscellaneous Expense	
Membership Dues	34,483
Postage and Shipping	16,391
Outside Printing	41,135
Advertising	11,550
Liability Insurance	30,979
Travel/Lodging Expenses	19,370
Staff Training/Conferences	18,305
Interest Expense	60,880
Bad Debt	19,947
Bank & Credit Card Fees	48,126
All Other Expenses	20,860
Total Miscellaneous Expense	322,026
Equipment Purchases	
Building/Prgm Equipment	12,108
Computer Equipment	12,550
Total Equipment Purchases	24,658
Total All Other Expense	1,258,208
 TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE	 7,521,875
 OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	 31,439
 NON-OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Building Campaign Capital Funding	640,500
Building Campaign Expenses	(39,740)
Investment Income (Loss)	15,000
Depreciation Expense	(179,298)
TOTAL NON-OPERATING ACTIVITIES	436,462
 NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	 467,902



DuPage & Fox Valley
brighter futures begin here

Fiscal Year
2016
Annual Report

Our Mission

is to enable infants, children and adults with disabilities to achieve maximum independence and to provide support for the families who love and care for them.

Photo: Julie Hermes



FY16 Board of Directors

Kelly Taira, Board Chair

Director, Americas Bank Lending Group, Merrill Lynch

John Jostrand, Vice-Chair | Partner, William Blair

Roger McDougal, Treasurer

Senior Vice President, The Northern Trust

Harry Cruz, Secretary | District Security Manager, UPS

Ken Bishop, CPA | Partner, BKD, LLP

Craig Boroughf

Senior Director of Transportation & Indirect Sourcing, USG

Chad Choban

Global Director, Infrastructure Delivery,
Sensient Tehnologies Corporation

Brian Claire | Senior Partner, Deloitte Tax LLP

Bryan Hanson

COO & Senior Vice President, Exelon Nuclear

Matt Joseph

Director, Healthcare Specialty Group,
Cushman and Wakefield

Christopher Kapcar | VP Engineering, EZ Links Golf

Roger McDougal

Senior Vice President, The Northern Trust

Stephanie Moritz

Chief Communications & Marketing Officer,
American Dental Association

Jerry Morrow | Mother Parkers Tea & Coffee

Christy Noland | Attorney

Russ Paluch | Partner, Maverick Energy Consulting

Aaron Rapier | Principle, Rapier Law Firm

Rae Rupp Srch | Retired

Dr. Michael Volpe

Executive Director,
School Association for Special Education



Photo: Helena Joergenrud

Hello,

In fiscal year 2016 we renewed our fervent commitment to excellent treatment and exceptional results. As the prevalence of developmental delays and disabilities affected 1 in 6 children in our service area, our team of experts was poised to respond.

We sought opportunities to collaborate with leading medical providers and share our combined knowledge through specialized clinics.

We trained in eye gaze technology that empowers non-verbal children to communicate in new ways.

Our vital nutrition therapy services expanded to underserved areas.

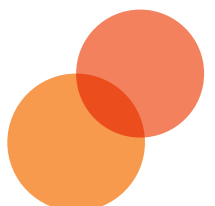
We developed a postural control initiative that helped improve school readiness and transform children's learning experience.

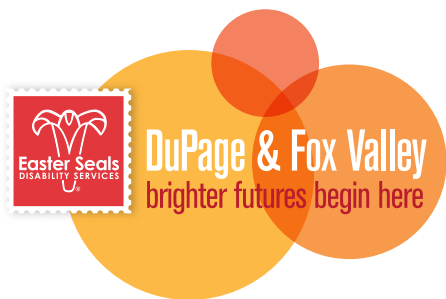
We challenged children to target physical therapy goals that contributed to recreational and competitive success.

Our interdisciplinary approach and personalized solutions are helping children achieve transformative breakthroughs.

Backed by our dedicated Board of Directors and generous supporters, we are charged by our vision that all children receive the developmental services they need.

Theresa Forthofer | President & CEO





Building Brighter Futures

In fiscal year 2016 we demonstrated our commitment to innovative solutions that build brighter futures for more than 3,200 infants, toddlers and children with special needs. We built and expanded vital collaborations with experts. We created experiences for therapists to learn, grow and teach, and shared our knowledge with other clinicians in our community. As a result, the year was full of future-focused responses to the growing needs of children with disabilities, and countless examples of the impact of our family-centered approach.

Offered treatment for more than
100
different diagnoses



Leader in Eye Gaze Technology

Eye-gaze technology at Easter Seals DuPage & Fox Valley is revolutionizing communication for children with special needs. Selected as **one of of four locations in the country** to offer MyGaze system training, Easter Seals DuPage & Fox Valley hosted international experts, and **educated more than 60 professionals** on using eye gaze technology to replace computer touch pads. This innovation allows non-verbal children to operate devices by controlling their eye focus. Our Speech-language pathologists are **contributing to this software development** and empowering children to communicate independently.

Valued Partnerships

We partner with leading medical providers to offer specialized clinics. These relationships and clinics are continuously evolving to meet the changing needs of children with disabilities. **Offering one of only three Positioning & Mobility Clinics** in the Chicago area, the team at Easter Seals worked to **double the number of clients benefiting** from molded wheelchair seats and customized equipment in 2016.

Partnerships between Easter Seals therapists and leading physicians afford on-site dental visits, vision exams, specialized evaluations and medical consultations for children with disabilities. The team promotes **direct communication between therapists, doctors and families** that is supported by experienced parent liaisons.

Easter Seals DuPage & Fox Valley is a valued partner of The University of Chicago School of Medicine, University of Illinois Chicago, Raby Institute for Integrative Medicine at Northwestern, among many more.

188
individuals assisted by
specialized clinics

Photo: Michelle Geoga



Grew nutrition services in underserved areas

Expanded Nutrition Therapy Services

Generous funding in FY2016 **expanded nutrition services in underserved areas** of Kane and Northwest Cook counties and brought another registered dietician nutritionist to the Easter Seals team. Nutrition therapists saw an increase in the number of children who improved their intake and tolerance of food. By improving nutrition, **children experience greater growth and development** and parents feel more confident at mealtime.

Dr. R. Charles Dumont of the Raby Institute for Integrative Medicine at Northwestern brought **national attention to Easter Seals DuPage & Fox Valley's feeding clinic** as a speaker at Mt. Washington Pediatric Hospital's feeding conference.

100%

of client families would recommend us to a friend*

*according to family survey



Helped children celebrate award-winning physical feats

Life-Changing Success

Children with special needs want to experience the same activities and recognition as their siblings and peers. **We look far beyond standard benchmarks.** Therapists challenge clients to gear their goals toward active participation and excellence in activities that interest them. In physical therapy, the **drive to develop strength, coordination and mobility** is boosted by the desire to excel in recreational and competitive settings.



This year, we celebrated an impressive list of achievements made by children in the physical therapy program including:

Sled Hockey Competitors, Little League Pitching All-Star, Junior-Varsity Competitive Diver, Award Winning Weight Lifter, Featured Vocalist, Pan Am Gold Medalist Swimmer, Para-Olympic Bocce Coach, an Assistant Play Director at Yale & more!

Photo: Jacqueline Dye



Photo: Manuel Alvarez

Occupational Therapy Improves School Readiness



Our occupational therapists are helping children **develop skills that transform their educational experience.** **Fine motor skills** are utilized daily for writing, drawing, using scissors and manipulating zippers.



Sensory regulation improves socialization and behavior, while **executive functioning** focuses on formulating plans to manage projects and time.



By developing postural strength children can sit stably at a desk to better attend to their teacher. **A postural control initiative culminated in a two-day course** dedicated to the importance of balance and movement.

15,222

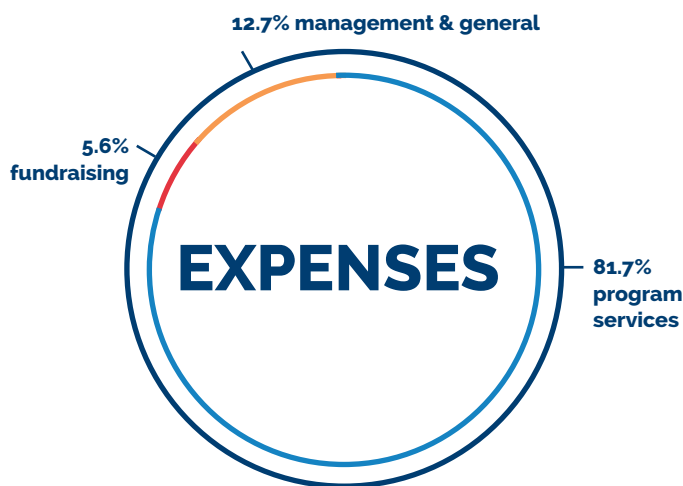
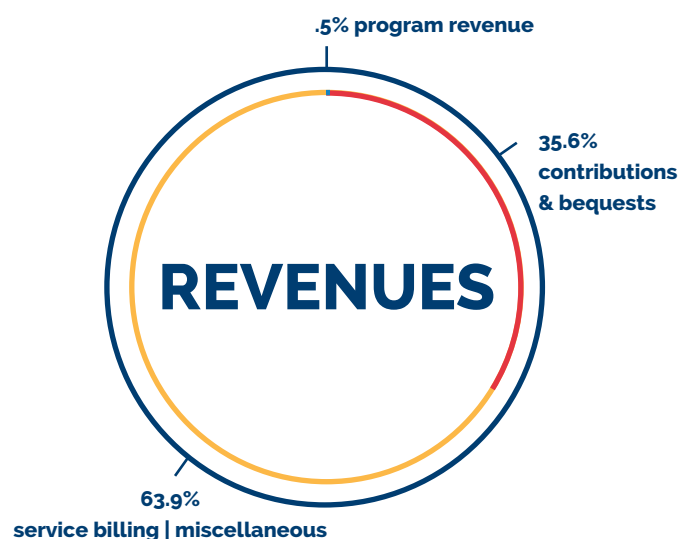
hours of occupational therapy

12,997

hours of physical therapy



Revenues & Expenses



This condensed financial summary has been prepared by Easter Seals DuPage & Fox Valley. Complete financial statements, including notes and the independent auditor's report of Tighe, Kress & Orr, P.C., are available upon request.

A complete donor list is also available upon request.

Fiscal year 2016 contributions include capital campaign donations.

Statement of Financial Position 2016

	2015	2016
ASSETS		
Cash	\$ 1,040,375	\$ 641,798
Investments	\$ 643,533	\$ 905,135
Receivables, Net	\$ 735,970	\$ 632,861
Other Assets	\$ 104,712	\$ 750,168
Land, Building & Equipment, Net	\$ 1,304,335	\$ 3,124,024
Total Assets	\$ 3,828,925	\$ 6,053,986

LIABILITIES & NET ASSETS		
Liabilities	\$ 877,966	\$ 1,758,444
Net Assets		
Unrestricted	\$ 2,054,425	\$ 2,589,776
Temporarily Restricted	\$ 896,534	\$ 1,705,776
Total Net Assets	\$ 2,950,959	\$ 4,295,542
Total Liabilities & Net Assets	\$ 3,828,925	\$ 6,053,986

Statement of Activities 2016

	2015	2016
REVENUES		
Contributions & Bequests	\$ 2,040,118	\$ 3,225,455
Program Revenue	\$ 5,885,380	\$ 5,728,707
Service Billing Revenue	\$ 173,347	\$ 78,721
Miscellaneous Revenue	\$ 14,833	\$ 39,583
Total Revenue	\$ 8,113,678	\$ 9,072,466

EXPENSES		
Program Services	\$ 6,159,404	\$ 6,326,445
Management & General	\$ 946,359	\$ 982,287
Fundraising	\$ 399,651	\$ 432,946
Total Expenses	\$ 7,505,414	\$ 7,741,678

Other Revenue (Expense)	\$ (50,982)	\$ 13,795
Change in Net Assets	\$ 557,282	\$ 1,344,583
Net Assets at Beginning of Year	\$ 2,393,677	\$ 2,950,959
Net Assets at End of Year	\$ 2,950,959	\$ 4,295,542